

10487796-DSO 2024-Rev1.3

Conformance Test Procedures for Server Devices with IEC 61850-8-1 Edition 2 Amendment 1 interface

Revision 1.3

On request of the UCA International Users Group

July 22, 2024

Author Richard Schimmel
DNV Netherlands B.V.

Effectivity Dates		
Item	Date	Comment
Mandatory Date for Amd1 Conformance Testing	January 19, 2021	Based upon publication of the first version 1.0 on January 19, 2021
Mandatory date of 1.3 testing	one year after July 22, 2024	

author : Richard Schimmel 06-11-2024 reviewed : UCAlug testsub 06-11-2024
C 310 pages 5 annexes RS approved : UCAlug testsub 06-11-2024

Copyright © DNV Netherlands B.V., Arnhem, the Netherlands. All rights reserved.

The contents of this document can be used by and distributed to UCA international users group members only.

DNV Netherlands B.V. and/or its associated companies disclaim liability for any direct, indirect, consequential or incidental damages that may result from the use of the information or data, or from the inability to use the information or data.

Rev	Changes
1.2	See version 1.2
1.3	<p>Process the following Server Ed2Amd1 redmine issues:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • #652 new sGop13, Publisher can use maximum number of dataset elements • #656/657 new sGos16, Subscribe to enum with value > 127 and negative value • #5328 sFt2ab issues with "directory" files • #5337 sGos6, sGosN5, Independence of GOOSE subscriber timeouts is not tested • #5343 sGosN2 remove PIXIT Gs5 • #5356 PIXIT entries mandated by 61850-8-1 but missing in PIXIT • #5362 sGop2 and sGop4 check minimum MinTime and minimum MaxTime • #5371 Scope of the test is limited to a given NSD release. Allow newer nsd • #5905 sSrvN4 is mandatory, SetDataValues is optional and may not be supported • #5907 sCtl26 - Cancel a direct control object • #5910 Need to test that IEDs support 1 Step and 2 Step clocks: IOP 2022 • #5912 sSrv6 checking the read-only part is always applicable • #5913 sSrvN1e and sSrvN3 change condition SCL FC=CF/DC/SP with valKind=Set • #5914 new sCtl29, Verify that LPHD.Sim is not affected by LLN0.Beh • #5917 Allow Report as 'Expected result' for GOOSE subscribe • #5948 sSvp22 detail is missing in TP1.2 (editorial) • #5954 sGop10 add PIXIT entry Gp11 • #5956 sBr23 should not reference TISSUES 1467, 1477 which are finalized as N/A • #5957 sRp16 should not reference TISSUE 1332, it was finalized as N/A • #5958 sTm2 allow a more accurate Time Accuracy as documented • #5959 sSvp3 verify synSourceID=TRUE/FALSE for backwards compatible config • #5961 sCtl16 shall specify LocSta/MltLev to match with table B.1 • #6157 sCnf/sMdl not applicable for test equipment • #6169 sGos17, sSvs17 subscribe to GOOSE/SV from ServerAt accesspoint • #6188 sSBOs8 does not consider PIXIT Ct13, removed Check • #6192 sSvp8, sSvs18, Polarity of neutral in WYE • #6193 sRpN5 does not allow URChBs are non-indexed • #6198 sCnf7, sCnf66, SCL Services element in the IED and in the AccessPoint • #6201 Add sCnf6 and sMdl23-27 from ICT to Server • #6203 sSvs6 - Test configuration does not consider available bandwidth • #6210 sSvs4 remove/depricate PIXIT entry Svs3 • #6211 sSvp12 on Certificate template is conditional (not mandatory) • #6213 sSvsN1 - confRev-1 not possible for backwards config • #6214 sCtl14 remove PIXIT entry Ct16 which is a Ed1 only PIXIT entry • #6215 sCtl Change AddCause references from Table 54 to Table 21 • #6227 sDoc5 GSE/SMVSettings apply for SendGOOSE/SMVmessage • #6255 PIXIT template misses the entry Gs12 required for sGos23 • #6268 sCtl5 step 6 and step10 add output is blocked • #6269 sSrv9, sSrv10, sSrv11: change Table 3 to part 7-2 Table D.1 reference • #6276 sGop13 dataset does not exceed the GOOSE PDU size • #6277 sCtl4 (stSeld) has become mandatory in Ed2.1 • #6278 sSBOes1, sDOes1 missing PIXIT entries • #6279 sSBOs8 - Test and Check in Cancel after Select request • #6280 sSBOes8 check Cancel consistency with SelectWithValue

Rev	Changes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • #6281 Templates for Ed. 2.1 conformance statements • #6291 sGos13 – Remove PIXIT Gs12 security can be derived from SCL • #6320 Ct24 replace “Internal Controllable Objects” to “local data object” • #6453 sSvs8 change the minimum svID length from 4 chars to 1 char • #6455 sSvs4 needs further update after #5130 • #6469 Tissue 1720: Type and size of Length field value (TLV) encoding in SV, no change • #6470 Tissue 1692: SynchSrcID mandatory for IEC 61850-9-3; no change • #6473 Tissue 1752: Inconsistency in LPHD requirements – new sSrv16 • #6491 Incorrect reference, editorial • #6518 Tissue 1822: Functional constraint object non-volatility ambiguous – new sSrv17 • #6519 Need to be able to test 61850-7-420 (Ed2.1), updated certificate template • #6541 sMdl15 allow SCL floating point value can have minor difference in DUT • #6595 Configuration and datamodel test cases not applicable for test equipment • #6598 Using the same dataset in URCB, BRCB and GoCB • #6614 Tissue 1701: New DO required for routable GOOSE and SMV service tracking • #6633 sRp15, sBr15 test description now use <FCDA>, editorial • #6650 TemplatePixitServerEd1Ed2_rev20 Ct26 typo • #6651 TemplatePixitServer chapter description typo • #6652 sFt2 Delete File text size is too big, editorial • #6657 Annex H certificate 9c missing (xx/xx) • #6658 Certificate template page 1 and page 2 seems to be disconnected • #6674 Add TP filename on Certificate <p>Other changes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TICS template updated according to second batch IEC 57/2673/INF • Data model namespace updated from 2007B4 to 2007B5 <p>Recently resolved redmines:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 6795 sCnf29 all subnetworks used for 61850 shall have type 8-MMS • 6753 sGos20, sGos21 force DUT as Subscriber to ignore future edition dataset elements, while 61850-7-1 expects achievable forward compatibility • 6750 sCnf53 sAddr length - Tissue 1885 • 6749 sCnf43 Clarification of ExtRef attributes usage - Tissue 1818 • 6723 GOOSE destination MAC address according Amd1: PIXIT Gs1 mismatches enhancement of sGos5 • 6710 sSrv13 does not specify that the lower hierarchy Mod.stVal shall not change • 6697 sRpN9 access error by negative response on SetURCBValues <p>June 11 resolved redmines:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 6797 sCnf82 Tissue 1765 IED can only have one basic namespace • 6796 sSrv2 and sSrv3 ordering of the MMS identifiers • 6780 sGos23 q=test shall be processes as invalid • 6769 sGop9 allow NdsCom to be set in the GOOSE message • 6722 sGop10 Update PIXIT reference Gp8 <p>Processing received comments</p>

Rev	Changes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Move the MinTime expected result from sGop2 to sGop4• sGop13 fixed the typo's• sSvp3 fix typo "apture"• sSvp13 clarify the title• sSvs18 updated and extended• sCtl16 fixed the pre-condition• sCtl29 add SBOw.Test=F

Note: the detailed change history is not part of this report but is archived by UCAIug.

CONTENTS

	page
1	Introduction 8
1.1	Identifications 8
1.2	Background 9
1.3	Purpose of this document 9
1.4	Contents of this document 9
1.5	Glossary 10
2	References 10
2.1	Normative 10
2.2	Other 11
3	The Conformance test 12
3.1	Components in the test environment 12
3.2	Overview of the test suite 13
3.3	General instruction for executing the test suite 14
4	Test results 14
5	Conclusions 15
5.1	Comments following from the test 15
Annex A –	Detailed Test procedures and results 16
A1	Documentation (IEC 61850-4) 16
A2	Configuration file (IEC 61850-6) 18
A2.1	SCL Header section 19
A2.2	SCL Substation section 19
A2.3	SCL Communication section 21
A2.4	SCL IED section 23
A2.5	SCL IED Services section 24
A2.6	SCL DataTypeTemplate section 25
A2.7	SCL Common IED and DataTypeTemplate section 26
A2.8	IEC 61869 specific SCL tests 28
A3	Data model (IEC 61850-7-3 and IEC 61850-7-4) 30
A4	Mapping of ACSI models and services (IEC 61850-7-2 and applicable SCSM) 36
A4.1a	Application association 42
A4.1b	Application association with IPv6 50
A4.1c	Server & Logical Device & Logical Node & Data 54

A4.2	Data set	65
A4.3	Substitution	82
A4.4	Setting group control	84
A4.5	Unbuffered Reporting	95
A4.6	Buffered Reporting	114
A4.7	Logging	142
A4.9a	GOOSE Publish	149
A4.9b	GOOSE Subscribe	159
A4.9c	GOOSE Management	178
A4.11a	Sampled Values Publish	180
A4.11b	Sampled Values Subscribe	195
A4.12	Control	210
A4.12a	Control DOns	237
A4.12b	Control SBOs	239
A4.12c	Control DOes	243
A4.12d	Control SBOes	246
A4.13a	Time synchronization with SNTP	251
A4.13b	Time Synch (PTP)	256
A4.14	File transfer	259
A4.15	Service Tracking	263
Annex B	Detailed description of test results	274
Annex C	PICS template for Server	275
Annex D	TICS template for Server	276
Annex E	PIXIT template for Server	278
Annex F	MICS template for Server	302
Annex H	Server Certificate Template	307

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Identifications

The following table gives the exact identification of tested equipment and test environment used for this conformance test.

<i>DUT</i>	<complete description of the device under test, type, hardware / software version>
<i>SV PUBLISH VARIANTS</i>	<F4000S1I4U4, F4800S1I4U4, F4800S2I4U4, ...>
<i>SV SUBSCRIBE VARIANTS</i>	<F4000S1I4U4, F4800S1I4U4, F4800S2I4U4, ...>
<i>MANUFACTURER</i>	<name, location of the manufacturer of the DUT>
<i>PICS</i>	<complete reference description of the PICS>
<i>MICS</i>	<complete reference description of the MICS>
<i>TICS</i>	<complete reference description of the TICS>
<i>PIXIT</i>	<complete reference description of the PIXIT>
<i>IED tool</i>	<name and version of the IED configuration tool>
<i>ICD/IID</i>	<complete reference description of the ICD/IID file> Note: ICD or IID is required by IEC 61850-6
<i>SCD</i>	Generated by the TEST FACILITY
<i>TEST INITIATOR</i>	<the initiator of the test, name, address, contact person>
<i>TEST FACILITY</i>	<test facility name> <accredited/recognized to issue Level A/B Certificates>
<i>TEST ENGINEER</i>	<name and e-mail address of test engineer>
<i>TEST SESSION</i>	<date and location(s) of the test session>
<i>CLIENT SIMULATOR</i>	<conformance test simulator name, version X.Y with reference test suite, version X.Y>
<i>ANALYSER</i>	<analyzer name, version X.Y>
<i>EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR</i>	<equipment simulator name, version X.Y>
<i>TIME MASTER</i>	SNTP: <name of SNTP time master> PTP: <name of PTP time master> PPS: <name of PPS time master>
<i>DUT variants partly tested</i>	<variant name and description>
<i>ICD/IID variants</i>	<variant ICD/IID reference>

NOTE; the TEST FACILITY or MANUFACTURER can provide the documents in digital or printed format

1.2 Background

<OPTIONAL, short description of *DUT*>

The *TEST FACILITY*'s assignment was to answer the following question:

“Does the protocol implementation of the DUT conform to the Edition 2 of the IEC 61850 standard and the PICS, MICS, PIXIT and ICD specifications as configured with SCD?”

To answer this question, *TEST FACILITY* has performed a **conformance test** of the IEC 61850 implementation in the *DUT*. This test has been performed according procedures and conditions set forth in IEC 61850 part 10 and UCAIUG Quality Assurance Program. *TEST FACILITY* is accredited/recognized by the UCAIUG to perform formal conformance tests and issue the Level A/B UCAIUG certificate.

1.3 Purpose of this document

The purpose of this document is to describe the conformance test procedure and results of the *TEST SESSION* concerning the IEC 61850-8-1 server implementation in the *DUT*.

The test results are the basis of the conformance statement.

1.4 Contents of this document

Chapter 2 shows the list of relevant normative and other references, used to provide input for the conformance test.

Chapter 3 describes the various relevant components for the conformance test and their configuration as used in the conformance test, including the *DUT*. This chapter also gives an overview and introduction to the various test groups that together constitute the conformance test.

Chapter 4 and 5 give an overview and summary of the test results, the conclusion(s) and recommendations.

Annex A specifies the detailed test procedures and their outcome. Annex B contains detailed comments on test results, for instance when a defect is detected, including the

actual message flow if appropriate. Annex C provides a template for TICS documents. This template also specifies the mandatory technical issues. Annex D and E provide templates for the PIXIT document and UCAIUG IEC 61850 Server certificate.

1.5 Glossary

DUT	Device Under Test
ICD	IED configuration description in SCL format
IED	Intelligent Electronic Device
IID	Instantiated IED description file in SCL format
MICS	Model Implementation Conformance Statement
PICS	Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement
TICS	Technical Issues Implementation Conformance Statement
PIXIT	Protocol Implementation eXtra Information for Testing
PPS	Pulse Per Second
PTP	Precision Time Protocol as specified in IEC/IEEE 61850-9-3
SCD	System configuration description in SCL format
SCL	System Configuration Language
SICS	SCL Implementation Conformance Statement
SNTP	Simple Network Time Protocol
TISSUE	Technical issue
UCAIUG	UCA International Users Group

2 REFERENCES

2.1 Normative

The tests defined in this document are based on the following IEC 61850 documents.

IEC 61850-4, *Communication networks and systems for power utility automation – Part 4: System and project management; Edition 2.0; 2011-04 and Amendment 1; 2020-11*

IEC 61850-6, *Communication networks and systems for power utility automation – Part 6: Configuration description language for communication in electrical substations related to IEDs; Edition 2.0; 2009-12 and Amendment 1; 2018-06*

IEC 61850-7-1, *Communication networks and systems for power utility automation – Part 7-1: Basic communication structure for substation and feeder equipment – Principles and models; Edition 2.0; 2011-07 and Amendment 1; 2020-08*

IEC 61850-7-2, *Communication networks and systems for power utility automation – Part 7-2: Basic communication structure for substation and feeder equipment – Abstract communication service interface (ACSI); Edition 2.0; 2010-08 and Amendment 1; 2020-02*

IEC 61850-7-3, *Communication networks and systems for power utility automation – Part 7-3: Basic communication structure for substation and feeder equipment – Common data classes; Edition 2.0; 2010-12 and Amendment 1; 2020-02*

IEC 61850-7-4, *Communication networks and systems for power utility automation – Part 7-4: Basic communication structure – Compatible logical node classes and data object classes; Edition 2.0; 2010-03 and Amendment 1; 2020-02*

IEC 61850-8-1, *Communication networks and systems for power utility automation – Part 8-1: Specific communication service mapping (SCSM) – Mappings to MMS (ISO/IEC 9506-1 and ISO/IEC 9506-2) and to ISO/IEC 8802-3; Edition 2.0; 2011-06 and Amendment 1; 2020-02*

IEC 61850-9-2, *Communication networks and systems for power utility automation – Part 9-2: Specific communication service mapping (SCSM) – Sampled values over ISO/IEC 8802-3; Edition 2.0; 2011-09 and Amendment 1; 2020-02*

IEC 61850-10, *Communication networks and systems for power utility automation – Part 10: Conformance testing; Edition 2.0; 2012-12*

IEC 61869-9, *Instrument transformers – Part 9: Digital interface for instrument transformers; Edition 1.0; 2016-04*

2.2 **Other**

IS 9646 – OSI – Conformance testing methodology and framework

UCA International User Group: Conformance Test Procedures for Server Devices with IEC 61850-8-1 Edition 2 Amendment 1 Interface Revision 1.3, July 22, 2024

UCA International User Group: Quality Assurance Program for IEC Device Implementation Testing and Test System Accreditation and Recognition, Version 2.0, 17 June, 2006

UCA International User Group: Quality Assurance Program Addendum for IEC 61850 Specific Product Testing, Version 1.0, March 8, 2006

Edition 2 Amendment 1 technical Issues with category “in force” as published on <https://iec61850.tissue-db.com/>

Version 2007B5 or newer of the name space definition (nsd) for IEC 61850 7-2, 7-3, 7-4, 8-1 and 9-2 and the SCL schema version 2007B4 as published on <http://www.iec.ch/tc57/supportdocuments/>

3 THE CONFORMANCE TEST

3.1 Components in the test environment

The test environment consists of the following components:

- DUT with ICT
- CLIENT SIMULATOR
- ANALYSER
- EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR
- SCT SIMULATOR
- Ethernet Switch
- TIME MASTER

In particular for the sampled values part of the test, the equipment simulator, time master and analyzer shall be accurate enough to perform the test.

The equipment simulator shall be able to simulate analogue & digital status signals and analogue & digital measurement signals to perform the applicable test cases.

Figure 3.1 is conceptual. Alternate setup with conventional test set accompanied with a stand-alone digital bridge or a built-in time master are allowed.

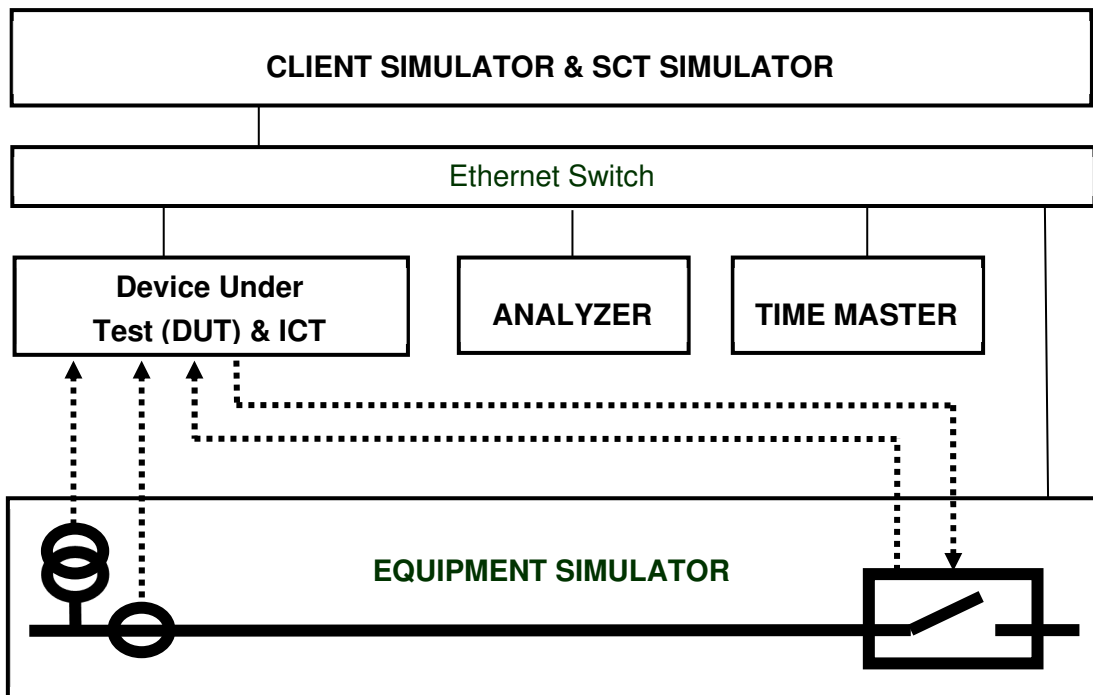


Figure 3.1 The test environment

3.2 Overview of the test suite

The server test cases are structured as follows:

- Documentation and version control (IEC 61850-4)
- Configuration file (IEC 61850-6)
- Data model (IEC 61850-7-3 and IEC 61850-7-4)
- Mapping of ACSI models and services (IEC 61850-7-2, IEC 61850-8-1, IEC 61850-9-2 and IEC 61869-9)
 - Application association
 - Server & Logical Device & Logical Node & Data
 - Data set
 - Service tracking
 - Substitution
 - Setting group
 - Reporting
 - Logging
 - Generic object oriented substation events (GOOSE)
 - Sampled Values
 - Control

- Time and time synchronization
- File transfer

The *PICS* is used to select the applicable test procedures to be included in the test.

All configuration file and data model tests have been successfully performed for the product variants.

3.3 General instruction for executing the test suite

The client simulator tool shall use the ASN.1 encoding for boolean using the hexadecimal value 0x02. This verifies that the server inspects the entire octet and not the least significant nor most significant bit.

4 TEST RESULTS

Tables 4.1 and 4.2 in this Chapter give an overview of the conformance test results. References shown in the table columns refer to the individual test procedures in Annex A.

Table 4.1 Overview of applicable server test cases passed for *DUT*

Conformance Block	Mandatory tests	Conditional tests
1a: Basic Exchange		
1b: Associate with IPv6		
2: Data Sets		
2+: Data Set Definition		
3: Substitution		
4: Setting Group Selection		
4+: Setting Group Definition		
5: Unbuffered Reporting		
6: Buffered Reporting		
7: Logging		
9a: GOOSE publish		
9b: GOOSE subscribe		
11a: SV publish		
11b: SV subscribe		
12a: Direct control		
12b: SBO control		
12c: Enhanced Direct Control		
12d: Enhanced SBO control		
13a: Time sync with SNTP		
13b: Time synch with PTP		

Conformance Block	Mandatory tests	Conditional tests
14: File transfer		
15: Service Tracking		

Table 4.2 Overview of applicable test cases failed, inconclusive or comments for *DUT*

Conformance Block	Inconclusive	Failed	Comment
<block>	<testcase>	<testcase>	<testcase>

5 CONCLUSIONS

Based on the test results described in this report, *TEST FACILITY* declares the tested IEC 61850 Edition 2 implementation in the *DUT* has [**been shown/not been shown**] to be **non-conforming** to IEC 61850 Edition 2 Amendment 1 part 6, 7-1, 7-2, 7-3, 7-4, 8-1 [and 9-2 and IEC 61869-9 First Edition] as specified in the PICS, MICS, PIXIT, TICS and ICD/IID and configured according to the SCD.

5.1 Comments following from the test

The following comments apply for the *DUT*:

<Comments from *TEST FACILITY*>

Test tool limitations: <testcase> <limitation> or None

ANNEX A – Detailed Test procedures and results

A1 Documentation (IEC 61850-4)

Test case	Test case description	Verdict
sDoc1	Check if the major/minor software version in the PICS documentation and the DUT do match (IEC61850-4). PICS shall contain the ACSI conformance statement according to IEC 61850-7-2 Annex A with applicable extensions from IEC 61850-9-3 and IEC 61869-9	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
sDoc2	Check if the major/minor software version in the PIXIT documentation and software version of the DUT does match (IEC61850-4). PIXIT shall indicate the required information as requested in the applicable test cases PIXIT shall keep the entry identifiers from the PIXIT template	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
sDoc3	Check if the major/minor software version in the MICS documentation and software version of the DUT does match (IEC61850-4). MICS shall indicate the semantics of all private/extended Logical Nodes, Data Objects and enumerations. MICS may contain other items in additional sections of the MICS.	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
sDoc4	Check if the major/minor software version in the TICS documentation and software version of the DUT does match (IEC61850-4). TICS shall indicate that the mandatory and applicable technical issues are implemented	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive

Test case	Test case description	Verdict																																																																																																																										
sDoc5	<p>Check the ICD if the server capabilities in the IED "services" section(s) do correspond with the ACSI services specified in the PICS</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>SCL Services</u></th> <th><u>PICS</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>DynAssociation</td><td>max</td><td>S2</td></tr> <tr><td>SettingGroups</td><td></td><td>S18 S23</td></tr> <tr><td>SettingGroups/SGEdit</td><td></td><td>S19 S20 S21 S22</td></tr> <tr><td>SettingGroups/ConfSG</td><td></td><td>no condition in PICS</td></tr> <tr><td>GetDirectory</td><td></td><td>S1 S5 S6</td></tr> <tr><td>GetDataObjectDefinition</td><td></td><td>S11</td></tr> <tr><td>DataObjectDirectory</td><td></td><td>S10</td></tr> <tr><td>GetDataSetValue</td><td></td><td>S12</td></tr> <tr><td>SetDataSetValues</td><td></td><td>S13</td></tr> <tr><td>DataSetDirectory</td><td></td><td>S16</td></tr> <tr><td>ConfDataSet</td><td>max</td><td>S12</td></tr> <tr><td>DynDataSet</td><td>max</td><td>S14, S15</td></tr> <tr><td>ReadWrite</td><td></td><td>S8 S9 S17 S54</td></tr> <tr><td>TimerActivatedControl</td><td></td><td>S56</td></tr> <tr><td>GetCBValues</td><td></td><td>S23 S25 S28 S30 S38 S46 S49</td></tr> <tr><td>ConfReportControl</td><td>maxBuf</td><td>S25 S28</td></tr> <tr><td>ReportSettings</td><td>resvTms=true</td><td>S26 S29</td></tr> <tr><td>ConfLogControl</td><td></td><td>S30</td></tr> <tr><td>LogSettings</td><td></td><td>S31</td></tr> <tr><td>GOOSE</td><td>goose</td><td>S35 publisher</td></tr> <tr><td>GOOSE</td><td>rGOOSE</td><td>PICS 8-1 T8</td></tr> <tr><td>GSESettings</td><td></td><td>S35 publisher</td></tr> <tr><td>GSEDir</td><td></td><td>S36 S37</td></tr> <tr><td>SMVsc</td><td>sv</td><td>S45 S48</td></tr> <tr><td>SMVsc</td><td>rSV</td><td>PICS 8-1 T9</td></tr> <tr><td>SMVSettings</td><td>synchSrcID, nofASDU</td><td>S45 publisher</td></tr> <tr><td>FileHandling</td><td></td><td>S57, S60, S61</td></tr> <tr><td>ConfLNs</td><td></td><td>no condition in PICS</td></tr> <tr><td>ClientServices</td><td>goose</td><td>S35 subscriber</td></tr> <tr><td>ClientServices</td><td>rGOOSE</td><td>S35 subscriber</td></tr> <tr><td>ClientServices</td><td>supportsLdName</td><td>S35 subscriber</td></tr> <tr><td>ClientServices</td><td>sv</td><td>S45 subscriber</td></tr> <tr><td>ClientServices</td><td>rSV</td><td>S45 subscriber</td></tr> <tr><td>ClientServices</td><td>TimeSyncProt iec61850_9_3</td><td>T1, T2 T3</td></tr> <tr><td>ConfLdName</td><td></td><td>no condition in PICS</td></tr> <tr><td>SupSubscription</td><td></td><td>no condition in PICS</td></tr> <tr><td>ConfSigRef</td><td></td><td>no condition in PICS</td></tr> <tr><td>ValueHandling</td><td></td><td>no condition in PICS</td></tr> <tr><td>RedProt</td><td></td><td>no condition in PICS</td></tr> <tr><td>CommProt</td><td></td><td>no condition in PICS</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>SCL Services</u>	<u>PICS</u>	DynAssociation	max	S2	SettingGroups		S18 S23	SettingGroups/SGEdit		S19 S20 S21 S22	SettingGroups/ConfSG		no condition in PICS	GetDirectory		S1 S5 S6	GetDataObjectDefinition		S11	DataObjectDirectory		S10	GetDataSetValue		S12	SetDataSetValues		S13	DataSetDirectory		S16	ConfDataSet	max	S12	DynDataSet	max	S14, S15	ReadWrite		S8 S9 S17 S54	TimerActivatedControl		S56	GetCBValues		S23 S25 S28 S30 S38 S46 S49	ConfReportControl	maxBuf	S25 S28	ReportSettings	resvTms=true	S26 S29	ConfLogControl		S30	LogSettings		S31	GOOSE	goose	S35 publisher	GOOSE	rGOOSE	PICS 8-1 T8	GSESettings		S35 publisher	GSEDir		S36 S37	SMVsc	sv	S45 S48	SMVsc	rSV	PICS 8-1 T9	SMVSettings	synchSrcID, nofASDU	S45 publisher	FileHandling		S57, S60, S61	ConfLNs		no condition in PICS	ClientServices	goose	S35 subscriber	ClientServices	rGOOSE	S35 subscriber	ClientServices	supportsLdName	S35 subscriber	ClientServices	sv	S45 subscriber	ClientServices	rSV	S45 subscriber	ClientServices	TimeSyncProt iec61850_9_3	T1, T2 T3	ConfLdName		no condition in PICS	SupSubscription		no condition in PICS	ConfSigRef		no condition in PICS	ValueHandling		no condition in PICS	RedProt		no condition in PICS	CommProt		no condition in PICS	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
<u>SCL Services</u>	<u>PICS</u>																																																																																																																											
DynAssociation	max	S2																																																																																																																										
SettingGroups		S18 S23																																																																																																																										
SettingGroups/SGEdit		S19 S20 S21 S22																																																																																																																										
SettingGroups/ConfSG		no condition in PICS																																																																																																																										
GetDirectory		S1 S5 S6																																																																																																																										
GetDataObjectDefinition		S11																																																																																																																										
DataObjectDirectory		S10																																																																																																																										
GetDataSetValue		S12																																																																																																																										
SetDataSetValues		S13																																																																																																																										
DataSetDirectory		S16																																																																																																																										
ConfDataSet	max	S12																																																																																																																										
DynDataSet	max	S14, S15																																																																																																																										
ReadWrite		S8 S9 S17 S54																																																																																																																										
TimerActivatedControl		S56																																																																																																																										
GetCBValues		S23 S25 S28 S30 S38 S46 S49																																																																																																																										
ConfReportControl	maxBuf	S25 S28																																																																																																																										
ReportSettings	resvTms=true	S26 S29																																																																																																																										
ConfLogControl		S30																																																																																																																										
LogSettings		S31																																																																																																																										
GOOSE	goose	S35 publisher																																																																																																																										
GOOSE	rGOOSE	PICS 8-1 T8																																																																																																																										
GSESettings		S35 publisher																																																																																																																										
GSEDir		S36 S37																																																																																																																										
SMVsc	sv	S45 S48																																																																																																																										
SMVsc	rSV	PICS 8-1 T9																																																																																																																										
SMVSettings	synchSrcID, nofASDU	S45 publisher																																																																																																																										
FileHandling		S57, S60, S61																																																																																																																										
ConfLNs		no condition in PICS																																																																																																																										
ClientServices	goose	S35 subscriber																																																																																																																										
ClientServices	rGOOSE	S35 subscriber																																																																																																																										
ClientServices	supportsLdName	S35 subscriber																																																																																																																										
ClientServices	sv	S45 subscriber																																																																																																																										
ClientServices	rSV	S45 subscriber																																																																																																																										
ClientServices	TimeSyncProt iec61850_9_3	T1, T2 T3																																																																																																																										
ConfLdName		no condition in PICS																																																																																																																										
SupSubscription		no condition in PICS																																																																																																																										
ConfSigRef		no condition in PICS																																																																																																																										
ValueHandling		no condition in PICS																																																																																																																										
RedProt		no condition in PICS																																																																																																																										
CommProt		no condition in PICS																																																																																																																										
sDoc100	<p>Check if the PICS specifies the conformance class a, b, c or d (when IEC 61869-9 publisher is supported)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable																																																																																																																										

Test case	Test case description	Verdict
sDoc101	Check if the PICS includes the IEC 61850-9-3 PICS when supported	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable

A2 Configuration file (IEC 61850-6)

IEC 61850-6 clause 7 states: “An IED which is claimed to implement a server/publisher or client/subscriber according to the IEC 61850 standard shall be accompanied by an ICD file, respectively by a tool capable of generating an ICD file, or a project specific IID file, respectively a tool capable of generating a project specific IID file for this IED, and shall be able to consume an SCD file or be accompanied by a tool which can consume the SCD file to configure the communication part of the IED from this SCD file, within the limits declared in the ICD file or the IID file produced previously by the IED tool”.

The configuration file test cases are performed on both the *ICD* and *IID* as specified in clause 1.1 unless the test case explicitly specifies otherwise. In case the ICD and/or IID are generated by the IED tool it is not allowed to change these SCL files with external general-purpose tools such as for example a general XML editor.

[The configuration test cases are not applicable for test equipment \(PIXIT As9\)](#)

A2.1 SCL Header section

Test case	Test case description	Verdict
sCnf1	Verify the SCL version = "2007", revision = "B", release = "4"	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
sCnf2	Verify the XML encoding is UTF-8 or utf-8; <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
sCnf3	Verify that the ICD validates according to SCL schema: version 2007, revision B, release 4	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
sCnf4	Use the ICT tool to export an ICD file. When ICD is not supported export IID file. Use this file for the remaining tests. It is not allowed to change this SCL file with general purpose tools such as an XML editor. Condition: when the ICD is not fixed	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable
sCnf5	Import the ICD or IID file from sCnf4 into SCT SIMULATOR and generate SCD file (when supported): - set IED name - add or update datasets - add or update unbuffered and buffered report control blocks - add or update GOOSE control blocks and MAC address - use the same dataset in at least one URCB, BRCB and GoCB - add or update SV control block(s) and MAC address - subscribe to data flows from other IED's Import the SCD file into the ICT tool and select the IED to be handled from IED's named in the SCD file by IED name	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
sCnf6	Complete the GOOSE and SV subscribe from sCnf5 and export the IID file. Verify that the ExtRef intAddr does not change when the external binding changes Note: the intAddr should not contain external data. Condition: when GOOSE and/or SV subscribe is supported	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable
sCnf7	Verify that Services are not defined at IED and AccessPoint levels at the same time. Condition: when the ICD contains multiple Services elements	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable

A2.2 SCL Substation section

Test case	Test case description	Verdict
sCnf10	Verify the ICD has at most one Substation or Line or Process exists at SCL level and the attribute "name" is "TEMPLATE". Condition: when Substation or Line or Process section is present	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable
sCnf11	Verify the ICD has none of the LNode bound to an IED different from "TEMPLATE" or "none" Condition: when Substation section is present	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable

A2.3 SCL Communication section

Test case	Test case description	Verdict
sCnf20	Verify that the "Communication" element exists: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IED/Services/DynAssociation or IED/AccessPoint/Services/DynAssociation is declared) and IED/AccessPoint/ Server is declared or • LN0/GSEControl element exist or • LN0/SampledValueControl element exist 	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
sCnf21	For each ConnectedAP/Address element: Verify that exactly one "P" element with attribute type="OSI-PSEL" with a valid value (non-empty, even number of characters, maximum 16 characters 0-9,A-F) Verify that exactly one "P" element with attribute type="OSI-SSEL" with a valid value (non-empty, even number of characters, maximum 16 characters 0-9,A-F) Verify that exactly one "P" element with attribute type="OSI-TSEL" with a valid value (non-empty, even number of characters, maximum 8 characters 0-9,A-F) (Note that if xsi:type mechanism is used then schema validator can automatically verify the type) Condition: IED/Services/DynAssociation is declared	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable
sCnf22	Verify that for each accesspoint no more than one "P" element with attribute type="OSI-AP-Title" and "OSI-AE-Qualifier and "IP" and "IP-SUBNET", "IP-GATEWAY", OSI-NSAP, OSI-AP-Invoke, OSI-AE-Invoke and DNSName exists. For each of these that exist: Verify OSI-AP-Title value contains only decimal digits and non-repeating commas Verify OSI-AE-Qualifier value is decimal representation from 0-65535 Verify IP and IP-SUBNET and IP-GATEWAY contain a "standard dotted-decimal" for IPv4 Verify IPv6 and IPv6-SUBNET and IPv6-GATEWAY contain a RFC 4291 address with leading zeros for IPv6 Verify OSI-AP-Invoke and OSI-AE-Invoke values are between 0 and 65535.	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
sCnf23	For each GSE element: Address/P[type=MAC-Address] right digit of first octet is odd (1,3,5,7,9,B,D,F) (multicast). Address/P[type=VLAN-ID] present Address/P[type=PRIORITY] present Address/P[type=APPID] = 0000-3FFF or 8000-BFFF Condition: when GSE element is present	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable

Test case	Test case description	Verdict
sCnf24	<p>For each SMV element referencing a SampledValueControl whose attribute multicast=true or missing, verify Address/P[type=MAC-Address] right digit of first octet is odd (1,3,5,7,9,B,D,F) (multicast)</p> <p>For each SMV element referencing a SampledValueControl whose attribute multicast=false, verify Address/P[type=MAC-Address] right digit of first octet is even (0,2,4,6,8,A,C,E) (unicast)</p> <p>For each SMV element in the ICD:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Address/P[type=VLAN-ID] present • Address/P[type=PRIORITY] = present • Address/P[type=APPID] = 4000-7FFF <p>Condition: when SMV element is present</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable
sCnf25	Verify the ICD that each Subnetwork/ConnectedAP@iedName is "TEMPLATE"	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
sCnf26	Verify each Subnetwork/ConnectedAP@apName matches one of IED/AccessPoint@name	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
sCnf27	<p>Verify for each GSE element, the GSE@cbName points to a GSEControl within the AccessPoint pointed to by GSE//@apName and GSE@IdInst.</p> <p>Condition: when GSE element is present</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable
sCnf28	<p>Verify for each SMV element, the SMV@cbName points to a SampledValueControl within the AccessPoint pointed to by SMV//@apName and SMV@IdInst.</p> <p>Condition: when SMV element is present</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable
sCnf29	Verify that all IEC 61850 related SubNetwork type's have value "8-MMS" when type is present or type is absent	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive

A2.4 SCL IED section

Test case	Test case description	Verdict
sCnf40	Verify the ICD has exactly one IED element and that the attribute "name" of the element is "TEMPLATE"	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
sCnf41	Verify all FCDA elements reference existing data and that doName and (optional) daName contain correct references. (ref 61850-6 §9.3.7 Table 22). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verify attributes IdInst, InClass, doName, and fc are declared. • Verify attribute InInst is declared if InClass is not "LLN0". • Verify first component of doName references a DO@name and second component (if any) references a SDO@name within DO referenced by first component • Verify first component of daName (if present) references a DA@name and other component (if any) references a BDA@name within structure hierarchy of the DA referenced by first component • Verify that at most one component of doName/daName contains an index and that ix attribute is identical to this index (see 61850-6 Table 22). Valid example: <FCDA IdInst="LD0" InClass="MHAI" InInst="1" fc="MX" doName="HA.phsAHar(0)" daName="cVal.mag.f" ix="0" /> 	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
sCnf42	Verify DOI/SDI/DAI structures match DataTypeTemplates (DOI@name is valid DO in LD/LN and DAI@name is a leaf within that DO and SDI@name form hierarchy between DOI and DAI)	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
sCnf43	Verify that <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the ICD has none of the ExtRef references IEDs different from TEMPLATE or "@" - For later binding (in ICD or IID) all attributes related to subscribed data are forbidden: "iedName", "IdInst", "prefix", "InClass", "InInst", "doName", "daName", "srcLDInst", "srcPrefix", "srcLNClass", "srcLNInst", "srcCBName" - For complete binding (in IID) all attributes related to subscribed data are mandated*: "iedName", "IdInst", "prefix", "InClass", "InInst", "doName", "srcLDInst", "srcPrefix", "srcLNClass", "srcLNInst", "srcCBName" - attributes "daName" and "desc" are always optional (when allowed) <p style="color: blue;">*mandatory can be missing when default value applies</p> <p>Condition: when ExtRef iedName attribute is present Reference: TISSUE #1818</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable
sCnf44	Verify that the ICD has no ClientLN elements exist within ReportControl and no IEDName elements within GSEControl and SampledValueControl	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
sCnf45	Verify all GSEControl/SampledValueControl/ReportControl have confRev>0 when datSet is not empty	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive

Test case	Test case description	Verdict
sCnf46	Verify IED@originalSclVersion, IED@originalSclRevision and IED@originalSclRelease attributes match corresponding attributes of SCL element (SCL@version, SCL@revision and SCL@release)	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
sCnf47	Verify multiple identically named DOI/SDI/DAI elements at the same level differ by "ix" attribute (either different "ix" or "ix" attribute not present). Condition: when DOI/SDI/DAI ix attribute is present	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable
sCnf48	Verify multiple LLN0.SGCB do not appear in the same logical device hierarchy (defined by LLN0.GrRef which references the parent logical device) Condition: when multiple SGCB are present	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable
sCnf49	Verify element "Log" exists only in LLN0 Condition: when Log is present	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable
sCnf50	Verify that the name length of IED, Logical Devices, Logical Nodes, data objects, data attributes, data sets and control blocks do not exceed the maximum length as specified in IEC 61850-7-2 clause 22.2 and SCSM	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
sCnf51	Verify that logical node LPHD is present in each root logical device (IEC 61850-7-1 clause 8.2.5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
sCnf52	Verify that DUT/tool can import file with GSEControl in multiple LN0 Add one GSEControl to first and last LN0 in the configuration of the device Condition: Services/GSESettings attribute cbName is not "fix" or absent and multiple Logical Devices exist and GOOSE max > 1	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable
sCnf53	Verify that the sAddr length does not exceed 255 characters Condition: when sAddr is present in the ICD and IID	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable

A2.5 SCL IED Services section

Test case	Test case description	Verdict
sCnf60	Verify that the attribute nameLength="64" exists in the IED/Services element	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive

Test case	Test case description	Verdict
sCnf61	<p>Verify that the Services section must not contradict existing control block and data sets;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nr of DataSet elements <= ConfDataSet.max (if provided). Nr of ReportControl instances <= ConfReportControl.max (if provided) Nr of Buffered ReportControl instances <= ConfReportControl.maxBuf (if provided) Nr of GSEControl <= GOOSE.max (if provided) Nr of SMVControl <= SMVsc.max (if provided) Nr of LogControl <= ConfLogControl.max (if provided) Nr of LGOS instances <= SupSubscription.maxGo (if provided) Nr of LSVS instances <= SupSubscription.maxSv (if provided) 	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
sCnf62	<p>Verify the AccessPoint/Services element does not contain the attribute nameLength</p> <p>Condition: when AccessPoint Services element is present</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable
sCnf63	<p>Verify AccessPoint/Services element does not contain any of the elements ConfLNs, and ConfLdName</p> <p>Condition: when AccessPoint Services element is present</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable
sCnf64	<p>Verify that in case SupSubscription is claimed to be supported at least one instance of LGOS or LSVS must be in the ICD.</p> <p>Condition: when SupSubscription element is present</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable
sCnf65	<p>Verify that if serviceType=GOOSE is specified for ExtRef the ClientServices.goose=true or ClientServices.rGOOSE=true. For serviceType=SMV the ClientServices.sv=true or ClientServices.rSV=true</p> <p>Condition: when serviceType=GOOSE or serviceType=SMV is present</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable
sCnf66	<p>Verify that Services are not defined at IED and AccessPoint levels at the same time, except for ConfReportControl.max, GOOSE.max and SMVsc.max which may be overwritten only with value 0 indicating the deactivation of the service for a specific AccessPoint.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive

A2.6 SCL DataTypeTemplate section

Test case	Test case description	Verdict
sCnf70	<p>Verify for each DAType/BDA or DOType/DA with attribute "bType"=Struct has attribute "type" whose value matches DAType@id; does not declare valKind and does not contain a <Val> element</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
sCnf71	<p>Verify for each DAType/BDA or DOType/DA with attribute "bType"=Enum has attribute "type" whose value matches EnumType@id</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive

sCnf72	Verify type names do not exceed 255 characters, contain no "whitespace" characters and contain only characters from Basic-Latin and Latin-1-Supplement	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
sCnf73	Verify that each DOType element contains at least one SDO or DA element	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
sCnf74	<p>Verify for each DA with FC="CO" (except "SBO") that the associated DAType contains the element <ProtNs type="8-MMS">IEC 61850-8-1:2003</ProtNs></p> <p>Verify for each DA name="SBO" (FC="CO") contains the ProtNS element</p> <p>Note: type default value is 8-MMS so it's optional</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
sCnf75	<p>Verify for each (instance of) DOType/DA[name=ctlModel] whose associated EnumType contains direct-with-normal-security has in the DOType a DA named "Oper". If ctlModel has valKind=RO and valImport=missing/false then use the configured ctlModel value instead of EnumType.</p> <p>Similar for sbo-with-normal-security, Oper, Cancel and SBO</p> <p>Similar for direct-with-enhanced-security, Oper</p> <p>Similar for sbo-with-enhanced-security, Oper, Cancel and SBOW</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
sCnf76	Deprecated same as sMdl18	

A2.7 SCL Common IED and DataTypeTemplate section

Test case	Test case description	Verdict
sCnf80	Verify that <Val> element values actually match a value in the corresponding EnumType, "ord" shall not be used, only EnumVal element values. Ref IEC 61850-6 Table 45.	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
sCnf81	Verify that <Val> elements values match IEC 61850-6 Table "Data type mapping" (if no table rows then Val element is not allowed at all)	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
sCnf82	Verify for each LLN0 that if LLN0.NamPit.InNs is present it shall have value IEC 61850-7-4:2007B (and IdNs is valid domain name space), each non-proxy LLN0.NamPit.IdNs in the IED shall have the same value IEC 61850-7-4:2007B or an inclusion name space	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
sCnf83	Verify each ctlModel has an associated <Val> element	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
sCnf84	Verify CDC=ORG references use the ACSI format (with ".", no "\$" and no functional constraint) and that the reference does exist Condition: when a data object with CDC=ORG is present	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable
sCnf85	Verify for each Logical Device whose LLN0 does not contain GrRef, the existence of Data Object LLN0.NamPit Verify for each LLN0 which contains the DO NamPit, the existence and non-null value for Data Attribute LLN0.NamPit.configRev	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive

A2.8 IEC 61869 specific SCL tests

The following tests are applicable when IEC 61869 SV subscribe is supported.

Test case	Test case description	Verdict
sCnf100	<p>Check if the server "ClientServices" capabilities in the ICD "services" section do match with the IED capabilities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> sv=true maxSMV = supported number of SV streams <p>Condition: when IEC 61869 SV subscribe is supported</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable

The following tests are applicable when IEC 61869 SV publish is supported.

Test case	Test case description	Verdict
sCnf120	<p>Verify that all LDevice's with an IEC 61869 MSVCB have inst=MUnn where nn are digits.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable
sCnf121	<p>Verify the existence of LPHD extension Data Objects: NamVariant, NamHzRtg, NamAuxVRtg (optional), NamHoldRtg and NamMaxDIRtg (table 903) and MaxDI (part 7-4 Ed2 Amd1)</p> <p>Verify the existence of LPHD.PhyNam data attributes: vendor, model, serNum, hwRev, swRev and d and that these attributes have valKind read-only.</p> <p>The effective logical node namespace: InNs = IEC 61869-9:2016[A]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable
sCnf122	<p>Verify the existence of TCTR extension Data Objects: NamAccRtg, NamARtg, NamClipRtg (table 905) and Clip, HoldTmms (part 7-4 Ed2 Amd1)</p> <p>The effective logical node namespace: InNs= IEC 61869-9:2016[A]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable
sCnf123	<p>Verify the existence of TVTR extension Data Objects: NamAccRtg, NamVRtg, NamClipRtg (table 907) and Clip, HoldTmms (part 7-4 Ed2 Amd1)</p> <p>The effective logical node namespace: InNs= IEC 61869-9:2016[A]</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable
sCnf124	<p>Verify for the logical nodes TCTR and TVTR naming;</p> <p>For the backwards compatible configuration: InnATCTR1, InnBTCTR2, InnCTCTR3, InnNTCTR4, UnnATVTR1, UnnBTVTR2, UnnCTVTR3, UnnNTVTR4</p> <p>For the preferred rates: InnpTCTRn and UnnpTVTRn, where nn is a number and p is the phase</p> <p>(IEC 61869-9 Clause 6.903.7 and 6.903.8)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable

Test case	Test case description	Verdict
sCnf125	<p>Verify the sampled value control block:</p> <p>For backward compatible configuration:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If name is MSVCB01; smpMod=SmpPerPeriod or absent, smpRate=80, confRev=1, nofASDU=1, smvID=xxxxMUnn01 - If name is MSVCB02; smpMod=SmpPerPeriod or absent, smpRate=256, confRev=1, nofASDU=8, smvID=xxxxMUnn02 - Name = MSVCBxx smpMod=SmpPerPeriod or absent, smpRate = 96 (the Japanese variant) where xx is not 01 nor 02 <p>For preferred rates:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Name = MSVCBxx, smpMod=SmpPerSec where xx is not 01 nor 02 <p>Verify the SmvOpts (clause 6.903.1 and IEC 61850-6 Table 31)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - SmvOpt: sampleSynchronized="true" or absent; refreshTime="false" or absent; sampleRate="false" or absent; dataSet="false" or absent; security="false" or absent 	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable
sCnf126	<p>Verify the SV dataset naming and elements</p> <p>For backward compatible configuration:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">PhsMeas1 Dataset elements as specified in clause 6.903.10</p> <p>For preferred rates:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">PhsMeas2..99 (clause 6.903.10)</p> <p>Dataset elements sequence shall be i/q/i/q... and current proceeds voltage if both are present. Where multiple current or multiple voltage members for a common measurement point exist, they shall be adjacent and in the sequence: A, AB, B, BC, C, CA, N.</p> <p>The number of current and voltage elements shall match the number in the variant code currently under test.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable
sCnf127	<p>Verify the AmpSv units, offset and scaleFactor attribute values match 61869-9 table 904, read-only and not vallmport=T</p> <p>Verify the VolSv units, offset and scaleFactor attribute values match 61869-9 table 906, read-only and not vallmport=T</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable
sCnf128	<p>Verify that if the device does not supply all samples for the backwards compatible rate(s), 'dummy' SAV data attributes might be referenced in the data set. To detect the difference between dummy and real samples in the SCL, the ICD shall have all LN's included but the ones that are not supported have the LN Mode preconfigured to "Off".</p> <p>Condition: a not supported channel</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable

Test case	Test case description	Verdict
sCnf129	Check if the server "SMVSettings" capabilities in the ICD "services" section does match: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SamplesPerSec is present • SmpRate is present • SecPerSamples is absent • kdaParticipant / McSecurity is false or absent • pdcTimeStamp is false or absent • synchSrcId is absent/false/true (IEC 61850-9-2 Ed2 Amd1) 	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable

A3 Data model (IEC 61850-7-3 and IEC 61850-7-4)

The reference for the data model test cases is the [2007B5](#) name space definition. This definition includes the applicable IEC 61850 Edition 2 Amendment 1 part 7-3 and part 7-4 tissue resolutions.

[The data model test cases are not applicable for test equipment \(PIXIT As9\)](#)

Test case	Test case description	Verdict
sMdl1	Verify presence of mandatory data objects for each LN type and data attributes for each DO type. Passed when all objects/attributes are present	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
sMdl2	Verify presence of conditional presence true data objects for each LN type and data attributes for each DO type. Passed when all objects/attributes are present	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
sMdl3	Verify non-presence of conditional presence false data objects for each LN type and data attributes for each DO type. Passed when these objects/attributes are not present	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
sMdl4	Verify data model mapping according to applicable SCSM concerning name length and object expansion. Passed when mapping is according to applicable SCSM	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
sMdl5	Verify data model mapping according to applicable SCSM concerning organisation of functional components.	Deprecated
sMdl6	Verify data model mapping according to applicable SCSM concerning naming of control blocks and logs. Passed when mapping is according to applicable SCSM.	See detail
sMdl7	Verify type of all data objects for each LN type and all data attributes for each DO type. Passed when type of all objects/attributes do match with the IEC 61850-7-3, IEC 61850-7-4 and the applicable SCSM	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
sMdl8	Verify that the enum types and values from the SCL and in the device are in specified range. Passed when all enum types and values match the 2007B.nsd.	See detail
sMdl9	Check if manufacturer specific data model extensions are implemented according to the extension rules in IEC 61850-7-1 clause 14.	See detail

Test case	Test case description	Verdict
sMdl10	Check if the order of the data attributes with the same functional constraint of the DO type match with IEC 61850-7-3. Passed when all attributes are in matching order	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
sMdl11	Moved to sCnf50	-
sMdl12	Check that the rules for multiple data object instantiation are kept (IEC 61850-7-1 clause 14.6, IEC 61850-7-4).	See detail
sMdl13	Moved to sCnf82	-
sMdl14	Check the correct use of name spaces for non-substation power utility applications like for example Hydro and DER. Condition: when non-substation name space is used	See detail
sMdl15	Check if the SCL configuration file used to configure the DUT corresponds with the actual data object references, data types, data sets and pre-configured data values (settings) exposed by the DUT on the network. For FLOAT32 data values the default precision is at least 6 digits, unless specified otherwise in the MICS	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
sMdl16	Change one parameter/setting with vallImport=True of each configurable data type and FC (FC can be DC, CF or SP) using the SCT SIMULATOR Change one parameter/setting when vallImport=False or absent of each configurable data type and FC (FC can be DC, CF or SP) using the supplied IED configuration tool Check the updated online parameter/setting values correspond with the configured values in the SCL. Document the tested parameters in the test report. Condition when a parameter/setting is configurable	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable
sMdl17	Check the "ldName" naming structure when supported. All online object references (including data sets, control block references and object references – CDC ORG) shall start with the "LDevice ldName" value instead of the "IED name" + "LDevice inst" Condition when Services ConfLdName is present	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable
sMdl18	Verify that the indicated trigger option: <DA dchg, qchg, dupd > is conformant with the IEC 61850-7-3 standardized Trigger Option.	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
sMdl19	Configure IED attribute name in server resulting in a 64-character MMS domain name for the longest ldInst and verify online domain name agrees with configuration.	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
sMdl20	If ICD/IID file contains any valKind=Conf: Verify that online data model does not contain empty data structures as a result of all contained attributes being valKind=Conf	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable

Test case	Test case description	Verdict
sMdl21	<p>Modify some LN prefix / instance number in the SCD file, reconfigure the IED and load onto the IED. Browse the IED data model and check that changes are in, check that the IED functionality behind still works correctly.</p> <p>Condition: when Services ConfLNs fixPrefix=false or fixLnInst=false</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable
sMdl22	<p>Verify that at least one Logical Device has LPHDx.Proxy=false. Verify each tracking Data Object in LTRK (example: SpcTrk) appears in at most one LTRK Logical Node in all Logical Devices which have LPHDx.Proxy=false.</p> <p>For Logical Device with LPHDx.Proxy=true, no tests are required</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable
sMdl23	<p>Modify valKind from Set to RO in the SCD file, reconfigure the IED and load onto the IED. Browse the IED data model and check that the attributes are readonly.</p> <p>Condition: when Services ValueHandling setToRO=true, SICS-I211</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable
sMdl24	<p>Import a master clock device in the SCD file, reconfigure the IED and load onto the IED. Check that the IED synch to the master clock.</p> <p>Condition: SICS-I24 out-of-scope need clarification</p>	Out-of-scope
sMdl25	<p>Instantiate 2 new LGOS in the SCD file (IEC 61850-6 Annex G) one from a GOOSE control block from a logical device with IdName and one without. Reconfigure the IED and load onto the IED. Browse the IED data model and check that the LGOS is present.</p> <p>Condition: when Services SupSubscription maxGo>0</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable
sMdl26	<p>Instantiate a new LSVS in the SCD file (IEC 61850-6 Annex G) one from a Sampled Value control block from a logical device with IdName and one without. Reconfigure the IED and load onto the IED. Browse the IED data model and check that the LSVS is present.</p> <p>Condition: when Services SupSubscription maxSv>0</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable
sMdl27	<p>Verify that the IED can subscribe to a GOOSE published at the connectedAP of ServerAt accesspoint of another IED</p> <p>Condition: when GOOSE subscribe is supported</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable

Detailed data modelling test procedures

sMdl6	Naming of control blocks and logs	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive																																								
IEC 61850-6 Subclause 9.3.8																																										
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Report control blocks may be indexed. The indexing of report control blocks depends on the presence and value of the SCL elements: RptEnabled, max and indexed. According to the SCL schema the default value of indexed=TRUE and max = 1, max = 0 is not allowed. The indexing shall be according to the following table. The SCL ReportControl name="rcbA" <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">RCBName (IED)</th> <th style="text-align: left;">RptEnabled</th> <th style="text-align: left;">max=</th> <th style="text-align: left;">indexed</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>rcbA01</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>rcbA01</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>TRUE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>rcbA</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>FALSE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>rcbA01</td> <td>y</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>rcbA01</td> <td>y</td> <td>1</td> <td>TRUE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>rcbA</td> <td>y</td> <td>1</td> <td>FALSE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>rcbA01, rcbA02</td> <td>y</td> <td>2</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>rcbA01, rcbA02</td> <td>y</td> <td>2</td> <td>TRUE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>rcbA</td> <td>y</td> <td>2</td> <td>FALSE (prohibited)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> An SCL ReportControl with RptEnabled max>1, buffered=TRUE and indexed=FALSE is prohibited The report control block attribute owner does match with the SCL IED Services ReportSettings attribute owner The SCL IED Services ReportSettings attribute resvTms shall be true The report control block attribute resvTms shall be present when the SCL ReportControl attribute buffered=true The setting group control block resvTms does match with the SCL IED Services SettingGroups SGEEdit attribute resvTms Note: the presence of the optional GOOSE control block attributes: MinTime, MaxTime, FixedOffs have no SCL IED Services attributes 			RCBName (IED)	RptEnabled	max=	indexed	rcbA01				rcbA01			TRUE	rcbA			FALSE	rcbA01	y	1		rcbA01	y	1	TRUE	rcbA	y	1	FALSE	rcbA01, rcbA02	y	2		rcbA01, rcbA02	y	2	TRUE	rcbA	y	2	FALSE (prohibited)
RCBName (IED)	RptEnabled	max=	indexed																																							
rcbA01																																										
rcbA01			TRUE																																							
rcbA			FALSE																																							
rcbA01	y	1																																								
rcbA01	y	1	TRUE																																							
rcbA	y	1	FALSE																																							
rcbA01, rcbA02	y	2																																								
rcbA01, rcbA02	y	2	TRUE																																							
rcbA	y	2	FALSE (prohibited)																																							
<p><u>Test description</u></p> <p>Verify the naming and attributes of all control blocks and logs in the DUT.</p>																																										
<p><u>Comment</u></p> <p>Note: Because URCB can be pre-assigned the max>1 and indexed=FALSE is not allowed anymore</p>																																										

sMdl8	Enum type and values	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-6 Subclause 9.5.6 2007B.nsd		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. The positive ord values shall match the 2007B.nsd name space 2. Not supported enum values are removed for controllable data objects with common data class ENC. 3. All values are in range 4. All values are in range		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Verify that all data attributes with bType=ENUM reference valid EnumType values. (note: the EnumType itself can't be verified only the enum values) 2. Not supported enum values shall not be included in the ICD file for controllable data objects with common data class ENC 3. Verify that preconfigured enumerated data attribute values from the SCL are in specified range. 4. Verify that enumerated data attribute values from the device are in specified range.		
<u>Comment</u>		

sMdl9	Data model extensions	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-1 Clause 14.2, Annex J 2007B.nsd		
<u>Expected result</u> Standard LN <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Private DO (not defined in a standardized name space) shall have a dataNs referring to a private name space • Standardized LN may re-use DO's from another standard LN. The DO <u>shall</u> refer to a private dataNs; the re-used DO shall have the same CDC type as the original DO Private LN <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Private LN shall have lnNs referring to a private name space • Only DO's inherited from the DomainLN class in a private LN <u>may</u> have a dataNs = IEC 61850-7-4:2007[A][B] • Private DO in a private LN <u>may</u> have a dataNs referring to a private name space Private DO <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When a private DO has a name that exists in the 2007B.nsd it shall have the same CDC as in the name space Private CDC <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Private CDC are not allowed, private extensions in existing CDC are not allowed • Private data attributes are not allowed • Only standardized data types are allowed Private ENUM <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Private ENUM values in a standardized ENUM type shall have a negative ord value • Private ENUM types are only allowed for private DO and may use positive and negative ord values Control blocks <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Extensions to control blocks are not allowed 		

<p><u>Test description</u> Scan SCL file for extensions: private LN, private DO, private DA and private ENUMs. Browse DUT for extensions: control blocks</p>
<p><u>Comment</u> Note: part 7-1 allows Ed2 LN in Amd1 device</p>

sMdl12	Check that the rules for multiple data object instantiation are kept	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
<p>Data objects as specified in name space definition 2007B IEC 61850-7-1 Subclause 14.6</p>		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Standardized DO's ending with a number do have presCond="Omulti" in the 2007B.nsd (example GGIO.In4 is derived from GGIO.In4 with presCond="Omulti"; PSCH.RxPrm29 is derived from PSCH.RxPrm1) and are not member of the exception white list below Private DO's may end with a number Derived instances from TmAChr, TmVChr, TmTmpChr, VChr, VHzChr have instance number range between 33 and 48 (presCond="OmultiRange" presCondArgs="33, 48" in the 2007B.nsd) Standardized DO's ending without a number don't have the presCond="Omulti" in the 2007B.nsd (example Mod) All data object instances with presCond="Omulti" must have an instance number Instantiated data objects in the same LN shall have an unique number when leading zero's are removed, for example "1" and "01" is not allowed, 		
<p><u>Test description</u> Scan SCL file for DO names</p>		
<p><u>Comment</u> Exception white list of DOs that cannot be multiple instantiated: PDIS.X1, ZSMC.X0, ZSMC.X2, ZSMC.SatCffs10, ZSMC.SatCffs12 Standardized DO = DO that have been standardized within a standardized LN.</p>		

sMdl14	Non-substation data model extensions	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
<p>IEC 61850-7-1 clause 14</p>		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> <p>In case the IdNs = IEC 61850-7-4:2007B then</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A domain specific LN shall have InNs referring to the corresponding standard, for example FHB1.NamPit.InNs = IEC 61850-7-410:2013 <p>Else in case the LLN0.NamPit.IdNs refers to an inclusion name space then</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The LLN0.NamPit.InNs = IEC 61850-7-4:2007[A][B] LPHD will inherit the name space of LLN0 A LN from another domain shall have InNs referring to the corresponding standard, for example XCBR1.NamPit.InNs = IEC 61850-7-4:2007[A][B] 		
<p><u>Test description</u> Scan SCL file for non-substation extensions like for example Hydro Power, Distributed Energy Resources and Wind Power</p>		
<p><u>Comment</u> Note: for Ed2 Amd1 the inclusion name spaces are: IEC 61850-7-410 and IEC 61850-7-420, see part 7-1</p>		

A4 Mapping of ACSI models and services (IEC 61850-7-2 and applicable SCSSM)

The following table specifies which ACSI services are mandatory / optional for each conformance block.

Table A.4.1: ACSI services per conformance block

Conformance Block	Mandatory	Optional
1a: Basic Exchange	Associate, Abort, Release with IPv4 GetServerDirectory(LD) GetLogicalDeviceDirectory GetLogicalNodeDirectory (DATA) GetDataValues GetAllDataValues GetDataDirectory/GetDataDefinition	ServerAssociate_Req ServerRelease_Req SetDataValues
1b: Association with IPv6	Associate, Abort, Release with IPv6	ServerAssociate_Req ServerRelease_Req
2: Data Set	GetLogicalNodeDirectory (DATA-SET) GetDataSetValues GetDataSetDirectory	SetDataSetValues
2+: Data Set Definition	CreateDataSet DeleteDataSet	
3: Substitution	SetDataValues GetDataValues	
4: Setting Group Selection	SelectActiveSG GetSGCBValues	
4+: Setting Group Definition	SelectEditSG GetEditSGValue SetEditSGValue ConfirmEditSGValues	
5: Unbuffered Reporting	Report GetURCBValues SetURCBValues	
6: Buffered Reporting	Report GetBRCBValues SetBRCBValues	

Conformance Block	Mandatory	Optional
7: Logging	GetLCBValues GetLogicalNodeDirectory (LOG) QueryLogByTime or QueryLogAfter GetLogStatusValues	SetLCBValues
9a: GOOSE publish	SendGOOSEMessage (publish)	GetGoCBValues SetGoCBValues
9b: GOOSE subscribe	SendGOOSEMessage (subscribe)	
9c: GOOSE management	GetGoReference GetGOOSEElementNumber	
11a: SV publish	SendSVMessage (publish)	GetMSVCBValues SetMSVCBValues
11b: SV subscribe	SendSVMessage (subscribe)	
12a: Direct control	Operate	TimeActivatedOperate
12b: SBO control	Select, Cancel, Operate	TimeActivatedOperate
12c: Enhanced Direct Control	Operate CommandTermination	TimeActivatedOperate
12d: Enhanced SBO control	SelectWithValue, Cancel, Operate CommandTermination	TimeActivatedOperate
13a: Time sync SNTP	TimeSynchronization with SNTP	
13b: Time sync PTP	TimeSynchronization with PTP	
14: File transfer	GetServerDirectory(FILE) GetFile GetFileAttributeValues	SetFile DeleteFile
15: Service Tracking	<no specific services>	<no specific services>

The following table specifies which test procedures are mandatory/conditional for each conformance block (defined in Quality Assurance Plan Addendum for IEC 61850). Conditions refer to the SCL, PICS, MICS or PIXIT.

Table A.4.2: Test procedures per conformance block

Conformance Block	Mandatory	Conditional
1a: Basic Exchange	sAss1, sAss2, sAss3, sAss4, sAssN2, sAssN3, sAssN4, sAssN5 sSrv1, sSrv2, sSrv3, sSrv4, sSrv5, sSrv6, sSrv8, sSrvN1abcd, sSrvN4	PICS-ServerAssoc_Req: sAss5, sAssN7 SCL-DynAssociation max > 1: sAssN6 SCL-FC=CF/DC/SP and valKind=Set: sSrv17, sSrvN1e, sSrvN3 PIXIT-Sr2 detailed bits: sSrv9 PIXIT-Sr1 detailed bits: sSrv10 SCL-blkEna: sSrv11 SCL-Mode off/blocked/test: sSrv12 SCL-GrRef: sSrv13 SCL-WYE/DEL/SEQ used: sSrv15 SCL-multiple non-proxy LPHD: sSrv16 SCL-Enum with FC=CF/DC/SP and valKind=Set: sSrvN2
1b: Associate with IPv6	sAss61, sAss62, sAss63, sAss64, sAss66, sAss6N2, sAss6N3, sAss6N4, sAss6N5	PICS-ServerAssoc_Req: sAss65, sAss6N7 SCL-DynAssociation max > 1: sAss6N6
2: Data Sets	sDs1, sDs10a, sDsN1ae	PICS-SetDataSetValues: sDs10b, sDsN1b, sDsN13 SCL-ConfDataSet: sDs15
2+: Data Set Definition	sDs2, sDs3, sDs4, sDs5, sDs6, sDs7, sDs8, sDs9, sDs13, sDs14, sDsN1cd sDsN2, sDsN3, sDsN4, sDsN5 sDsN6, sDsN7, sDsN8, sDsN9, sDsN10,	SCL-maxAttributes: sDs11, sDs12 SCL-Report.DatSet=dyn: sDsN11, sDsN12
3: Substitution	sSub1, sSub2, sSub3	
4: Setting Group Selection	sSg1, sSg3, sSgN1	SCL-SGCB.NumOfSG>1: sSg11 PIXIT-Sg7 local setting group change: sSg13
4+: Setting Group Definition	sSg2, sSg4, sSg6, sSg7, sSg8, sSg10, sSg12, sSgN2, sSgN3, sSgN4, sSgN5	SCL-ResvTms: sSg5 SCL-SGCB.NumOfSG>1: sSg9 PIXIT-Sg7 local setting change: sSg14

Conformance Block	Mandatory	Conditional
5: Unbuffered Reporting	sRp1, sRp2, sRp3, sRp4, sRp5, sRp9, sRp14, sRp16, sRp23, sRpN1, sRpN2, sRpN3, sRpN4, sRpN5, sRpN7, sRpN8, sRpN9	SCL-DatSet=dyn: sRp6, sRp7 SCL-DatSet=conf/dyn: sRp10, sRp15 SCL-BufTm=conf/dyn: sRp8, sRp11, sRp12 SCL-Owner: sRp13 PIXIT-Rp15 db=0: sRp17
6: Buffered Reporting	sBr1, sBr2, sBr3, sBr4, sBr5, sBr9, sBr14, sBr16, sBr20, sBr21, sBr22, sBr23, sBr24, sBr25, sBr26, sBr27, sBr28, sBr29 sBrN1, sBrN2, sBrN3, sBrN4, sBrN5, sBrN7, sBrN8, sBrN9, sBrN10	SCL-DatSet=dyn: sBr6, sBr7 SCL-DatSet=conf/dyn: sBr10, sBr15 SCL-BufTm=conf/dyn: sBr8, sBr11, sBr12 SCL-Owner: sBr13 PIXIT-Rp15 db=0: sBr17
7: Logging	sLog2, sLog3, sLog4, sLog5, sLog6, sLog7, sLog8, sLog9, sLog11, sLog12, sLog13, sLogN1, sLogN2	SCL-GLOG: sLog10
9a: GOOSE publish	sGop2a, sGop3, sGop4, sGop9, sGop10, sGop11, sGop12, sGop13	PICS-GetGoCBValues: sGop1 SCL-Services.GOOSE.FixedOffs=T: sGop2b PIXIT-Gp1 Simulation: sGop5 PICS-SetGoCBValues: sGop6 SCL-DynAssociation max>0: sGopN1 PIXIT-Gp9 Dataset too large: sGopN2
9b: GOOSE subscribe	sGos1, sGos2, sGos3, sGos5, sGos6a, sGos7, sGos8, sGos9, sGos10, sGos11, sGos12, sGos14, sGos15, sGos16, sGos17, sGos20, sGos21, sGos22, sGos23, sGosN1, sGosN2, sGosN3, sGosN4, sGosN5, sGosN6, sGosN7	SCL-LGOS: sGos4 SCL-LPHD.Sim=T: sGos6b SCL-McSecurity not supported: sGos13
9c: GOOSE management	sGom1, sGom2, sGomN1	

Conformance Block	Mandatory	Conditional
11a: SV publish	sSvp1, sSvp2, sSvp3, sSvp4, sSvp5, sSvp6, sSvp7, sSvp8, sSvp14, sSvp18	PICS/PIXIT-Svp6 PTP: sSvp9, sSvp15 PIXIT-Svp6 PPS: sSvp10 PIXIT-As9 Not test equipment: sSvp11 PIXIT-Svp3 Simulation mode: sSvp12 PIXIT-Svp9 Quality invalid: sSvp13 PIXIT-Svp2 Test mode: sSvp16 PIXIT-Svp13 SAMU: sSvp17 PICS-GetMSVCBValues: sSvp20 PICS-SetMSVCBValues: sSvp21 SCL-DynAssociation max>0: sSvp22 PICS-GetDataValues: sSvp23
11b: SV subscribe	sSvs1, sSvs2, sSvs3, sSvs4, sSvs5, sSvs6, sSvs7, sSvs8, sSvs9, sSvs10, sSvs11, sSvs14, sSvs15, sSvs16, sSvs17, sSvs18, sSvsN1, sSvsN2, sSvsN3, sSvsN4, sSvsN5, sSvsN6	SCL-LSVS: sSvs12 SCL-McSecurity not supported: sSvs13
12: Control general	sCtl4, sCtl5, sCtl8, sCtl9, sCtl10, sCtl11, sCtl25	SCL-Writable control model: sCtl2 PICS-TimOper: sCtl3 SCL-multiple SBO: sCtl6 SCL-CILO: sCtl7 SCL-DO object has SBO/SBOw data attributes: sCtl13 SCL-Operate time reasonably large: sCtl14 PIXIT-Sr5 Behaviour=off: sCtl15 SCL-CSWI.Loc: sCtl16 SCL-LocSta: sCtl17 SCL-CmdBlk: sCtl18 PIXIT-Ct9 AddCause: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Parameter-change-in-execution: sCtl20 Step-limit: sCtl21 Ended-with-overshoot: sCtl23 Abortion-due-to-deviation: sCtl24 Command-already-in-execution and operate time and Cancel: sCtl26 SCL-SBO and SBOw: sCtl27 SCL-opOk or opRcvd: sCtl28 SCL-LPHD.Sim.ctlModel>0 and PIXIT-Sr5 Behaviour=test: sCtl29
12a Direct control	sDOns1, sDOns2	PICS-TimOper: sDOns4, sDOns5
12b SBO control	sSBOns1, sSBOns2, sSBOns6, sSBOns8	PICS-TimOper: sSBOns4, SBOns5 SCL-sboClass=Operate-Many: sSBOns7

Conformance Block	Mandatory	Conditional
12c Enhanced Direct Control	sDOes1, sDOes2	PICS-TimOper: sDOes4, DOes5
12d Enhanced SBO control	sSBOes1, sSBOes2, sSBOes6, sSBOes8	PICS-TimOper: sSBOes4, sSBOes5 SCL-sboClass=Operate-Many: sSBOes7
13a: Time sync SNTP	sTm1, sTm2, sTm7, sTmN1	PIXIT-Tm9 COMTRADE supported: sTm3 SCL-LTIM: sTm4 SCL-LTMS: sTm5 PIXIT-Tm1: ClockFailure: sTmN2
13b: Time sync PTP	sTmP1, sTmP2, sTmPN1	SCL-LTMS: sTmP5
14: File transfer	sFt1, sFt2ab, sFt4, sFt5, sFtN1ab	PICS-SetFile: sFt3 PICS-DeleteFile: sFt2c, sFtN1c
15: Service tracking		SCL-BrcbTrk: sTrk1 SCL-UrcbTrk: sTrk2 SCL-LocbTrk: sTrk3 SCL-GocbTrk: sTrk4a SCL-GocbUdpTrk: sTrk4b SCL-MsvcbTrk: sTrk5a SCL-MsvcbUdpTrk: sTrk5b SCL-UsvcbTrk: sTrk6 SCL-SgcbTrk: sTrk7 SCL-SpcTrk: sTrk8 SCL-DpcTrk: sTrk9 SCL-IncTrk: sTrk10 SCL-EncTrk: sTrk11 SCL-IscTrk: sTrk12 SCL-BscTrk: sTrk13 SCL-ApcFTrk: sTrk14 SCL-ApciTrk: sTrk15 SCL-BacTrk: sTrk16 SCL-GenTrk: sTrk17

Note1: sSrv7, sCtl12, sCtl22, sRpN6, sBrN6, sLog1, sGop7, sGop8, sDOns3, sSBOs3, sDOes3 and sSBOes3 are not applicable for IEC 61850-8-1 and not referenced in this table.

Note2: TimOper = TimeActivatedOperate

Note3: sAssN1 the detailed test case will be provided once IEC 62351 security becomes in scope of the test procedures

The following paragraphs describe the abstract test cases and corresponding detailed test procedures.

A4.1a Application association

Abstract test cases

Test case	Test case description
sAss1	Associate and client-release a TPAA association (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 8.3.2)
sAss2	Associate and client-abort TPAA association (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 8.3.2)
sAss3	Associate with maximum number of clients simultaneously (PIXIT)
sAss4	Verify the negotiation of MMS initiate parameters
sAss5	Verify the server initiates the Associate

Test case	Test case description
sAssN1	Check that with incorrect authentication parameters and authentication turned on at server the association fails, and with authentication turned off the server associates (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 8.3)
sAssN2	Check that with incorrect association parameters at server or client the association fails (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 8.3, PIXIT)
sAssN3	Set up maximum+1 associations, verify the last associate is refused
sAssN4	Disconnect the communication interface, the DUT shall detect association lost within a specified period
sAssN5	Interrupt and restore the power supply, the DUT shall accept an association request when ready
sAssN6	Verify the re-use of dropped association resources
sAssN7	Server Associate with mismatching association parameters

Detailed test procedures

sAss1	Associate and client-release a TPAA association	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 8.3.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 10.2		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT sends Associate response+ 3. DUT sends Release response+		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Configure the Client and DUT with the correct association and authentication parameters 2. Client request Associate 3. Client request Release 4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 250 times		
<u>Comment</u>		

sAss2	Associate and client-abort TPAA association	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 8.3.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 10.2		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT sends Associate response+ 3. DUT sends Abort response+		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Configure the Client and DUT with the correct association and authentication parameters 2. Client requests Associate 3. Client requests Abort 4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 250 times		
<u>Comment</u>		

sAss3	Associate with maximum number of clients simultaneously	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 8.3.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 10.2 SCL IED [AccessPoint] Services DynAssociation max		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT sends Associate response+ for each client 3. DUT sends Release response+ for each client		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Configure the Client and DUT with the correct association and authentication parameters 2. Client 1 to max requests Associate 3. Client 1 to max requests Release 4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 250 times		
<u>Comment</u> Prerequisite for testing: the maximum number of clients shall be specified in the SCL - Services - DynAssociation max		

sAss4	MMS Associate Support	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 8.3.2.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 10.2.2 and PICS PIXIT: As7 ISO/IEC 9506-1:2003 and ISO/IEC 9506-2:2003		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends negotiatedLocalDetail less than proposed value (the maximum PDU size, PIXIT), NestingLevel=(see Note 1), negotiatedParameterCBB=(see Note 2), and servicesSupportedCalled according to PICS and ISO/IEC 9506 2. DUT sends negotiatedLocalDetail equal as proposed value, NestingLevel=(see Note 1), negotiatedParameterCBB same as step 1, and servicesSupportedCalled same as expected result step 1 3. DUT either refuses the connection or responds negotiatedParameterCBB same as step1 but without vnam and servicesSupportedCalled same as expected result step 1 4. DUT sends initiate response+		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client sends MMS Initiate Request with localDetailCalling=100MB, NestingLevel=15, proposedParameterCBBs=(str1, str2, vnam, valt, vlis) and ServiceSupportCalling=(fileOpen, fileRead, fileClose, informationReport, conclude) 2. Client sends MMS Initiate Request with localDetailCalling=<minimum PDU size, (see PIXIT), NestingLevel=15, proposedParameterCBBs=(str1, str2, vnam, valt, vlis) and ServiceSupportCalling=(fileOpen, fileRead, fileClose, informationReport, conclude) 3. Client sends MMS Initiate Request with localDetailCalling=2000, NestingLevel=1, ProposedParameterCBBs=(str1, str2, valt, vlis), and ServiceSupportCalling=(fileOpen, fileRead, fileClose, informationReport, conclude) 4. Client sends MMS Initiate Request with localDetailCalling=16000, NestingLevel=15, ProposedParameterCBBs=(str1, str2, vnam, valt, vlis), and ServiceSupportCalling=(conclude)		
<u>Comment</u> Note 1: Nesting level must be >= 0 If PICS S8 (GetDataValues) is declared then nesting level must be >= 5 If data model contains and Data Objects with CDC CMV then nesting level must be >= 6 Note 2: The negotiatedParameterCBB shall be the intersection of the CBBs supported by the Server and those specified by the ProposedParameterCBB negotiatedParameterCBB str1 is required if the server has arrays in the data model negotiatedParameterCBB str2 and valt are required if PICS S8 (GetDataValues) is declared negotiatedParameterCBB vnam is required if PICS S8 (GetDataValues) is declared and ProposedParameterCBB vnam is present negotiatedParameterCBB vlis is required if PICS S16 (GetDataSetDirectory) is declared Note 3: MMS services supported in IEC 61850-8-1 table 127 that have Server F/S value "i" are ignored		

sAss5	Server Associate and Release/Abort a TPAA association	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 8.3.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 10.2, Table 135		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT sends Associate request, the servicesSupportedCalling in the MMS initiate respond shall correspond to IEC 61850-8-1 Table 111 and the PICS, Client sends Associate response+ 3. DUT sends Release request, Client sends Release or Abort response+ 5. DUT sends Associate request to each client. Each of Clients sends Associate response+ 6. DUT sends Release request to each client. Each of Clients sends Release or Abort response+		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Configure the Client and DUT with the correct association and authentication parameters 2. DUT request Associate 3. DUT request Release or Abort 4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 10 times 5. DUT requests Associate to maximum number of Clients 6. DUT requests Release or Abort to maximum number of Clients 7. Repeat steps 5 and 6 10 times		
<u>Comment</u>		

sAssN2	Associate with incorrect association parameters	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 8.3.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 10.2, PIXIT: As5, As6		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. DUT sends Associate response+ 2. DUT sends Release response+ 4. DUT sends Associate response- when PIXIT indicates the DUT verifies the parameter, otherwise the DUT sends Associate response+ 		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Configure the Client and DUT with correct association and authentication parameters and request Associate 2. Client requests Release 3. Configure the Client and DUT with correct authentication parameters and one of the following incorrect configurable association parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • called / calling transport selector • called / calling session selector • called / calling presentation selector • called / calling AP title • called / calling AE qualifier 4. Client requests Associate 5. When DUT sends Associate response+, Client sends Release request 6. Repeat step 1 to 5 for the next association parameter till all parameters are verified 		
<p><u>Comment</u></p> <p>The following table indicates the associate response results with incorrect:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • called / calling transport selector - / + • called / calling session selector - / + • called / calling presentation selector - / + • called / calling AP title + / + • called / calling AE qualifier + / + <p>“-” = associate failed, DUT does check the incorrect parameter and sends response-</p> <p>“+” = associate succeeded, DUT does not check the incorrect parameter and sends response+</p>		

sAssN3	Associate with maximum+1 number of clients simultaneously	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 8.3.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 10.2 SCL IED [AccessPoint] Services DynAssociation max		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT sends Association response+ for at least the maximum server associates as defined in the SCL Services and response- for the last associate 3. DUT sends Release response+		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Configure the Client and DUT with the correct association and authentication parameters 2. Client 1 to N send Associate requests until the DUT sends response- 3. Client 1 to N-1 send release 4. Repeat step 2 and 3 250 times		
<u>Comment</u> Prerequisite for testing: the maximum number of clients shall be specified in the SCL - Services - DynAssociation max		

sAssN4	Detection of lost link	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 8.3.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 10.2, PIXIT: As2, As3		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT sends Associate response+ 3. DUT sends GetDataValues response+ 4. DUT sends KEEP ALIVE messages according to PIXIT specified interval 7. DUT sends no response 8. DUT sends Associate response+ for all requested associations		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Configure the Client and DUT with the correct association and authentication parameters 2. Client requests Associate 3. Client requests a correct GetDataValues 4. Wait multiple KEEP ALIVE timeouts 5. Disable TCP communication between the Client and the DUT. For example, disconnect the physical link between two Ethernet switches (preventing Ethernet hardware error detection at both client and server), some seconds longer than the lost connection detection timeout specified in the PIXIT 6. Enable TCP communication. E.g. connect the physical link 7. Verify the DUT has lost the association by sending a correct GetDataValues request using the same association established in step 2 8. Client 1 to max requests Associate 9. Client 1 to max requests Release		
<u>Comment</u> Tested with a KEEP ALIVE timeout of ... seconds and a lost connection detection timeout of ... seconds		

sAssN5	Power supply interrupt	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 8.3.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 10.2, PIXIT: As8		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT sends Associate response+ 4. The DUT sends Associate response+ within the specified power-up time (PIXIT)		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Configure the Client and DUT with the correct association and authentication parameters 2. Client requests Associate 3. Power down and wait until DUT is off. Restore the DUT power supply and wait the specified power-up time (PIXIT) or until the DUT is initialised 4. Client requests Associate		
<u>Comment</u>		

sAssN6	Re-use of dropped association resource	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 8.3.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 10.2, PIXIT: As2		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT sends at least one Associate response+ 3. DUT sends Abort response+ 5. DUT sends Associate response+ 6. DUT sends GetDataValues response+ 7. Note: DUT should internally abort all stack layers, a half-open TCP connection is not allowed 9. DUT sends Associate response+. 10. DUT sends GetDataValues response+		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Configure Client 1 and Client 2 and DUT with the correct association and authentication parameters 2. Client 1 requests multiple associations until they are refused 3. Client 1 aborts the last association 4. Wait for DUT to issue several keepalives on all associations 5. Client 2 requests association 6. Client 2 requests a correct GetDataValues 7. Disable TCP communication (e.g. disconnect physical link) between Client 2 and the switch, some seconds longer than the lost connection detection timeout as specified in the PIXIT 8. Enable the TCP communication (e.g. connect the physical link) to Client2 9. Client 2 requests association 10. Client 2 requests a correct GetDataValues		
<u>Comment</u>		

sAssN7	Server Associate with mismatching association parameters	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 8.3.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 10.2, PIXIT: As10		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. Client replies Associate response-. DUT behaves as specified in the PIXIT-As10		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Configure the Client simulator to refuse the associate request from DUT 2. DUT requests Associate		
<u>Comment</u>		

A4.1b Application association with IPv6

Abstract test cases

Test case	Test case description
sAss61	Associate and client-release a TPAA association (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 8.3.2)
sAss62	Associate and client-abort TPAA association (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 8.3.2)
sAss63	Associate with maximum number of clients simultaneously (PIXIT)
sAss64	Verify the negotiation of MMS initiate parameters
sAss65	Verify the server initiates the Associate
sAss66	Associate with one IPv4 and Associate with one IPv6

Test case	Test case description
sAss6N1	Check that with incorrect authentication parameters and authentication turned on at server the association fails, and with authentication turned off the server associates (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 8.3
sAss6N2	Check that with incorrect association parameters at server or client the association fails (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 8.3, PIXIT)
sAss6N3	Set up maximum+1 associations, verify the last associate is refused
sAss6N4	Disconnect the communication interface, the DUT shall detect association lost within a specified period
sAss6N5	Interrupt and restore the power supply, the DUT shall accept an association request when ready
sAss6N6	Verify the re-use of dropped association resources
sAss6N7	Verify associate failure when server initiates the Associate

Detailed test procedures

sAss61	Associate and client-release a TPAA association	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
<u>Test description</u> Repeat sAss1 using IPv6		
<u>Comment</u>		

sAss62	Associate and client-abort a TPAA association	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
<u>Test description</u> Repeat sAss2 using IPv6		
<u>Comment</u>		

sAss63	Associate with maximum number of clients simultaneously	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
<u>Test description</u> Repeat sAss3 using IPv6		
<u>Comment</u>		

sAss64	MMS Associate Support	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
<u>Test description</u> Repeat sAss4 using IPv6		
<u>Comment</u>		

sAss65	Server Associate and Release/Abort a TPAA association	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
<u>Test description</u> Repeat sAss5 using IPv6		
<u>Comment</u>		

sAss66	Associate with IPv4 and IPv6	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 8.3.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 10.2		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT sends Associate response+ 3. DUT sends Associate response+ 4. DUT sends Release response+ 5. DUT sends Release response+		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Configure the IPv4Client and IPv6Client and DUT with the correct association and authentication parameters 2. IPv4Client request Associate 3. IPv6Client request Associate 4. IPv4Client request Release 5. IPv6Client request Release 6. Repeat steps 2...5 10 times		
<u>Comment</u>		

sAss6N2	Associate with incorrect association parameters	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
<u>Test description</u> Repeat sAssN2 using IPv6		
<u>Comment</u>		

sAss6N3	Associate with maximum+1 number of clients simultaneously	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
<u>Test description</u> Repeat sAssN3 using IPv6		
<u>Comment</u>		

sAss6N4	Detection of lost link	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
<u>Test description</u> Repeat sAssN4 using IPv6		
<u>Comment</u>		

sAss6N5	Power supply interrupt	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
<u>Test description</u> Repeat sAssN5 using IPv6		
<u>Comment</u>		

sAss6N6	Re-use of dropped association resource	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
<u>Test description</u> Repeat sAssN6 using IPv6		
<u>Comment</u>		

sAss6N7	Server Associate with mismatching association parameters	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
<u>Test description</u> Repeat sAssN7 using IPv6		
<u>Comment</u>		

A4.1c Server & Logical Device & Logical Node & Data

Abstract test cases

Test case	Test case description
sSrv1	Request GetServerDirectory(LOGICAL-DEVICE) and check response (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 7.2.2)
sSrv2	For each GetServerDirectory(LOGICAL-DEVICE) response issue a GetLogicalDeviceDirectory request and check response (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 9.2.1)
sSrv3	For each GetLogicalDeviceDirectory response issue a GetLogicalNodeDirectory(DATA) request and check response (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 10.2.2)
sSrv4	For each GetLogicalNodeDirectory(DATA) response issue a GetDataDirectory request and check response (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 11.4.4) GetDataDefinition request and check response (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 11.4.5) GetDataValues request and check response (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 11.4.2)
sSrv5	Issue one GetDataValues request with different data reference hierarchy
sSrv6	Verify the SCL marked read-only data attributes are read-only in the device For each write enabled DATA object issue a SetDataValues request and check response (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 11.4.3)
sSrv7	Issue one SetDataValues request with the maximum number of data values and check response. (Deprecated, this is not a valid SetDataValues request)
sSrv8	Request GetAllDataValues for each functional constraint and check response (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 10.2.3)
sSrv9	Evaluate the semantic of selected (volt/amp) analogue measurements: Verify analogue value (plausibility check, not accuracy) Verify quality bits, force situations to set specific quality bits Verify (UTC) timestamp value and quality (plausibility check, not accuracy) Verify scaling, range and units, change a setting and verify resulting value Verify dead band, change dead band and verify result Verify limit indications
sSrv10	Evaluate the semantic of selected status points: Verify status value Verify quality bits, force situations to set specific quality bits Verify (UTC) timestamp value and quality (plausibility check, not accuracy)
sSrv11	Verify that when blkEna is set to true by an operator the quality bit oldData and operatorBlocked is set by the server and the process data is not updated anymore (IEC 61850-7-3 Subclause 6.2.6)
sSrv12	Verify Mod/Beh values: off, test, blocked When Mod/Beh is off process data is not updated, Mod and Beh are updated, quality is set to invalid When Mod/Beh is test or test-blocked the process data quality test is set When Mod/Beh is blocked the process data quality is valid (IEC 61850-7-4 Annex A)

Test case	Test case description
sSrv13	Verify logical device hierarchy; the LLN0.GrRef shall reference a valid logical device the reference shall not result in a hierarchy loop Beh value at higher level influences the lower levels correctly (i.e. like LD Beh influences LN behaviour dependent on LN Mod)
sSrv14	Verify blocking by operator using blkEna (deprecated)
sSrv15	Verify timestamps are identical for each phase in a WYE, DEL, SEQ data object
sSrv16	Verify that Data in multiple non-proxy LPHD have consistent values
sSrv17	Verify that the values in SetDataValues are non-volatile

Test case	Test case description
sSrvN1	Request following data services with wrong parameters (unknown object, name case mismatch, wrong logical device or wrong logical node) and verify response- service error GetServerDirectory(LOGICAL-DEVICE) (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 7.2.2) GetLogicalDeviceDirectory (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 9.2.1) GetLogicalNodeDirectory(DATA) (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 10.2.2) GetAllDataValues (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 10.2.3) GetDataValues (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 11.4.2) SetDataValues (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 11.4.3) GetDataDirectory (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 11.4.4) GetDataDefinition (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 11.4.5)
sSrvN2	Request SetDataValues of ENUMERATED data with out-of-range value and verify response- service error (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 11.4.3)
sSrvN3	Request SetDataValues with mismatching data type (e.g. int-float) and verify response- service error (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 11.4.3)
sSrvN4	Request SetDataValues for read-only data values and verify response- service error (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 11.4.3)

Detailed test procedures

sSrv1	GetServerDirectory(LOGICAL-DEVICE)	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 7.2.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 9.3		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends Association response+ 2. DUT sends GetServerDirectory(LOGICAL-DEVICE) response+ with a list of logical devices		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client requests correct Association 2. Client requests GetServerDirectory(LOGICAL-DEVICE) 3. Continue with sSrv2		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSrv2	GetLogicalDeviceDirectory	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 9.2.1 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 11.1 ISO 9506-1 Subclause 5.4.2 and ISO 9506-2 Subclause 7.5.2		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends GetLogicalDeviceDirectory response+ with an list of logical nodes within the logical device		
<u>Test description</u> 1. For each responded logical device Client requests GetLogicalDeviceDirectory 2. Continue with sSrv3		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSrv3	GetLogicalNodeDirectory(DATA)	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 9.2.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 12.3.1 ISO 9506-1 Subclause 5.4.2 and ISO 9506-2 Subclause 7.5.2		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends GetLogicalNodeDirectory(DATA) response+ with an list of data		
<u>Test description</u> 1. For each responded logical node directory Client requests GetLogicalNodeDirectory(DATA) 2. Continue with sSrv4		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSrv4	GetDataDirectory, GetDataDefinition and GetDataValues	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 11.4.4, 11.4.5 and 11.4.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 13.4.3, 13.4.4 and 13.4.1		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - DUT sends GetDataDirectory response+ - DUT sends GetDataDefinition response+ - DUT sends GetDataValues response+ 		
<u>Test description</u> 1. For each responded data object Client requests a: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - GetDataDirectory - GetDataDefinition - GetDataValues 		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSrv5	GetDataValues with data hierarchy	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 11.4.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 13.2.1		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends GetDataValues response+ with requested data hierarchy		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client requests one GetDataValues of at least the following data objects for the supported data hierarchy level: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Functional constrained data: LLN0\$ST\$Beh • Functional constrained data attribute: LLN0\$ST\$Beh\$stVal • Functional constrained data attribute type attribute 		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSrv6	SetDataValues	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 11.4.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 13.2.2		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends SetDataValues response- with data access error "object-access-denied" 2. DUT sends SetDataValues(FC=BL, CF, SP, DC) response- for read-only data and response+ for write enabled data as specified in the ICD using valKind="RO" for read-only and valKind="Set" or missing for write enabled data attributes. 3. DUT sends SetDataValues response+ 4. DUT sends GetDataValues response+ with requested value, the value does match 5. DUT sends SetDataValues response+ 6. DUT sends GetDataValues response+ with requested value, the value does match		
<u>Test description</u> 1. For each data object with FC=ST, MX or EX client sends a SetDataValues request with the current value 2. For each data object with FC=BL, CF, SP or DC client sends a SetDataValues request with the current value When write-enabled data-attributes are available perform for each type: 3. Client sends a SetDataValues with a valid new value 4. Client sends a GetDataValues request and check the value does match 5. Client sends a SetDataValues with the original value 6. Client sends a GetDataValues request and check the value does match		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSrv8	GetAllDataValues	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 10.2.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 12.3.2		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends GetAllDataValues response+ 2. DUT sends GetAllDataValues response+		
<u>Test description</u> 1. For each Logical Node and supported functional constraint the Client sends a GetAllDataValues request using MMS Alternate Access where the alternate access contains at least an allowed Data FC = ST, MX, CF, SP, DC, EX, BL, OR. 2. For each Logical node, the Client sends a GetAllDataValues request using object reference <IED><LD>/<LN>\${FC} where FC = ST, MX, CF, SP, DC, EX, BL, OR.		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSrv9	Semantic of measured value (MV, CMV, WYE, DEL, SEQ)	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Table D.1 PIXIT: Sr1		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends GetDataValues Response+. The quality shall match the forced value. The quality validity shall follow the quality details according to Table 3; Default quality attribute value shall be supplied when the functionality of the related quality attribute is not supported (PIXIT) 2. DUT sends GetDataValues Response+. Verify the range enum value changes from low-low, low, normal, high, high-high according to the rangeC limits 3. DUT sends GetDataValues Response+. Verify that the .f and .i value match the scaleFactor, offset and units.multiplier		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Force situation to set the following supported quality values for this measured value: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • detail: overflow, out of range, bad reference, failure, old data, inaccurate, inconsistent • validity: good, invalid, questionable • source: process Client request GetDataValues after each change 2. When range is available change the measured value from min to max, Client request GetDataValues after each change 3. When both AnalogueValue.i and .f are available change the measured value, Client request GetDataValues after each change		
<u>Comment</u> PIXIT indicates that the following detailed quality bits are supported: <to be completed> The following detailed quality bits could be forced for the specified data object: <to be completed> range is [not] supported. AnalogueValue.i and .f are [not] available Note: quality source substituted is tested during Substitution, quality test is tested in sSrv12, quality operatorBlocked at sSrv11.		

sSrv10	Semantic of single and double point status value	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
<p>IEC 61850-7-2 Table D.1 PIXIT: Sr2</p>		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> <p>2. DUT sends GetDataValues Response+, status value matches the forced change. 4. DUT sends GetDataValues Response+. The quality shall match the forced value. The quality validity shall follow the quality details according to Table 3 The default quality attribute value shall be supplied when the functionality of the related quality attribute is not supported (PIXIT)</p>		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> <p>1. Force EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR to change a single and/or double point status value 2. Client request GetDataValues for the q, t and stVal members of the status point value 3. Force situation to set the following quality values for this status point: • detail: oscillatory, failure, old data, inconsistent • validity: good, invalid, questionable • source: process 4. Client requests GetDataValues for the q, t and stVal members of the status point value 5. Repeat steps 3 and 4 for the other supported quality bits</p>		
<p><u>Comment</u></p> <p>PIXIT indicates that the following quality bits are supported: <to be completed> The following quality bits could be forced for the specified data object: <to be completed> Note: quality source substituted is tested during Substitution, quality test is tested in sSrv12, quality operatorBlocked at sSrv11.</p>		

sSrv11	Blocking by operator	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
<p>IEC 61850-7-2 Table D.1 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 13.4.1, 13.4.2</p>		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> <p>1. DUT sends SetDataValues Response+ when supported 2. The quality bits oldData and operatorBlocked shall be set and validity: questionable and the timeStamp has been updated to the quality change 3. The process value does not change (is the same as in step 2) and the quality bits oldData and operatorBlocked are still set and the timestamp is not updated 4. DUT sends SetDataValues Response+ when supported 5. The quality has oldData and operatorBlocked bits cleared, validity: valid, the value represents the value delivered by the EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR and the timeStamp has been updated to the quality change</p>		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> <p>1. Test engineer enables blocking (blkEna =True) for a data object, for example client requests SetDataValues (blkEna=TRUE) when supported. 2. Client requests GetDataValues of the corresponding data object 3. Force EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR to change the process value of the blocked object, client requests GetDataValues of the corresponding data object 4. Test engineer disables blocking (blkEna =False) for a data object, for example client requests SetDataValues (blkEna=FALSE) when supported. 5. Client requests GetDataValues of the corresponding data object</p>		
<p><u>Comment</u></p>		

sSrv12	Mode / Behaviour: off, test and/or blocked	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-4 Table 10, Annex A IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 13.4.1, 13.4.2		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. Mode and Behaviour values are updated, quality of process data is invalid 4. Mode and Behaviour values are updated, quality bit "test" is set in process data 6. Mode and Behaviour values are updated, quality bit "test" is set in process data 8. Mode and Behaviour values are updated, quality is the same as in Mode = on 10. Mode and Behaviour values are updated, all quality bits are cleared in process data Mod, Beh and Health are not process values and their quality is always 'validity=good' and quality bit test is not set		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Force DUT into Mode = off for one logical node (when supported) 2. Client requests GetDataValues of the Mode, Behaviour, Health and process data 3. Force DUT into Mode = test for one logical node (when supported) 4. Client requests GetDataValues of the Mode, Behaviour, Health and process data 5. Force DUT into Mode = test/blocked for one logical node (when supported) 6. Client requests GetDataValues of the Mode, Behaviour, Health and process data 7. Force DUT into Mode = blocked for one logical node (when supported) 8. Client requests GetDataValues of the Mode, Behaviour, Health and process data 9. Force DUT into Mode = on for one logical node 10. Client requests GetDataValues of the Mode, Behaviour, Health and process data		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSrv13	Logical device hierarchy (GrRef)	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-1 Subclause 8.2.5 IEC 61850-7-4 Subclause 5.3.4, Table 10 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 13.4.1, 13.4.2		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. The GrRef value references a valid logical device, the reference shall not result in a hierarchy loop, the format of the GrRef.setSrcRef value in SCL is: "@<LDevice.inst>" or "<IED.name><LDevice.inst>" and in the online datamodel: "<IED.name><LDevice.inst>" or <LDevice.IdName> 3. The Beh values on all lower hierarchy level(s) do match with IEC 61850-7-4 Table 10 and lower hierarchy Mod values do not change		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client requests GetDataValues of all GrRef data objects 2. Change the Mod of a logical device on a higher level 3. Client requests GetDataValues of all lower hierarchy Beh data objects		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSrv14	State change when blocking is enabled (deprecated)	
<u>Comment</u> Same as sSrv11		

sSrv15	WYE, DEL, SEQ time stamp	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-3 Subclause 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5 and 7.4.2 PIXIT: Sr1		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT sends GetDataValues Response+, for WYE, DEL, SEQ the SDO.t for all phases are identical		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Force EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR to change a measured value on one phase. 2. Client request GetDataValues on one object reference with CDC = WYE, DEL and SEQ		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSrv16	Data in multiple non-proxy LPHD have consistent values	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
TISSUE #1752		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT responds with consistent value in each LPHD with Proxy=False 2. DUT changes LPHD.Sim in each LPHD with Proxy=False		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client reads all LPHD data values 2. Client enable LPHD.Sim (when supported) and reads all LPHD.Sim data values		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSrv17	Verify that the values in SetDataValues are non-volatile	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Table 54 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20.6, 20.7 and 20.8 TISSUE #1822		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends response+ 2. DUT sends response+ with the new value 3. DUT send Associate response+ 4. DUT sends response+ with the new value		
<u>Test description</u> 1. For each functional constraint client requests at least one SetDataValues of a writable attribute with FC=SP, DC, EX with a new value which is different from the initial value in SCL 2. Client requests GetDataValues 3. Cause DUT restart by simulating a temporarily power outage and client requests associate 4. Client requests GetDataValues		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSrvN1	LD/LN/Data services with incorrect parameters	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 7.2.2, 8.2.1, 10.2-3, 11.4.2-5 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 8.1.3.4		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) DUT sends MMS service error with error class access "object-non-existent" b) DUT sends MMS service error with error class access "object-non-existent" c) DUT sends MMS service error with error class access "object-non-existent" d) DUT sends response with data access error "object-non-existent" e) DUT sends response with data access error "object-non-existent" f) DUT sends response with data access error "object-non-existent" 		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client requests the following data services with wrong parameters (unknown object, logical device and/or logical node, known object but with a name case mismatch when applicable): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) GetLogicalDeviceDirectory b) GetLogicalNodeDirectory(DATA) c) GetDataDirectory / GetDataDefinition (same for part 8-1) d) GetDataValues e) SetDataValues f) GetAllDataValues 		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSrvN2	SetDataValues with out-of-range ENUMERATED value	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 11.4.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 8.1.3.4.4.2, Table 23		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends response with data access error "object-value-invalid"		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client sends a SetDataValues request of an ENUMERATED data attribute with an out-of-range value		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSrvN3	SetDataValues with mismatching data type	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 11.4.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 8.1.3.4.4.2, Table 23		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends response with data access error "type-inconsistent" 2. DUT sends response with data access error "type-inconsistent" 3. DUT sends response with data access error "type-inconsistent" 4. DUT sends response with data access error "type-inconsistent"		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client sends a SetDataValues request with an integer data object with a float value 2. Client sends a SetDataValues request with a float data object with an integer value 3. Client sends a SetDataValues request with a boolean data object with a float value 4. Client sends a SetDataValues request with a bitstring data object with a float value		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSrvN4	SetDataValues of read-only FCDA	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 11.4.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 8.1.3.4.4.2, Table 23		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends response with data access error "object-access-denied" or a reject if MMS write service supported bit is false		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client sends a SetDataValues request with a read-only FCDA		
<u>Comment</u>		

A4.2 Data set

Abstract test cases

Test case	Test case description
sDs1	Request GetLogicalNodeDirectory(DATA-SET) and check response (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 10.2.2) For each response issue a GetDataSetValues request and check response (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 13.3.2) GetDataSetDirectory request and check response (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 13.3.6)
sDs2	Request a persistent CreateDataSet with one member and with maximum possible members and check response (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 13.3.4) and verify that the persistent data set is visible for another client
sDs3	Request a non-persistent CreateDataSet with one, maximum members and check response (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 13.3.4) and verify that the persistent data set is not visible for another client
sDs4	Create and delete a persistent dataset, create the dataset again with the same name with one extra data value / re-ordered member and check the members
sDs5	Create and delete a non-persistent dataset, create the dataset again with the same name with one extra data value / re-ordered member and check the members
sDs6	Create a non-persistent dataset, release/abort the association, associate again and check the dataset has been deleted (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 13.1)
sDs7	Create a persistent dataset, release/abort the association, associate again and check the dataset is still present (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 13.1)
sDs8	Create and delete a persistent data set several times and verify every data set can be created normally
sDs9	Create and delete a non-persistent data set several times and verify every data set can be created normally
sDs10	Verify SetDataSetValues / GetDataSetValues with GetDataValues and SetDataValues
sDs11	Verify that the maximum number of persistent data sets with the maximum number of members can be created as specified in SCL
sDs12	Verify that the maximum number of non-persistent data sets with the maximum number of members can be created as specified in SCL
sDs13	Verify that a persistent data set can be created with the maximum name length for data set and a data set member (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 22.2)
sDs14	Verify that a non-persistent data set can be created with the maximum name length for data set and a data set member (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 22.2)
sDs15	Verify that the DUT supports data sets containing elements with different data hierarchy levels

Test case	Test case description
sDsN1	Request following data set services with wrong parameters (unknown object, name case mismatch, wrong logical device or wrong logical node) and verify response- service error: GetDataSetValues (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 13.3.2) SetDataSetValues (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 13.3.3) CreateDataSet (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 13.3.4) DeleteDataSet (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 13.3.5) GetDataSetDirectory (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 13.3.6)
sDsN2	Create a persistent dataset with the same name twice, and verify response- service error
sDsN3	Create a non-persistent dataset with the same name twice, and verify response- service error
sDsN4	Continue to create persistent data sets until a correct response- service error is returned
sDsN5	Continue to create non-persistent data sets until a correct response- service error is returned
sDsN6	Create a persistent dataset with unknown member verify response- service error
sDsN7	Create a non-persistent dataset with unknown member verify response- service error
sDsN8	Delete a (pre-defined) non-deletable dataset, and verify response- service error
sDsN9	Delete a persistent dataset twice, and verify response- service error
sDsN10	Delete a non-persistent dataset twice, and verify response- service error
sDsN11	Delete a persistent dataset referenced by a (report) control class, and verify response- service error (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 13.1)
sDsN12	Delete a non-persistent dataset referenced by a (report) control class, and verify response- service error (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 13.1)
sDsN13	Request SetDataSetValues with a dataset with one or more read-only members, and verify response- service error

Detailed test procedures

sDs1	GetLogicalNodeDirectory, GetDataSetDirectory, GetDataSetValues	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 10.2.2, 13.3.2, 13.3.6 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 14.3		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends a GetLogicalNodeDirectory (DATA-SET) response+ 2. DUT sends a GetDataSetDirectory response+, mmsDeletable = False for pre-configured datasets 3. DUT sends a GetDataSetValues response+		
<u>Test description</u> 1. For each logical node Client requests a GetLogicalNodeDirectory (DATA-SET) 2. For each returned data set, Client requests a GetDataSetDirectory 3. For each returned data set, Client requests a GetDataSetValues		
<u>Comment</u>		

sDs2	Persistent data set, one and max no. of members	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 10.2.2, 13.1, 13.3.4 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 12.3.1, 14.3.3		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends CreateDataSet response+ 2. DUT responds GetLogicalNodeDirectory(DATA-SET) response+. The response includes the name of the just created data set 3. DUT responds GetLogicalNodeDirectory(DATA-SET) response+. The response includes the name of the just created data set		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client1 requests a persistent CreateDataSet with one member 2. Client1 requests GetLogicalNodeDirectory(DATA-SET) 3. Client2 requests GetLogicalNodeDirectory(DATA-SET) 4. Repeat step 1-2-3 but now with the maximum number of members		
<u>Comment</u>		

sDs3	Non-persistent data set, one and max no. of members	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 10.2.2, 13.1, 13.3.4 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 12.3.1, 14.3.3		
<u>Expected result</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. DUT sends CreateDataSet response+2. DUT responds GetLogicalNodeDirectory(DATA-SET) response+. The response includes the name of the just created data set3. DUT sends GetLogicalNodeDirectory(DATA-SET) response+, but without the name of the just created data set		
<u>Test description</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Client1 requests a non-persistent CreateDataSet with one member2. Client1 requests GetLogicalNodeDirectory(DATA-SET)3. Client2 requests GetLogicalNodeDirectory(DATA-SET)4. Repeat step 1-2-3 but now with the maximum number of members		
<u>Comment</u>		

sDs4	Create and delete persistent data set with same name, one extra member, and re-ordered members	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 10.2.2, 13.1, 13.3.4, 13.3.5, 13.3.6 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 12.3.1, 14.3.3, 14.3.4, 14.3.5		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. DUT sends a CreateDataSet response+ 2. DUT sends: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GetLogicalNodeDirectory(DATA-SET) response+, the data set is present. • DUT sends GetDataSetDirectory response+ and contains the members as defined and mmsDeletable=True 3. DUT sends a DeleteDataSet response+ 4. DUT sends: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CreateDataSet response+ • GetLogicalNodeDirectory(DATA-SET) response+, the data set is present • GetDataSetDirectory response+ and contains the members as defined members as defined. The extra member is available 5. DUT sends a DeleteDataSet response+ 6. DUT sends: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CreateDataSet response+ • GetLogicalNodeDirectory(DATA-SET) response+, the data set is present • GetDataSetDirectory response+ and contains the members in the order as defined and mmsDeletable=True 		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Client requests a persistent CreateDataSet with a number of members (at least two) 2. For this just created data set, Client requests a GetLogicalNodeDirectory(DATA-SET) and a GetDataSetDirectory 3. Client requests a DeleteDataSet on the just created data set 4. Client requests again a persistent CreateDataSet but now with one extra member. Clients requests a GetLogicalNodeDirectory(DATA-SET) and a GetDataSetDirectory 5. Client requests a DeleteDataSet on the just created data set 6. Client requests again a persistent CreateDataSet with the same members as step 2 but with the first two members reordered (the first member is now listed as the second member,the second member is now listed as the first member). Request a GetLogicalNodeDirectory(DATA-SET) and a GetDataSetDirectory 		
<p><u>Comment</u></p>		

sDs5	Create and delete non-persistent data set with same name, one extra member, and re-ordered members	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 10.2.2, 13.1, 13.3.4, 13.3.5, 13.3.6 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 12.3.1, 14.3.3, 14.3.4, 14.3.5		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. See sDs4 		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat sDs4 but now with a non-persistent data set 		
<p><u>Comment</u></p>		

sDs6	Deletion of non-persistent dataset after Release	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 10.2.2, 13.1, 13.3.2, 13.3.4, 13.3.5 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 12.3.1, 14.3.1, 14.3.3, 14.3.4, Table 17		
<u>Expected result</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. DUT sends a CreateDataSet response+2. DUT responds GetLogicalNodeDirectory(DATA-SET) response+. The response includes the name of the just created data set3. DUT sends an Associate response+4. The data set is not available anymore. DUT sends MMS ServiceError with Error class access and Error code object-non-existent		
<u>Test description</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Client requests a non-persistent CreateDataSet with at least one member2. Client requests a GetLogicalNodeDirectory(DATA-SET)3. Client requests Release and then Associate4. Client requests a GetDataSetValues for the just created data set5. Repeat step 1 to 4, but in step 3 use Abort instead of Release6. Repeat step 1 to 4, but in step 3 disable the TCP communication between Client1 and the DUT. E.g. disconnect the physical link, between two Ethernet switches (preventing Ethernet hardware error detection at both client and server), some seconds longer than the lost connection detection timeout (specified in the PIXIT) and then enable TCP communication. E.g. connect the physical link		
<u>Comment</u>		

sDs7	Non-deletion of persistent dataset after Release	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 10.2.2, 13.1, 13.3.2, 13.3.4, 13.3.5 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 12.3.1, 14.3.1, 14.3.3, 14.3.4		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends a CreateDataSet response+ 2. DUT responds GetLogicalNodeDirectory(DATA-SET) response+. The response includes the name of the just created data set 3. DUT sends an Associate response+ 4. DUT sends a GetDataSetValues response+. The data set is available, it is not deleted		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client requests a persistent CreateDataSet with at least one member 2. Client requests a GetLogicalNodeDirectory(DATA-SET) 3. Client requests Release and then Associate 4. Client requests a GetDataSetValues for the just created data set 5. Repeat step 1 to 4 but in step 3 use Abort instead of Release 6. Repeat step 1 to 4, but in step 3 disable the TCP communication between Client1 and the DUT. E.g. disconnect the physical link, between two Ethernet switches (preventing Ethernet hardware error detection at both client and server), some seconds longer than the lost connection detection timeout (specified in the PIXIT) and then enable TCP communication. E.g. connect the physical link		
<u>Comment</u>		

sDs8	Create and delete persistent data set several times	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 13.1, 13.3.4, 13.3.5 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 14.3.3, 14.3.4		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT responds with a CreateDataSet response+ 2. DUT responds with a DeleteDataSet response+ 3. Every data set can be created and deleted without problems		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client requests a persistent CreateDataSet with multiple members 2. Client requests a DeleteDataSet on the just created data set 3. Repeat step 1 and 2 250 times		
<u>Comment</u>		

sDs9	Create and delete non-persistent data set several times	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 13.1, 13.3.4, 13.3.5 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 14.3.3, 14.3.4		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT responds with a CreateDataSet response+ 2. DUT responds with a DeleteDataSet response+ 3. Every data set can be created and deleted without problems		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client requests a non-persistent CreateDataSet with multiple members 2. Client requests a DeleteDataSet on the just created data set 3. Repeat steps 1 and 2 250 times		
<u>Comment</u>		

sDs10a	GetDataSetValues	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 13.3.2, 13.3.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 12.3.1, 14.3.1, 14.3.3, 14.3.4		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. The DUT returns CreateDataSet response+ if creating a data set is used 2. The DUT returns the corresponding values for GetDataSetValues 3. The DUT returns the same values for GetDataValues		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Select or create a data set with read-only elements 2. Client requests a GetDataSetValues 3. Client requests a GetDataValues for each member of the dataset.		
<u>Comment</u>		

sDs10b	SetDataSetValues	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 13.3.2, 13.3.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 12.3.1, 14.3.1, 14.3.3, 14.3.4		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The DUT returns CreateDataSet response+ if creating a data set is used The DUT returns GetDataSetValues response+ The values returned by GetDataSetValues and GetDataValues are the same The DUT returns SetDataSetValues response+ with a listOfVariable success The values returned by GetDataSetValues contain the new values The DUT returns SetDataValues response+ with a listOfVariable success The values returned by GetDataSetValues contain the new values 		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Select or create a data set with writable elements Client requests a GetDataSetValues Client requests a GetDataValues for each member of the dataset. Client requests a SetDataSetValues with different values than received by GetDataValues Client requests a GetDataSetValues Client requests a SetDataValues for each member of the dataset with different values than received by GetDataSetValues Client request GetDataSetValues 		
<p><u>Comment</u></p>		

sDs11	Create maximum persistent data sets with maximum number of members	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 13.3.4, 13.3.5 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 14.3.3, 14.3.4		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Every data set can be created. In case data sets are already pre-configured the total number of data sets are equal to the maximum number of data sets Each created data set can be deleted Every data set can be created Each created data set can be deleted 		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Client requests CreateDataSet for maximum number of persistent data sets (as specified in ICD DynDataSet – max) with the maximum number of FCDAs (as specified in ICD DynDataSet - maxAttribute) Client request DeleteDataSet with all just created data sets Client requests CreateDataSet for maximum number of persistent data sets (as specified in ICD DynDataSet – max) with the maximum number of FCDs (as specified in ICD DynDataSet - maxAttribute) Client request DeleteDataSet with all just created data sets 		
<p><u>Comment</u></p>		

sDs12	Create maximum non-persistent data sets with maximum number of members	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 13.3.4, 13.3.5 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 14.3.3, 14.3.4		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Every data set can be created. In case data sets are already configured the total number of data sets is equal to the maximum Each created dataset can be deleted Every data set can be created Each created dataset can be deleted 		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Client requests CreateDataSet for maximum number of non-persistent data sets (as specified in ICD DynDataSet – max) with the maximum number of FCDAs (as specified in ICD DynDataSet-maxAttribute) Client request DeleteDataSet with all just created data sets Client requests CreateDataSet for maximum number of non-persistent data sets (as specified in ICD DynDataSet – max) with the maximum number of FCDs (as specified in ICD DynDataSet – maxAttribute) Close the association to delete all non-persistent datasets 		
<p><u>Comment</u></p> On closing the association, the non-persistent datasets are already deleted by the server		

sDs13	Create persistent data set with maximum name length	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 22.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 14.3.3, 14.3.4		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> DUT sends a CreateDataSet response+ Data set can be deleted 		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Client requests a persistent CreateDataSet with maximum name length (32 char) with at least one member with the longest available data reference in the data model Client requests DeleteDataSet 		
<p><u>Comment</u></p>		

sDs14	Create non-persistent data set with maximum name length	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 22.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 14.3.3, 14.3.4		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends a CreateDataSet response+		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client requests a non-persistent CreateDataSet with maximum name length (32 char) with at least one member with the longest available data reference in the data model 2. Close the association to delete the dataset		
<u>Comment</u>		

sDs15	Dataset with most to least data hierarchy FCDA elements	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 10.2.2, 13.3.2, 13.3.6 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 14.3		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. In the SCD/IID file the FCDA doName contains maximum one dot (for example doName="neut.phsA" and daName="cVal.mag.f") 2. DUT sends a GetDataSetDirectory response+ 3. DUT sends a GetDataSetValues response+		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Configure DUT with one or more datasets with the least detailed data hierarchy to the most detailed data hierarchy available in the DUT data model. For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MMXU.PhV • MMXU.A.phsA • MMXU.A.phsB.cVal • MMXU.A.phsC.cVal.mag • MMXU.A.neut.cVal.mag.f 2. Client requests a GetDataSetDirectory for these dataset(s) 3. Client requests a GetDataSetValues for these dataset(s)		
<u>Comment</u>		

sDsN1	DataSet services with illegal parameters	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 13.3.2, 13.3.3, 13.3.4, 13.3.5, 13.3.6 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 8.1.3.4		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> a) DUT sends ServiceError with errorClass=access errorCode=object-non-existent b) DUT sends ServiceError with errorClass=access errorCode=object-non-existent c) DUT sends ServiceError with errorClass=access errorCode=object-non-existent d) DUT sends DeleteDataSet response- with numberMatched=0, numberDeleted=0 e) DUT sends ServiceError with errorClass=access errorCode=object-non-existent		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> a) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Client requests a GetDataSetValues with an unknown data set name as DataSetReference. 2. Client requests a GetDataSetValues for a known data set but with the first character of the DataSetReference in opposite case. E.g. if the first character is 'M', use 'm' now. If it was 'm', use 'M'. 3. Client requests a GetDataSetValues with a non-existing Logical Device in the DataSetReference 4. Client requests a GetDataSetValues where the Logical Device in the DataSet reference is replaced by another, existing Logical Device in this DUT, but which does not contain a dataset with the same name 5. Client requests a GetDataSetValues with a non-existing Logical Node in the DataSetReference 6. Client requests a GetDataSetValues where the Logical Node in the DataSet reference is replaced by another, existing Logical Node in another Logical Device in the DUT b) Repeat steps 1 to 6 for SetDataSetValues c) Repeat steps 3 and 5 for CreateDataSet d) Repeat steps 1 to 6 for DeleteDataSet e) Repeat steps 1 to 6 for GetDataSetDirectory		
<p><u>Comment</u></p> Steps 4 and 6 are applicable only if DUT contains more than one Logical Device. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A Write-Request that specifies a NamedVariableList object does not exist, the MPPM shall return a MMS Confirmed-Error PDU. The ServiceError, within the Confirmed-ErrorPDU shall be errorClass="access" with an errorCode="object-non-existent". </div>		

sDsN2	Create a persistent dataset twice	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 13.3.4 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause clause 8.1.3.4.3.4		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> 1. DUT sends a response+, 2. DUT sends MMS service error with errorClass=definition errorCode=object-exists		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> 1. Client requests a CreateDataSet for a persistent data set with at least one member 2. Client requests the same CreateDataSet again		
<p><u>Comment</u></p>		

sDsN3	Create a non-persistent dataset twice	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 13.3.4 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 8.1.3.4.3.4		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends a response+, 2. DUT sends MMS service error with errorClass=definition errorCode=object-exists		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client requests a CreateDataSet for a non-persistent data set with at least one member 2. Client requests the same CreateDataSet again		
<u>Comment</u>		

sDsN4	Continue to create persistent data sets until a response-	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 13.3.4 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 8.1.3.4.3.3		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. The DUT responds with a CreateDataSet response+ for every successful created data set and for the failed request DUT responds with a CreateDataSet response- with errorClass=resource and errorCode=capability-unavailable; The total number of data sets (including datasets configured in SCL, and datasets created by CreateDataSet service request) shall be equal or greater than the value of the SCL attribute: DynDataSet.max		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client continues to request persistent CreateDataSet till a response- is received 2. Client deletes all created data sets		
<u>Comment</u> NOTE: Value of SCL attribute ConfDataSet.max is checked in system/IED configuration tool conformance test thus is out-of-scope of server conformance test.		

sDsN5	Continue to create non-persistent data sets until a response-	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 13.3.4 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 8.1.3.4.3.3		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. The DUT responds with a CreateDataSet response+ for every successful created data set and for the failed request DUT responds with a CreateDataSet response- with errorClass=resource and errorCode=capability-unavailable; The total number of data sets (including datasets configured in SCL, and datasets created by CreateDataSet service request) shall be equal or greater than the value of the SCL attribute: DynDataSet.max		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client continues to request non-persistent CreateDataSet till a response- is received 2. Client releases the association		
<u>Comment</u> NOTE: Value of SCL attribute ConfDataSet.max is checked in system/IED configuration tool conformance test thus is out-of-scope of server conformance test.		

sDsN6	Create persistent data set with unknown data reference	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 13.3.4 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 8.1.3.4.3.3		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. The DUT responds with a CreateDataSet response- with errorClass=definition and errorCode=object-undefined		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client requests a persistent CreateDataSet with at least two data references of which one is unknown		
<u>Comment</u>		

sDsN7	Create non-persistent data set with unknown data reference	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 13.3.4 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 8.1.3.4.3.3		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. The DUT responds with a CreateDataSet response- with errorClass=definition and errorCode=object-undefined		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client requests a non-persistent CreateDataSet with at least two data references of which one is unknown		
<u>Comment</u>		

sDsN8	Delete a pre-configured data set	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 13.3.5 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 8.1.3.4.3.6		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. The DUT sends a DeleteDataSet response+ with numberMatched=1 and numberDeleted = 0		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client requests a DeleteDataSet to delete a pre-configured, non-deletable data set, not referenced in a report control block		
<u>Comment</u>		

sDsN9	Delete a persistent data set twice	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 13.3.5 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 8.1.3.4.3.6		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends a CreateDataSet response+ 2. DUT sends a response+ with numberMatched=1 and numberDeleted = 1 3. DUT sends a response+ with numberMatched=0 and numberDeleted = 0		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client requests a persistent CreateDataSet 2. Client requests a DeleteDataSet for the created data set in step 1 3. Client requests the same DeleteDataSet		
<u>Comment</u>		

sDsN10	Delete a non-persistent data set twice	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 13.3.5 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 8.1.3.4.3.6		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends a CreateDataSet response+ 2. DUT sends a response+ with numberMatched=1 and numberDeleted = 1 3. DUT sends a response+ with numberMatched=0 and numberDeleted = 0		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client requests a non-persistent CreateDataSet 2. Client requests a DeleteDataSet for the created data set in step 1 3. Client requests the same DeleteDataSet		
<u>Comment</u>		

sDsN11	Delete referenced persistent data set	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 13.3.5 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 8.1.3.4.3.6		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends a CreateDataSet response+ 2. DUT sends a SetBRCBValues response+ (when datSet="dyn") 3. DUT sends a SetURCBValues response+ (when datSet="dyn") 4. DUT sends a DeleteDataSet response- with MMS service error with errorClass "service", errorCode "object-constraint-conflict" and serviceSpecificInformation deleteNamedVarList 0 5. DUT sends a DeleteDataSet response- with MMS service error with errorClass "service", errorCode "object-constraint-conflict" and serviceSpecificInformation deleteNamedVarList 0 6. DUT sends a SetURCBValues response+ and SetBRCBValues response+ 7. DUT sends a DeleteDataSet response+ with numberMatched=1 and NumberDeleted=1		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client requests a persistent CreateDataSet. 2. Client reserves and configures a BRCB with this data set (when supported) 3. Client reserves and configures and enables an URCB with this data set (when supported) 4. Client requests a DeleteDataSet on the data set created in step 1 5. Client disables the URCB and requests a DeleteDataSet on the data set created in step 1 6. Client configures another or empty dataset to the BRCB and URCB to detach the dataset from step 1 7. Client requests a DeleteDataSet on the data set created in step 1		
<u>Comment</u> Note: this is expected: MMS serviceError { errorClass service object-constraint-conflict, serviceSpecificInformation deleteNamedVarList 0 } } }		

sDsN12	Delete referenced non-persistent data set	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 13.3.5 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 8.1.3.4.3.6		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> DUT sends a CreateDataSet response+ DUT sends a SetBRCBValues response- with data access error "object-value-invalid" (when datSet="dyn") DUT sends a SetURCBValues response+ (when datSet="dyn") DUT sends a DeleteDataSet response- with MMS service error with errorClass "service", errorCode "object-constraint-conflict" and serviceSpecificInformation deleteNamedVarList 0 DUT sends a DeleteDataSet response- with MMS service error with errorClass "service", errorCode "object-constraint-conflict" and serviceSpecificInformation deleteNamedVarList 0 DUT sends a SetURCBValues response+ and SetBRCBValues response+ DUT sends a DeleteDataSet response+ with numberMatched=1 and NumberDeleted=1 		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Client requests a non-persistent CreateDataSet. Client reserves and configures a BRCB with this data set (when supported) Client reserves and configures and enables an URCB with this data set (when supported) Client requests a DeleteDataSet on the data set created in step 1 Client disables the URCB and requests a DeleteDataSet on the data set from step 1 Client configures another or empty dataset to the BRCB and URCB to detach the dataset from step 1 Client requests a DeleteDataSet on the data set created in step 1 		
<p><u>Comment</u></p>		

sDsN13	SetDataSetValues on read-only data attribute	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 13.3.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 8.1.3.4.3.3 and 8.1.3.4.4.2		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> DUT sends a SetDataSetValues response+ with a list of access results indicating failure + object-access-denied for read-only attributes and success where succeeded 		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Client requests a SetDataSetValues on a data set with at least one read-only data attribute 		
<p><u>Comment</u></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> All other errors/processing shall be per 8.1.3.4.4.2. </div>		

A4.3 Substitution

Abstract test cases

Test case	Test case description
sSub1	Disable subEna and set subVal, subMag, subCMag, subQ, subID and verify the substituted values are not transmitted when subEna is disabled and are transmitted when subEna enabled (IEC 61850-7-3 Table 64).
sSub2	Verify that in case the association fails, the substituted values shall remain unchanged
sSub3	Verify setting subVal, subMag, subCMag, subQ and subID is allowed and the substituted values are transmitted and Quality.Source is set to Substituted when subEna is enabled

Detailed test procedures

sSub1	Transmission of substituted values	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-3 Table 64		
<u>Expected result</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. DUT sends GetDataValues response+ with process values and quality source = process 2. DUT sends SetDataValues response+ 3. DUT sends GetDataValues response+ with process values and quality source = process 4. DUT sends SetDataValues response+ 5. DUT sends GetDataValues response+ with substituted values and quality source = substituted and timestamp is updated 6. DUT sends SetDataValues response+ 7. DUT sends GetDataValues response+ with process values and quality source = process and and timestamp is updated 		
<u>Test description</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Client requests GetDataValues of one ST and/or MX data value 2. Client requests SetDataValues of the SV attributes: subVal, subMag, subCVal, subQ and subID with different values than the process values 3. Client requests GetDataValues of one ST and/or MX data values and SV attributes 4. Client requests SetDataValues to enable substitution 5. Client requests GetDataValues of one ST and/or MX data value and SV attributes 6. Client requests SetDataValues to disable substitution 7. Client requests GetDataValues of one ST and/or MX data value and SV attributes 		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSub2	Transmission of substituted values on aborted association	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-3 Table 64		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends GetDataValues response+ with process values 2. DUT sends SetDataValues response+ 3. DUT sends SetDataValues response+ 4. DUT aborts association 5. DUT sends Associate response+ 6. DUT sends GetDataValues response+ with substituted values 7. DUT sends SetDataValues response+		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client requests GetDataValues of one ST and/or MX data value 2. Client requests SetDataValues of the SV data value attributes with different values than the process values 3. Client requests SetDataValues to enable substitution 4. Client requests Abort 5. Client requests Associate 6. Client requests GetDataValues of one ST and/or MX data value 7. Client requests SetDataValues to disable substitution		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSub3	Change of substituted values when substitution is enabled	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-3 Table 64		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends GetDataValues response+ with process values 2. DUT sends SetDataValues response+ 3. DUT sends SetDataValues response+ 4. DUT sends GetDataValues response+ with substituted values 5. DUT sends SetDataValues response+ 6. DUT sends GetDataValues response+ with new substituted values 7. DUT sends SetDataValues response+ 8. DUT sends GetDataValues response+ with process values		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client requests GetDataValues of one ST and/or MX data object 2. Client requests SetDataValues of the SV data value attributes with different values than the process values 3. Client requests SetDataValues to enable substitution 4. Client requests GetDataValues of one ST and/or MX data object 5. Client requests SetDataValues of the SV with new data value attributes 6. Client requests GetDataValues of the ST and/or MX data object 7. Client requests SetDataValues to disable substitution 8. Client requests GetDataValues of the ST and/or MX data object		
<u>Comment</u>		

A4.4 Setting group control

Abstract test cases

Test case	Test case description
sSg1	Request GetLogicalNodeDirectory(SGCB) and check response+. For each SGCB request GetSGCBValues and check response+
sSg2	Verify the following setting group state machine path (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 16 figure 22); SelectEditSG Use SetEditSGValue [FC=SE] to change values Use GetEditSGValue [FC=SE] to verify the new values ConfirmEditSGValues
sSg3	Verify SelectActiveSG (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 16 figure 22); SelectActiveSG of the first setting group GetSGCBValues to verify active setting group and last activation time Use GetDataValues to verify the values are of fist setting group Repeat for all setting groups
sSg4	Verify that after loss of association the server cancels the editing (EditSG=0) and the client can use SelectEditSG again to copy the values to the edit buffer (IEC 61850 7-2 Subclause 16.3.3)
sSg5	Verify that when SGCB ResvTms is present The first client can edit the setting group when ResvTms = 0 A second client can not edit the setting group when ResvTms > 0 A server resets the ResvTms when it does not receive a ConfirmEditSGValues within the reservation time
sSg6	Verify that when SGCB ResvTms is not present The first client can edit the setting group A second client can't edit the setting group within a certain time (PIXIT)
sSg7	Verify that editing and activating the active setting group is allowed
sSg8	Verify that a client can cancel the editing of a setting group and that the original setting group values remain unchanged
sSg9	Request SelectEditSG of the first setting group, change one value and SelectEditSG of the second setting group without (ConfirmEditSGValues). Verify the response+
sSg10	Verify that when a setting group is being edited the SG values of that group can be read
sSg11	Verify that the active setting group number is stored in non-volatile memory
sSg12	Verify that when new settings are confirmed these settings are stored in non-volatile memory
sSg13	Verify that the Last activation time is updated after local setting group change
sSg14	Verify that the Last activation time is updated after local setting change in the active setting group

Test case	Test case description
sSgN1	Request following setting group <u>selection</u> services with wrong parameters (out of range values, or non-existent/null setting group) and verify response- service error SelectActiveSG (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 16.3.2) GetSGCBValues (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 16.3.7)
sSgN2	Request following setting group <u>definition</u> services with wrong parameters (out of range values, or non-existent/null setting group) and verify response- service error SelectEditSG (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 16.3.3) SetEditSGValue (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 16.3.4) ConfirmEditSGValues (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 16.3.5) GetEditSGValue [FC=SE] (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 16.3.6)
sSgN3	Request SetEditSGValue on a setting group value with FC=SG, verify response- service error
sSgN4	Request SetEditSGValue and GetEditSGValue without SelectEditSG (EditSG = 0), verify response- service error
sSgN5	Verify that when a client is editing settings, another client can't edit settings

Detailed test procedures

sSg1	GetLogicalNodeDirectory(SGCB) and GetSGCBValues	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 10.2.2, 16.3.7 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 12.3.1, 16.2.6		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends response+ with zero or one SGCB. The SGCB shall only be present in LLN0 and shall have the name "SGCB" 2. DUT sends GetSGCBValues response+ with the mandatory SGCB attributes		
<u>Test description</u> 1. For each logical device and logical node Client requests GetLogicalNodeDirectory(SGCB) 2. For each SGCB Client requests GetSGCBValues		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSg2	SelectEditSG, SetEditSGValue, ConfirmEditSGValues	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 16.2, 16.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 16.2		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends SelectEditSG response+ 2. DUT sends SetEditSGValue [FC=SE] response+ 3. DUT sends GetEditSGValue [FC=SE] response+ 4. DUT sends SetEditSGValue [FC=SE] response- with data access error = object-access-denied 5. DUT sends ConfirmEditSGValues response+ 6. The value of SGCB.CnfEdit shall return to FALSE once the storage is completed 7. The active (SG) values match with the edited (SE) values		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client requests SelectEditSG 2. For each data type in the setting group that is writable (valKind=Set) Client requests SetEditSGValue [FC=SE] with a new valid value 3. Client requests GetEditSGValue [FC=SE] to verify the new values 4. For each data type in the setting group that is not writable (valKind=RO) Client requests SetEditSGValue [FC=SE] 5. Client requests ConfirmEditSGValues 6. Client requests GetSGCBValues 7. Client activates the edited setting group and request GetDataValues for each updated SG value		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSg3	SelectActiveSG	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 16.2, 16.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 16.2.1, 16.2.5		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends SelectActiveSG response+ 2. DUT has updated the activated setting group value and last activation time (when the setting group value has changed) 3. DUT sends GetDataValues response+		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client requests SelectActiveSG of the first setting group 2. Client requests GetSGCBValues 3. Client requests GetDataValues to verify the SG values in the first setting group when available 4. Repeat steps 1 to 3 for other setting groups for this SGCB		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSg4	SelectEditSG after lost association	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 16.3.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 16.2.2		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends SelectEditSG response+ 2. DUT sends SetEditSGValue [FC=SE] response+ 3. DUT aborts the association 4. DUT send associate response+ 5. DUT sends response+ with SGCB.EditSG = 0 6. DUT sends SelectEditSG response+ and the values in the edit buffer are refreshed. 7. DUT sends GetEditSGValue [FC=SE] response+ with the original value(s) 8. DUT sends SetEditSGValue [FC=SE] response+ 9. DUT sends ConfirmEditSGValues response+		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client requests SelectEditSG of the first setting group 2. For each data type in the setting group that is writable (valKind=Set) Client requests a SetEditSGValue [FC=SE] with a new valid value 3. Clients aborts the association 4. Client requests associate 5. Client requests GetSGCBValues 6. Client requests SelectEditSG of the first setting group 7. Client requests GetEditSGValue [FC=SE] 8. Client requests SetEditSGValue [FC=SE] to change values 9. Client requests ConfirmEditSGValues		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSg5	SGCB reservation with ResvTms	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 16.2.2.8 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 16.2		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends SelectEditSG response+ 2. DUT responds ResvTms > 0 3. DUT responds with SelectEditSG response- 5. DUT responds ResvTms = 0 6. DUT sends SelectEditSG response+		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client 1 requests a valid SelectEditSG on a unreserved SGCB (ResvTms = 0) 2. Client 1 requests GetSGCBValues 3. Client 2 requests SelectEditSG with the same SGCB 4. Client 1 waits 2 seconds longer than the SGCB.ResvTms value 5. Client 1 requests GetSGCBValues 6. Client 2 requests SelectEditSG with the same SGCB		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSg6	SGCB reservation without ResvTms	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 16.2.2.8 and 16.3.3.1 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 16.2 PIXIT: Sg6		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends SelectEditSG response+ 2. DUT sends SelectEditSG response- 3. DUT sends SelectEditSG response+ 4. DUT sends SelectEditSG response+		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client 1 requests a valid SelectEditSG 2. After 2 seconds a second client requests SelectEditSG with the same SGCB 3. Client 1 cancels the editing by SelectEditSG to 0 4. Client 2 requests SelectEditSG with the same SGCB		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSg7	Edit the active setting group	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 16.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 16.2.1, 16.2.5		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends SelectActiveSG response+ 2. DUT sends SelectEditSG response+ 3. DUT sends SetEditSGValue response+ 4. DUT sends GetSGCBValues response+ 5. DUT sends ConfirmEditSGValues response+ 6. The values in the active setting group correspond to the changes done in step 3 7. The SGCB.lastActTm is updated to the time of the ConfirmEditSGValues		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client requests SelectActiveSG of the first setting group 2. Client requests SelectEditSG of the first setting group 3. Client requests SetEditSGValue [FC=SE] 4. Client requests GetSGCBValues 5. Client requests ConfirmEditSGValues 6. Client requests GetEditSGValue [FC=SG] of the changed setting(s) 7. Client requests GetSGCBValues		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSg8	Cancel editing of a setting group	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 16.2, 16.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 16.2.1, 16.2.5		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends SelectEditSG response+ 2. DUT sends GetEditSGValue response+ 3. DUT sends SetEditSGValue response+ 4. DUT sends SelectEditSG response+ 5. DUT sends SelectEditSG response+ 6. DUT sends GetEditSGValue response+ with the same values as in step 2		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client requests SelectEditSG of the first setting group 2. Client requests GetEditSGValue [FC=SE] 3. Client requests SetEditSGValue [FC=SE] with new valid values 4. Client requests SelectEditSG with group 0 (cancel) 5. Client requests SelectEditSG of the first setting group again 6. Client requests GetEditSGValue [FC=SE]		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSg9	Select another setting group	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 16.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 16.2.1, 16.2.5		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends SelectEditSG response+ 2. DUT sends GetEditSGValue response+ 3. DUT sends SetEditSGValue response+ 4. DUT sends SelectEditSG response+ 5. DUT sends SelectEditSG response+ 6. DUT sends GetEditSGValue response+ with the same values as in step 2		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client requests SelectEditSG of the first setting group 2. Client requests GetEditSGValue [FC=SE] 3. Client requests SetEditSGValue [FC=SE] with new valid values 4. Client requests SelectEditSG of the second setting group 5. Client requests SelectEditSG of the first setting group 6. Client requests GetEditSGValue [FC=SE]		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSg10	Verify that while a setting group is being edited the SG values of that group can be read (and are not updated before a ConfirmEditSGValues)	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 16.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 16.2.1, 16.2.5		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends GetSGCBValues response+ 2. DUT sends SelectEditSG response+ 3. DUT sends GetEditSGValue response+ 4. DUT sends SetEditSGValue response+ 5. DUT sends GetEditSGValue response+ with the same values as in step 3		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client requests GetSGCBValues (ActSg) 2. Client requests SelectEditSG(EditSg) with EditSg = ActSg 3. Client requests GetEditSGValue [FC=SE] 4. Client requests SetEditSGValue [FC=SE] with new valid values 5. Client requests GetEditSGValue [FC=SG] 6. Client requests SelectEditSG with group 0 (cancel)		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSg11	Active setting group is stored in non-volatile memory	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 16.3.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 16.2.2		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends response+ 2. DUT sends SelectActiveSG response+ 3. DUT send Associate response+ 4. DUT sends response+ with SGCB.ActSG is the same active setting group as before the restart		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client requests GetSGCBValues 2. Client requests SelectActiveSG to another setting group 3. Cause unexpected DUT restart by simulating a temporarily power outage and client requests associate 4. Client requests GetSGCBValues		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSg12	Settings are stored in non-volatile memory	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 16.3.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 16.2.2		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends SelectEditSG response+ 2. DUT sends GetEditSGValue [FC=SE] response+ 3. DUT sends SetEditSGValue [FC=SE] response+ 4. DUT sends ConfirmEditSGValue response+ 5. DUT send associate response+ 6. DUT sends response+ with SGCB.EditSG = 0 7. DUT sends SelectEditSG response+ and then GetEditSGValues [FC=SE] response+ with the values written in step 3 8. DUT sends SetEditSGValue [FC=SE] response+ 9. DUT sends GetEditSGValue [FC=SE] response+ with the original values from step 2 10. DUT sends ConfirmEditSGValues response+		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client requests SelectEditSG of the first setting group 2. For each data type in the setting group that is writable (valKind=Set) Client requests a GetEditSGValue [FC=SE] 3. For each data type in the setting group that is writable (valKind=Set) Client requests a SetEditSGValue [FC=SE] with a new valid value 4. Clients confirms the setting group 5. Cycle power of the DUT and client requests associate 6. Client requests GetSGCBValues 7. Client requests SelectEditSG of the first setting group then GetEditSGValues[FC=SE] for each value written in step 3 8. Client requests SetEditSGValue [FC=SE] to restore the original values from step 2 9. Client requests GetEditSGValue [FC=SE] 10. Client requests ConfirmEditSGValues		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSg13	Last activation time update after local setting group change	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 16.2, 16.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 16.2.1, 16.2.5 PIXIT Sg7 TISSUE #1681		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends GetSGCBValues response+ 3. The SGCB.lastActTm is updated to the time of the setting group change		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client requests GetSGCBValues 2. Test engineer activates another setting group in the device (not via the 61850 interface) 3. Client requests GetSGCBValues		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSg14	Last activation time update after a local setting change in the active setting group	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 16.2, 16.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 16.2.1, 16.2.5 PIXIT Sg7 TISSUE #1681		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends GetSGCBValues response+ 3. The SGCB.lastActTm is updated to the time of the setting change		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client requests GetSGCBValues 2. Test engineer changes a setting in the active setting group in the device (not via the 61850 interface) 3. Client requests GetSGCBValues		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSgN1	Setting group selection services with wrong parameters	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 16.2, 16.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 16.2		
<u>Expected result</u> a) DUT sends SelectActiveSG response- with data access error=object-value-invalid b) DUT sends GetSGCBValues response- with data access error=object-non-existent		
<u>Test description</u> a) Client requests SelectActiveSG with 0 and then NumOfSg+1 setting group b) Client requests GetSGCBValues with unknown object		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSgN2	Setting group definition services with wrong parameters	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 16.2, 16.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 16.2		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends SelectEditSG response- with data access error object-value-invalid 2. DUT sends SelectEditSG response+ 3. DUT sends SetEditSGValue response- with error object-non-existent 4. DUT sends SetEditSGValue response- with error type-inconsistent 5. DUT sends SetEditSGValue response- with error object-value-invalid 6. DUT sends GetEditSGValue response- with error object-non-existent 7. DUT sends ConfirmEditSGValues response- with error object-non-existent		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client requests SelectEditSG with NumOfSg+1 setting group 2. Client requests SelectEditSG with first setting group 3. Client requests SetEditSGValue with unknown object reference 4. Client requests SetEditSGValue with wrong data type 5. Client requests SetEditSGValue with out-of-range value 6. Client requests GetEditSGValue[FC=SE] with unknown object reference 7. Client requests ConfirmEditSGValues with unknown SGCB reference		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSgN3	SetEditSGValue [FC=SG]	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 16.3.4 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 16.2.3		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends SetEditSGValue response- with data access error object-access-denied		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client requests a valid SetEditSGValue with [FC=SG]		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSgN4	SetEditSGValue and GetEditSGValue when EditSG=0	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 16.3.4 and 16.3.6 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 8.1.3.4.4.2, 16.2.3 and 16.2.5		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends SetEditSGValue response- with data access error "temporarily-unavailable" 2. DUT sends SetEditSGValue response- with data access error "temporarily-unavailable" or "object-access-denied" 3. DUT sends GetEditSGValue response- with data access error "temporarily-unavailable"		
<u>Test description</u> Test engineer ensures EditSG=0 by for example, restart the DUT or SelectEditSG(0) 1. Client requests a valid SetEditSGValue [FC=SE] with valKind=Set 2. Client requests a valid SetEditSGValue [FC=SE] with valKind=RO (if available) 3. Client requests a valid GetEditSGValue [FC=SE] with any valKind		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSgN5	SelectEditSG with two clients	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 16.3.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 16.2		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends SelectEditSG response+ 2. DUT sends SelectEditSG response- with data access error object-access-denied or temporarily-unavailable 3. DUT sends SelectEditSG response+ 4. DUT sends SelectEditSG response+ 5. DUT sends SelectEditSG response+		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client 1 requests SelectEditSG with first setting group 2. Client 2 requests SelectEditSG with last setting group 3. Client 1 requests SelectEditSG with setting group 0 4. Client 2 requests SelectEditSG with last setting group 5. Client 2 requests SelectEditSG with setting group 0		
<u>Comment</u>		

A4.5 Unbuffered Reporting

Abstract test cases

Test case	Test case description
sRp1	Request GetLogicalNodeDirectory(URCB) and check response Request GetURCBValues of all responded URCB's
sRp2	Verify the reporting of optional fields of a URCB Configure/enable a URCB with all optional fields combinations: sequence-number, report-time-stamp, reason-for-inclusion, data-set-name, and/or data-reference (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3.2.2.1), force/trigger a report and check the reports contain the enabled optional fields
sRp3	Verify the trigger options of a URCB Configure and enable a URCB with optional fields: sequence-number, report-time-stamp, reason-for-inclusion, data-set-name and data-reference and check the reports are transmitted according to the following trigger options: on integrity on update (dupd) on update with integrity on data change (dchg) on data and quality change on data and quality change with integrity period Verify the validity of the ReasonCode (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3.2.2.9) Verify that when more trigger options are met preferably only one report is generated (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3.2.3.2) Verify that reports are only sent when RptEna is set to True. (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.2.5), when reporting is disabled no reports shall be transmitted
sRp4	General interrogation (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.2.13) Setting the GI attribute of an URCB shall start the general-interrogation process. One report with the current data values will be sent. After initiation of the general-interrogation, the GI attribute is reset to False.
sRp5	Segmentation of reports Verify that if a long report does not fit in one message, the report is split into sub-reports. Enable sequence-number and report-time-stamp optional field and check validity of: (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3.2.2.5) SqNum (not changed) SubSqNum (0 for first report, incrementing, roll-over) MoreSeqmentsFollow TimeOfEntry (not changed as SqNum is not altered) (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3.2.2.9) Verify that an update of a data value during sending of a segmented report caused by an integrity or general-interrogation trigger can be interrupted by a report with change of one of the data values with a new sequence number. (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3.2.3.5) A new request for general-interrogation shall stop the sending of remaining segments of the GI-report that is still going on. A new GI-report shall start with a new sequence number and the sub-sequence number shall be 0 (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3.2.3.4)

Test case	Test case description
sRp6	<p>Configuration revision (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.2.7)</p> <p>Verify that ConfRev represents a count of the number of times the configuration of the data set referenced by DataSet has been changed. Changes that are counted are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> deletion of a member of the data-set re-ordering of members in the data-set <p>Verify that the server increments the ConfRev in case the data sets changes due to processing of ACSI services</p> <p>ConfRev shall never be 0 (zero) in case DataSet is not null.</p>
sRp7	<p>Verify that after a restart of the server, the value of ConfRev is restored to its original value of the base local configuration OR the value is retained from the configuration prior to restart (PIXIT)</p>
sRp8	<p>Buffer Time (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.2.9)</p> <p>Verify that in the case where a second internal notification of the same member of a DATA-SET has occurred prior to the expiration of BufTm, the server: (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.2.9) shall for status information behave as if BufTm has expired and immediately send the report, restart the timer with value BufTm and process the second notification or may for analogue information behave as if BufTm has expired and immediately transmit the report for transmission, restart the timer with value BufTm and process the second notification or for analogue information substitute the current value in the pending report with the new one.</p> <p>Configure Buffer Time to 1.000 ms and force a data value change of multiple dataset members within buffer time. Server shall send not more than one report per buffer time with all the data values changes since last report.</p> <p>Verify that the value 0 for buffer time indicates that the buffer time attribute is not used. (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.2.9)</p> <p>Verify that the BufTm value can contain at least the value 360.0000 (= 1 h in ms)</p>
sRp9	<p>Verify the DUT can send reports with data objects</p>
sRp10	<p>Verify the DUT can send reports with data attributes</p>
sRp11	<p>Verify the DUT send any buffered events before the integrity report</p>
sRp12	<p>Verify the DUT send any buffered events before the GI report</p>
sRp13	<p>Verify that the server sets URCB Owner to a non-NULL value when the URCB is configured by a client and reset to NULL when a client releases the URCB. For a pre-assigned URCB the server resets the Owner to the pre-assigned client address</p>
sRp14	<p>Verify that the DUT can process an URCB with maximum name length for RptID and DataSet (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 22.2)</p>
sRp15	<p>Verify report with dataset with most to least data hierarchy FCDA elements</p>
sRp16	<p>Verify the DUT can process a SetURCBValues with all writable attributes in one request</p>
sRp17	<p>Verify that events are no longer suppressed when val/cVal are updated with instantaneous values when db=0</p>
sRp23	<p>Pre-assigned URCB has Resv = True</p>

Test case	Test case description
sRpN1	Request GetURCBValues with wrong parameters and verify response- service error (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.5.3)
sRpN2	Configure reporting with trigger option GI (not dchg, qchg, dupd, integrity). When enabled only GI reports are transmitted. No reports shall be send when generating events (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3.2.3.4)
sRpN3	Setting the integrity period to 0 with TrgOps = integrity will result in no integrity reports will be sent (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3.2.3.3)
sRpN4	Incorrect configuration of a URCB: configure when enabled, configure ConfRev and SqNum and configure with unknown data set
sRpN5	Exclusive use of URCB and lost association Configure a URCB and set the Resv attribute and enable it. Verify another client cannot set any attribute of that URCB (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.4.5)
sRpN6	Configure unsupported URCB options (PIXIT); Configure unsupported trigger options, optional fields and related parameters
sRpN7	Verify another client can not configure a pre-assigned URCB
sRpN8	Verify that when TrgOps – GI is not set, the device does not send reports with reason code GI when RptEna=FALSE setting the GI=TRUE will fail when RptEna=TRUE resetting the GI=FALSE is accepted with no impact (no GI report)
sRpN9	Enable a free URCB without reservation

Note: sRpN6 is not applicable for part 8-1.

Detailed test procedures

sRp1	GetLogicalNodeDirectory(URCB) and GetURCBValues	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 10.2.2 and 17.2.5.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 12.3.1 and 17.2.4		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends GetLogicalNodeDirectory(URCB) response+ with a list of URCB's 2. DUT sends GetURCBValues response+		
<u>Test description</u> 1. For each logical node Client requests GetLogicalNodeDirectory(URCB) 2. For each URCB Client requests GetURCBValues		
<u>Comment</u>		

<p>sRp2</p>	<p>Reporting of optional fields for a URCB</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive</p>
<p>IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.2.8 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.2, Table 64</p>		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. DUT sends SetURCBValues response+ 2. DUT sends SetURCBValues response+ 3. DUT sends SetURCBValues response+ and sends a correct report according to IEC 61850-8-1 Table 64 with all data set members for reason general-interrogation and for reason data-change only the changed data set members. The configured and reported optional fields shall match and the sequence number starts with 0 the report time stamp has UTC value and matches the trigger time the reason for inclusion matches the trigger option the configured and reported data set name do match the data-reference(s) match the data set member(s) and use "\$" as separator Configuration revision matches the URCB configuration 4. DUT sends SetURCBValues response+ and sends no reports anymore 		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Client reserves and configures an available URCB using SetURCBValues with all combinations of the following optional fields: sequence-number, report-time-stamp, reason-for-inclusion, data-set-name, data-reference and conf-rev 2. Client enables the URCB (set RptEna to True) 3. Client requests a GI report (trigger option general-interrogation) or EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR triggers a report (trigger option data change) 4. Client disables the URCB (set RptEna to False) 5. Repeat step 1 to 4 for next combination of optional fields 		
<p><u>Comment</u></p>		

sRp3	Trigger options for a URCB	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
<p>IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3.2.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 8.1.3.9, 17.2 PIXIT: Rp10</p>		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. DUT sends SetURCBValues response+2. DUT sends SetURCBValues response+3. DUT sends a report according to trigger option<ul style="list-style-type: none">integrity reports are transmitted at integrity period timeoutdata change reports are transmitted at the minimum buffer timeoutthe sequence number is incrementedthe configured and reported optional fields shall matchthe reason code(s) is one of the configured trigger options4. DUT sends SetURCBValues response+5. DUT does not sends reports		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Client reserves and configures an available URCB using SetURCBValues with all optional fields, the minimum BufTm and one of the following trigger options:<ul style="list-style-type: none">- on integrity- on update (dupd)- on data-change- on data-change and quality-change- on data-change, quality-change and integrity with a valid integrity period2. Client enables the RCB, set RptEna to True3. EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR forces several data changes of one or more data set members in the data set4. Client disables the URCB, set RptEna to False5. EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR forces several data changes of one or more data set members in the data set6. Repeat step 1 to 5 for next trigger option combination		
<p><u>Comment</u></p>		

sRp4	General interrogation URCB and RptID	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3.2.3.4 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 8.1.3.9, 17.2		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT sends SetURCBValues response+ and then sends GI report 3. DUT sends GetURCBValues response+, the GI attribute is reset 6. DUT sends GetURCBValues response+, the RptID is an empty string 7. DUT sends SetURCBValues response+ and a report where the RptID value is the exact reference of the URCB: RptID includes the index when the URCB is indexed, without index when not 10. DUT sends SetURCBValues response+ and a report where the RptID value is the configured value		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client reserves and configures and enables an available URCB 2. Client requests SetURCBValues to trigger the GI report 3. Client requests GetURCBValues 4. Client disables the URCB When the URCB RptID is dynamic ("dyn") 5. Client reserves and configures the URCB RptID with an empty string 6. Client requests GetURCBValues(RptID) 7. Client enables the URCB and triggers the GI report 8. Client disables the URCB 9. Client configures the URCB RptID with a non-empty string 10. Client enables the URCB and triggers the GI report 11. Client disables the URCB		
<u>Comment</u>		

sRp5	Segmentation of reports URCB	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3.2.2.5 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 8.1.3.8, 17.2 PIXIT: Rp3		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT sends associate response+ 4. If it was not possible to force report segmentation, check if each report contains all expected data values and all header fields. If it is possible to force report segmentation, the DUT sends the integrity report in two or more segments. The segmented report messages have the same SqNum and the same report time stamp, incremented SubSqNum starting with 0 and MoreSegmentsFollow is set except for the last report segment.		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Select, configure or create a big dataset with the maximum available/allowed number of dataset elements with the largest available data values (for example data objects of the WYE and DEL Common Data Classes) 2. Client associates with the minimum PDU size. 3. Client reserves and configures an available URCB with the big dataset, trigger-condition integrity, and all optional fields 4. Client enables the RCB and waits for several integrity reports 5. Client disables the RCB		
<u>Comment</u>		

sRp6	Configuration revision URCB	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.2.7 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.2		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT sends GetURCBValues response+ with ConfRev >0 4. The value of ConfRev is incremented		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client reserves and configures a URCB with a data-set 2. Client request GetURCBValues 3. Client configures the same URCB with another data-set 4. Client request GetURCBValues		
<u>Comment</u>		

sRp7	Configuration revision URCB after reboot	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.2.7 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.2, PIXIT: Rp12		
<u>Expected result</u> 3. The value of ConfRev is incremented 5. The values of ConfRev and DatSet are restored to its original value of the base local configuration OR the values are retained from the configuration prior to restart (PIXIT)		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client request GetURCBValues 2. Client reserves and configures an URCB with a data-set 3. Client request GetURCBValues 4. Cause unexpected DUT restart by simulating a temporarily power outage 5. Client request GetURCBValues		
<u>Comment</u>		

sRp8	Buffer time URCB	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.2.9 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.2 PIXIT: Rp4		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. On second data change in BufTm DUT sends the report of the first data change, and restarts the timer, at BufTm expiration DUT sends the report of the second data change 4. DUT sends one report with both status events after BufTm of the first data change expires 5. On second data change in BufTm DUT sends the report of the first data change, restarts the timer and at BufTm expiration DUT sends the report of the second data change OR DUT substitutes the current value in the pending report with the new one and sends it at BufTm expiration. Verify the behavior matches PIXIT 6. DUT sends one report with both analogue events after BufTm of the first data change expires 7. DUT sends SetURCBValues response+ 8. DUT shall not send the pending report 9. Each data change result in a report 10. DUT accepts BufTm value 3.600.000 		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Client reserves and configures an available URCB using SetURCBValues with a valid BufTm and all supported optional fields with the trigger conditions: data-change and quality-change. Either ST and/or MX shall be supported. 2. Client enables the URCB, set RptEna to True <p>If applicable (availability of status elements) perform steps 3 and 4</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR forces two data changes of the same status data set element in the data set before expiration of BufTm 4. EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR forces one data change of two different status data set elements in the data set before expiration of BufTm of the first data change <p>If applicable (availability of analogue elements) perform steps 5 and 6</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 5. EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR forces two data changes of the same analogue data set element in the data set before expiration of BufTm 6. EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR forces one data change of two different analogue data set elements in the data set before expiration of BufTm 7. EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR forces one data change and Client disables the URCB before the DUT sends the pending report 8. Client enables the same URCB again 9. Client disables the URCB, Client sets BufTm to zero; repeat steps 2 to 6 10. Client disables the URCB, Client sets BufTm to 3.600.000 		
<p><u>Comment</u></p> <p>Tested with Status elements (ST) and/or Analogue elements (MX).</p>		

sRp9	Report data objects (FCD)	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.2		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. Verify the DUT does report the whole data object		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client reserves and configures an available URCB using SetURCBValues with a data-set that contains at least one data object, and all optional fields with the trigger option: data-change. Client enables the URCB. 2. Change a data attribute within one data object in the data-set		
<u>Comment</u>		

sRp10	Report data attributes (FCDA)	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.2 PIXIT: Sr1, Sr2		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT reports the “data” attribute. The “timestamp” and “quality” attributes are not sent 3. DUT reports the “quality” attribute. The “timestamp” and “data” attributes are not sent 4. All attributes are reported 5. All attributes are reported		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client reserves and configures an available URCB using SetURCBValues with a data-set that contains the “data”, “quality” and “timestamp” attributes of a data object, and the trigger options: data-change, quality-change, integrity and general-interrogation. Client enables the URCB 2. Force a change of a data attribute value 3. If supported, force a change of a quality attribute value 4. Request a general interrogation 5. Wait for integrity report		
<u>Comment</u>		

sRp11	Send buffered events before integrity report	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3.2.3.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.2		
<u>Expected result</u> 3. DUT does send 2 reports: first a report with the buffered data-change and then the integrity report		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client reserves and configures an available URCB using SetURCBValues with a valid BufTm, a valid IntgPd whose value is smaller than the BufTm value and all optional fields with the trigger options: data-change and integrity 2. Client enables the URCB, set RptEna to True 3. EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR forces a data change in the data set, wait for integrity report 4. Client disables the URCB		
<u>Comment</u>		

sRp12	Send buffered events before GI report	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3.2.3.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.2		
<u>Expected result</u> 4. DUT does send 2 reports: first a report with the buffered data-change and then the GI report		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client reserves and configures an available URCB using SetURCBValues with all optional fields, with a valid BufTm and with the trigger options: data-change and general-interogation 2. Client enables the URCB, set RptEna to True 3. EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR forces a data change in the data set 4. Client requests SetURCBValues with GI=TRUE before BufTm expiration 5. Client disables the URCB		
<u>Comment</u>		

sRp13	URCB owner	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.2.18 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.1.2		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. Owner is empty 3. Owner is the IP-address of the Client or gateway 5. Owner is the IP-address of the Client or gateway 7. Owner is empty		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client requests GetURCBValues of a free (not pre-assigned) URCB 2. Client reserves and configures and enables an available URCB using SetURCBValues 3. Client requests GetURCBValues 4. Client disables the URCB 5. Client requests GetURCBValues 6. Client requests SetURCBValues with Resv=False 7. Client requests GetURCBValues		
<u>Comment</u> For-example IP-address 192.168.0.23 shall be encoded as C0A80017		

sRp14	Max URCB name length	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 22.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.1.3 SCL Services ReportSettings cbName, datSet and rptID		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT sends SetURCBValues response+ 3. DUT sends GI report with the pre-configured DatSet name and RptID value 5. DUT sends SetURCBValues response+ 6. DUT sends SetURCBValues response+ 7. DUT sends GI report with the same DatSet name and report ID value from step 5		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Configure DUT with URCB with maximum name length (32 including the index), with maximum name length of the data set (32 chars) and RptID (129 chars) when these attributes are not fixed ("fix") 2. Client reserves and enables the pre-configured URCB with at least OptFlds data-set-name and trigger condition GI 3. Client requests SetURCBValues with GI=true 4. Client disables the pre-configured URCB 5. Client reserves and requests SetURCBValues of an URCB with an existing data set with the maximum allowed name length and maximum length RptID when these attributes are dynamic ("dyn") 6. Client enables this URCB with at least OptFlds data-set-name and trigger condition GI 7. Client requests SetURCBValues with GI=true 8. Client disables this URCB		
<u>Comment</u>		

sRp15	Report with dataset with most to least data hierarchy FCDA elements	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 10.2.2, 13.3.2, 13.3.6 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 14.3		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. In the SCL file the FCDA doName contains maximum one dot (for example doName="neut.phsA" and daName="cVal.mag.f") 2. DUT sends a SetURCBValues response+ 3. DUT sends the GI report with correct data references		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Reserve and configure one or more URCBs with one or more datasets with the least detailed data hierarchy to the most detailed data hierarchy available in the DUT data model. For example in the SCL file add the following FCDA elements: - <FCDA InClass="MMXU" doName="PhV" fc="MX" /> - <FCDA InClass="MMXU" doName="A.phsA" fc="MX" /> - <FCDA InClass="MMXU" doName="A.phsB" daName="cVal" fc="MX" /> - <FCDA InClass="MMXU" doName="A.phsC" daName="cVal.mag" fc="MX" /> - <FCDA InClass="MMXU" doName="A.neut" daName="cVal.mag.f" fc="MX" /> 2. Client enables the URCB with all supported optional fields and trigger condition GI 3. Client request GI		
<u>Comment</u>		

sRp16	SetURCBValues with multiple attributes in one request	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3.2.3.4 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.2		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends SetURCBValues response+ for each attribute and sends GI report 2. DUT sends SetURCBValues response+		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client reserves and configures all supported "dyn" attributes, enables and triggers the GI in a single SetURCBValues request. The order of the ListOfVariables is: Resv=T, RptID/DatSet/OptFlds/BufTm/TrgOps/IntgPd, RptEna=T, GI=T 2. Client disables the URCB		
<u>Comment</u> Note: A single ACSI request is mapped to an MMS Write with a ListOfVariable for each RCB attribute		

sRp17	Events are no longer suppressed when db=0	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3.2.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 8.1.3.9, 17.2 PIXIT: Rp15		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends SetURCBValues response+ 2. DUT sends SetURCBValues response+ 3. DUT sends data change reports 4. DUT sends SetURCBValues response+		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Reserve and configure an available URCB using SetURCBValues with all optional fields, the minimum BufTm and trigger option data-change and db=0 of one or more dataset members with FC=MX 2. Client enables the URCB 3. EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR forces several data changes of one or more data set members with db=0 in the data set 4. Client disables the URCB		
<u>Comment</u>		

sRp23	Pre-assigned URCB has Resv = True	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Annex E IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.2 PIXIT: Rp13		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT responds URCB.Resv = True 2. DUT responds URCB.Resv = False 3. DUT accepts configuration and send reports as configured		
<u>Test description</u> Test engineer configures (pre-assigns) an URCB with one ClientLN 1. Client requests GetURCBValues on the pre-assigned URCB instance 2. Client requests GetURCBValues on a free URCB instance 3. Client with matching communication configuration, reserves, configures and enables the URCB with index 01, requests GetURCBValues, forces GI, disables the URCB and releases the association		
<u>Comment</u> Note: Authentication based on Owner is not supported in 8-1. As such, a server, could (not shall) accept any client although the URCB.Resv = True (compare PIXIT Rp13). Note: The access point is also relevant: Resv = true on the AP where the ClientLN is connected. Not on the other access points.		

sRpN1	Incorrect GetURCBValues	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.5.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.2		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends response with data access error "object-non-existent"		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client request GetURCBValues with unknown URCB object		
<u>Comment</u>		

sRpN2	Only trigger option GI	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3.2.2.9 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.2		
<u>Expected result</u> 3. DUT does not send reports		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Reserve and configure an available URCB using SetURCBValues with all optional fields, BufTm=0, IntgPd=1000 and only trigger option general-interrogation 2. Client enables the URCB, set RptEna to True 3. EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR forces several data changes of one or more data set members in the data set		
<u>Comment</u>		

sRpN3	Integrity period zero URCB	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3.2.2.9 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.2		
<u>Expected result</u> 4. DUT does not send reports when reporting is enabled		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Reserve and configure an available URCB using SetURCBValues with trigger option Integrity and integrity period 0 2. Wait one minute 3. Client enables the URCB, set RptEna to True 4. Wait one minute 5. Client disables the URCB, set RptEna to False		
<u>Comment</u>		

sRpN4	Incorrect configuration of URCB	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.5.4 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.1.3, 8.1.3.4.3, Table 61		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT sends SetURCBValues response- with data access error "temporarily-unavailable" 4. DUT sends SetDataValues response- with data access error "object-access-denied" 5. DUT sends SetURCBValues response- with data access error "object-access-denied" 6. DUT sends SetURCBValues response- with data access error "object-value-invalid" 7. DUT sends SetURCBValues response+ 8. DUT sends SetURCBValues response- with data access error "temporarily-unavailable" 9. DUT sends SetURCBValues response- with data access error "temporarily-unavailable"		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client reserves, configures and enables an available URCB 2. Client requests SetURCBValues with one of the following "dyn" attributes: RptID, DatSet, OptFids, BufTm, TrgOps, IntgPd 3. Client disables the URCB 4. Client requests SetDataValues with one of the following attributes: ConfRev, SqNum and Owner (when available) 5. Client requests SetURCBValues with the "fix" or "conf" attributes from step 2 When datSet="dyn" then perform the following steps 6. Client requests SetURCBValues with unknown DatSet 7. Client changes datSet to empty 8. Client enables an URCB with empty DatSet When datSet="conf" then perform the following steps 9. Client enables a URCB with empty DatSet (when supported)		
<u>Comment</u>		

sRpN5	Exclusive use of URCB	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.1 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.2		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. DUT sends SetURCBValues response+ when SCL indexed=false and RptEnabled max > 1, otherwise DUT sends SetURCBValues response- with data access error = temporarily-unavailable 4. DUT sends SetURCBValues response+ 8. DUT sends SetURCBValues response+ 10. DUT sends SetURCBValues response+ 11. DUT sends SetURCBValues response+ when SCL indexed=false and RptEnabled max > 1, otherwise DUT sends SetURCBValues response- with data access error = temporarily-unavailable 13. DUT sends a GetURCBValues response+, the parameter Resv = False 14. DUT sends SetURCBValues response+ 15. DUT sends SetURCBValues response+ 		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Client1 reserves an available URCB 2. Client2 reserves and configures the same URCB by requesting SetURCBValues with one of the following dynamic ("dyn") attributes Resv, RptID, DatSet, OptFlds, BufTm, TrgOps, IntgPd 3. Client1 resets the reservation of the URCB 4. Client2 reserves and configures the URCB 5. Client2 resets the reservation of the URCB 6. Client1 reserves the URCB 7. Client1 aborts and re-establishes the association 8. Client1 reserves and then configures the URCB 9. Client1 resets the reservation of the URCB 10. Client1 reserves the URCB 11. Client2 requests SetURCBValues of a "dyn" attribute 12. Disable the TCP communication between Client1 and the DUT. E.g. disconnect the physical link, between two Ethernet switches (preventing Ethernet hardware error detection at both client and server), some seconds longer than the lost connection detection timeout specified in the PIXIT and then enable TCP communication. E.g. connect the physical link 13. Client2 requests GetURCBValues 14. Client2 reserves the URCB 15. Client2 requests SetURCBValues of a "dyn" attribute 		
<p><u>Comment</u></p> <p>Step 12 – Tested with a lost detection timeout of Seconds.</p>		

sRpN7	Verify another client can [not] configure a pre-assigned URCB	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Annex E IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.2 PIXIT: Rp13		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT accepts configuration and send reports as configured or rejects client depending on behaviour described in PIXIT: Rp13		
<u>Test description</u> Test engineer configures (pre-assigns) an indexed URCB with one ClientLN 1. Client with mis-matching communication configuration tries to reserve, configure and enable the URCB with index 01, requests GetURCBValues, forces GI and disables the URCB		
<u>Comment</u>		

sRpN8	Trigger option GI not set	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3.2.2.9 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.2		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends SetURCBValues response+ 2. DUT sends SetURCBValues response+, however sends no GI report 3. DUT sends SetURCBValues response+ 4. DUT sends SetURCBValues response- with data access error "temporarily unavailable" 5. DUT sends SetURCBValues response+ 6. DUT sends SetURCBValues response+ and sends no GI report 7. DUT sends SetURCBValues response+ and does send the GI report		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client reserves and configures and enables an available URCB without trigger option general-interrogation 2. Client requests SetURCBValues with GI=TRUE 3. Client disables the URCB and set trigger option general-interrogation 4. Client requests SetURCBValues with GI=TRUE 5. Client enables the URCB 6. Client requests SetURCBValues with GI=FALSE 7. Client requests SetURCBValues with GI=TRUE		
<u>Comment</u>		

sRpN9	Enable a free URCB without reservation	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Annex E IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.2		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends SetURCBValues response+ 2. DUT sends SetURCBValues response+ 3. DUT sends a GetURCBValues response+, the parameter Resv = False 4. DUT sends SetURCBValues response- with data access error "temporarily-unavailable" or "object-access-denied" 5. DUT sends SetURCBValues response- with data access error "temporarily-unavailable" or "object-access-denied"		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client reserves, configures and enables an available URCB 2. Client disables and resets the reservation of the URCB 3. Client requests GetURCBValues on the URCB 4. Client configures the URCB without reservation 5. Client enables the URCB		
<u>Comment</u>		

A4.6 Buffered Reporting

Abstract test cases

Test case	Test case description
sBr1	Request GetLogicalNodeDirectory(BRCB) and check response Request GetBRCBValues of all responded BRCB's
sBr2	Verify the reporting of optional fields of a BRCB Configure/enable a BRCB with all optional fields combinations: sequence-number, report-time-stamp, reason-for-inclusion, data-set-name, data-reference, buffer-overflow, and/or entryID (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3.2.2.1), force/trigger a report and check the reports contain the enabled optional fields
sBr3	Verify the trigger options of a BRCB Configure and enable a BRCB with optional fields: sequence-number, report-time-stamp, reason-for-inclusion, data-set-name, data-reference, buffer-overflow, and entryID and check the reports are transmitted according to the following trigger options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - on integrity - on update (dupd) - on update with integrity - on data change (dchg) - on data and quality change - on data and quality change with integrity period Verify the validity of the ReasonCode (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3.2.2.9) Verify that when more trigger options are met preferably only one report is generated (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3.2.3.2) Verify that reports are only sent when RptEna is set to True. (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.2.5), when reporting is disabled no reports shall be transmitted
sBr4	General interrogation (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.2.13) Setting the GI attribute of a BRCB shall start the general-interrogation process. One report with the current data values will be sent. After initiation of the general-interrogation, the GI attribute is reset to False.
sBr5	Segmentation of reports Verify that if a long report does not fit in one message, the report is split into sub-reports. Enable sequence-number and report-time-stamp optional field and check validity of: (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3.2.2.5) SqNum (not changed) SubSqNum (0 for first report, incrementing, roll-over) MoreSeqmentsFollow TimeOfEntry (not changed as SqNum is not altered) (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3.2.2.9) Verify that an update of a data value during sending of a segmented report caused by an integrity or general-interrogation trigger can be interrupted by a report with change of one of the data values with a new sequence number. (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3.2.3.5) A new request for general-interrogation shall stop the sending of remaining segments of the GI-report that is still going on. A new GI-report shall start with a new sequence number and the sub-sequence number shall be 0 (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3.2.3.4) Verify that when OptFlds=sequence-number is NOT set, neither SubSqNum nor SqNum are present in the sub-reports (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3.2.2.4 and 17.2.3.2.2.5)

Test case	Test case description
sBr6	<p>Configuration revision (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.2.7)</p> <p>Verify that ConfRev represents a count of the number of times the configuration of the data set referenced by DataSet has been changed. Changes that are counted are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> deletion of a member of the data-set re-ordering of members in the data-set <p>Verify that the server increments the ConfRev in case the data sets changes due to processing of ACSI services</p> <p>ConfRev shall never be 0 (zero) in case DataSet is not null</p>
sBr7	<p>Verify that after a restart of the server, the value of ConfRev is restored to its original value of the base local configuration OR the value is retained from the configuration prior to restart (PIXIT)</p>
sBr8	<p>Buffer Time (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.2.9)</p> <p>Verify that in the case where a second internal notification of the same member of a DATA-SET has occurred prior to the expiration of BufTm, the server: (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.2.9)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> shall for status information behave as if BufTm has expired and immediately send the report, restart the timer with value BufTm and process the second notification or may for analogue information behave as if BufTm has expired and immediately transmit the report for transmission, restart the timer with value BufTm and process the second notification or may for analogue information substitute the current value in the pending report with the new one. <p>Configure Buffer Time to 1.000 ms and force a data value change of multiple dataset members within buffer time. Server shall send not more than one report per buffer time with all the data values changes since last report.</p> <p>Verify that the value 0 for buffer time indicates that the buffer time attribute is not used. (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.2.9)</p> <p>Verify that the BufTm value can contain at least the value 3.600.000 (= 1 h in ms)</p>
sBr9	<p>Verify the DUT can send reports with data objects</p>
sBr10	<p>Verify the DUT can send reports with data attributes</p>
sBr11	<p>Verify that all buffered events shall be sent before integrity reports can be sent (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3.2.3.3)</p>
sBr12	<p>Verify that all buffered events shall be sent before the GI report can be sent (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3.2.3.3)</p>
sBr13	<p>Verify that the server sets BRCB Owner to a non-NULL value when the BRCB is configured by a client and reset to NULL when a client releases the BRCB. For a pre-assigned BRCB the server resets the Owner to the pre-assigned client address</p>
sBr14	<p>Verify that the DUT can process a BRCB with maximum name length for RptID and DataSet (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 22.2)</p>
sBr15	<p>Verify report with Dataset with most to least data hierarchy FCDA elements</p>
sBr16	<p>Verify the DUT can process a SetBRCBValues with all writable attributes in one request</p>
sBr17	<p>Verify that events are no longer suppressed when val/cVal are updated with instantaneous values when db=0</p>
	<p>Specific to BRCB (leave a gap for future reporting test cases)</p>

Test case	Test case description
sBr20	Buffered reporting (BRCB) state machine (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.2 figure 24) with setting the EntryID Verify events are buffered after the association is released Verify reporting is disabled after the association is lost Verify that not received reports while not associated are received now in the correct order (SOE) (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.1, IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.2.5) Do the same but now set PurgeBuf to True before enabling the reporting. No stored buffered reports shall be send (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.2.14) Force buffer overflow, the OptFlds buffer-overflow shall be set in the first report that is sent with events that occurred after the overflow. (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17 2.3.2.2.8)
sBr21	Buffered reporting (BRCB); buffering events (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3.2.3.6) without setting the EntryID Verify that after the association is available again and after the client has NOT set the EntryID, and enabled the BRCB, the BRCB shall start sending both already sent reports and new reports of events that have been buffered. The BRCB shall use the sequence and subsequence numbers so that no gaps occur.
sBr22	Verify that integrity reports are buffered
sBr23	Verify successful ResvTms behaviour On ResvTms = -1 the BRCB can be used by the pre-assigned client On lost association, the pre-assigned BRCB is released after the ResvTms number of seconds (ResvTms set to -1)
sBr24	Verify that a SetBRCBValues request, for setting ResvTms, shall: Generate a negative response if the BRCB's ResvTms value = -1. Generate a negative response if the BRCB's ResvTms value is non-zero and if the SetBRCBValues request is being issued by another client for whom the BRCB is not reserved. Generate a negative response if the ResvTms value to be set is negative.
sBr25	Verify that a change of one of the following BRCB parameters purges the buffer: RptID, BufTm, TrgOps, IntgPd, DatSet. A change of OptFlds shall not purge the buffer. (IEC 61850-7-2 Table 37)
sBr26	Verify that after setting an invalid, null or non-existing EntryID the DUT sends all reports in the buffer
sBr27	Verify that when the BRCB state is RptEna=FALSE a GetBRCBValues shall return the EntryID value that represents the last (newest) entry that has been entered into the buffer. And when the BRCB RptEna=TRUE: The value of EntryID, returned in a GetBRCBValues response, shall be the EntryID of the last EntryID formatted and queued for transmission.
sBr28	Verify that at most the last buffered GI report is transmitted after restoring a lost association
sBr29	Verify that reports are already buffered before the configured report control block is enabled

Test case	Test case description
sBrN1	Request GetBRCBValues with wrong parameters and verify response- service error (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3.3.2)
sBrN2	Configure reporting with trigger option GI (not dchg, qchg, dupd, integrity). When enabled only GI reports are transmitted. No reports shall be send when generating events (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3.2.3.4)
sBrN3	Setting the integrity period to 0 with TrgOps = integrity will result in no integrity reports will be sent (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.2.12)
sBrN4	Incorrect configuration of a BRCB: configure when enabled, configure ConfRev and SqNum and configure with unknown data set
sBrN5	Exclusive use of BRCB and lost association Configure a BRCB and enable it. Verify another client can not set attributes value in this BRCB. (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.1)
sBrN6	Configure unsupported BRCB options (PIXIT); Configure unsupported trigger options, optional fields and related parameters
sBrN7	Verify another client can not configure a pre-assigned BRCB
sBrN8	Verify that when TrgOps – GI is not set the device does not send reports with reason code GI when RptEna=FALSE setting the GI=TRUE will fail when RptEna=TRUE resetting the GI=FALSE is accepted with no impact (no GI report)
sBrN9	Enable a free and pre-assigned BRCB without reservation
sBrN10	Verify that on lost association, before the ResvTms time expiration, no other client can reserve the BRCB except the one who did it originally

Note: sBrN6 is not applicable for part 8-1

Detailed test procedures

sBr1	GetLogicalNodeDirectory(BRCB) and GetBRCBValues	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 10.2.2 and 17.2.3.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 12.3.1 and 17.2.2		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends GetLogicalNodeDirectory(BRCB) response+ with a list of BRCB's 2. DUT sends GetBRCBValues response+, with ResvTms present		
<u>Test description</u> 1. For each logical node Client requests GetLogicalNodeDirectory(BRCB) 2. For each BRCB Client requests GetBRCBValues		
<u>Comment</u>		

sBr2	Reporting of optional fields for a BRCB	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.2.8 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.2.1		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. DUT sends SetBRCBValues response+2. DUT sends SetBRCBValues response+3. DUT sends a correct report according to trigger option and IEC 61850-8-1 Table 64 with all data set members for reason integrity and otherwise only the changed members. The configured and reported optional fields shall match<ul style="list-style-type: none">- the sequence number starts with 0- the report time stamp has UTC value and matches the trigger time- the reason for inclusion matches the trigger option- the configured and reported data set name do match- the data-reference(s) match the data set member(s) and use "\$" as separator- EntryID not zero- Configuration revision matches the BRCB configuration4. DUT sends SetBRCBValues response+ and sends no reports anymore		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Client reserves and configures an available BRCB using SetBRCBValues with all combinations of the following optional fields: sequence-number, report-time-stamp, reason-for-inclusion, data-set-name, data-reference, buffer overflow, entryID and conf-rev2. Client enables the BRCB (set RptEna to True)3. Client waits for a report (trigger option integrity) or EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR triggers a report (trigger option data-change)4. Client disables the BRCB (set RptEna to False)5. Repeat step 1 to 4 for next combination of optional field		
<p><u>Comment</u></p>		

sBr3	Trigger options for a BRCB	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
<p>IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.2.8 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 8.1.3.9, 17.2.1 PIXIT: Rp10</p>		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. DUT sends SetBRCBValues response+2. DUT sends SetBRCBValues response+3. DUT sends a report according to trigger option<ul style="list-style-type: none">- integrity reports shall be transmitted immediately at timeout- data change reports are transmitted immediately after buffer timeout- the first report has sequence number 0- the sequence number is incremented- the configured and reported optional fields shall match- the reason code(s) is one of the configured trigger options4. DUT sends SetBRCBValues response+5. DUT does not sends reports		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Reserve and configure an available BRCB using SetBRCBValues with all optional fields, minimum BufTm and one of the following trigger options:<ul style="list-style-type: none">- on integrity- on update (dupd)- on data-change- on data-change and quality-change- on data-change, quality-change and integrity with a valid integrity period2. Client enables the BRCB, set RptEna to True3. EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR forces several data changes of one or more data set members in the data set4. Client disables the BRCB, set RptEna to False5. EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR forces several data changes of one or more data set members in the data set6. Repeat step 1 to 5 for next trigger option combination		
<p><u>Comment</u></p>		

sBr4	General interrogation BRCB and RptID	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.2.8, 17.2.2.13 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 8.1.3.8, 17.2.1		
<u>Expected result</u> 3. DUT sends SetBRCBValues response+ and then sends GI report 4. DUT sends GetBRCBValues response+ with GI attribute not set 7. DUT sends GetBRCBValues response+ with empty RptID 8. DUT sends SetBRCBValues response+ and a report where the RptID value is the exact reference of the BRCB: RptID includes the index when the BRCB is indexed, without index when not 11. DUT sends SetBRCBValues response+ and a report where the RptID value is the configured value		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client reserves and configures an available BRCB 2. Client enables the BRCB 3. Client requests SetBRCBValues to set the GI report 4. Client requests GetBRCBValues 5. Client disables the BRCB When the BRCB RptID is dynamic ("dyn") 6. Client configures the BRCB RptID with an empty string 7. Client requests GetBRCBValues(RptID) 8. Client enables the BRCB and triggers the GI report 9. Client disables the BRCB 10. Client configures the BRCB RptID with a non-empty string 11. Client enables the BRCB and triggers the GI report 12. Client disables the BRCB		
<u>Comment</u>		

sBr5	Segmentation of reports BRCB	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.2.8, 17.2.3.2.2.5, 17.2.3.2.2.9, 17.2.3.2.3.5, 17.2.3.2.3.4 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 8.1.3.8, 17.2.1, PIXIT: Rp3		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> 2. DUT sends associate response+. 4. If it was not possible to force report segmentation check if each report contains all expected data values and all header fields. If it is possible to force report segmentation, the DUT sends the integrity report in two or more segments. The segmented report messages have the same SqNum, the same report time stamp and EntryID, incremented SubSeqNum starting with 0 and MoreSegmentsFollow is set except for the last report segment.		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> 1. Select, configure or create a dataset with the maximum available/allowed numbers of dataset elements with the largest available data values (for example data objects of the WYE and DEL Common Data Classes) 2. Client associates with the minimum PDU size. 3. Client reserves and configures an available BRCB with the data set, trigger-condition integrity, and all optional fields 4. Client enables the RCB and waits for several integrity reports 5. Client disables the RCB		
<p><u>Comment</u></p>		

sBr6	Configuration revision	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.2.7 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.2		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> 2. DUT sends GetBRCBValues response+ with ConfRev >0 4. The value of ConfRev is incremented		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> 1. Client reserves and configures a BRCB to use a data set 2. Client request GetBRCBValues 3. Client configures the same BRCB with another data set 4. Client request GetBRCBValues		
<p><u>Comment</u></p>		

sBr7	Configuration revision BRCB after reboot	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.2.7 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.2.1 PIXIT: Rp12		
<u>Expected result</u> 3. The value of ConfRev is incremented 5. The values of ConfRev and DatSet are restored to its original value of the base local configuration OR the values are retained from the configuration prior to restart (PIXIT)		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client request GetBRCBValues 2. Client reserves and configures a BRCB with a data set 3. Client request GetBRCBValues 4. Cause unexpected DUT restart by simulating a temporarily power outage 5. Client request GetBRCBValues		
<u>Comment</u>		

sBr8	Buffer time	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.2.9 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.2 PIXIT: Rp4		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. On second data change in BufTm DUT sends the report of the first data change, and restarts the timer, at BufTm expiration DUT sends the report of the second data change 4. DUT sends one report with both status events after BufTm of the first data change expires 5. On second data change in BufTm DUT sends the report of the first data change, restarts the timer and at BufTm expiration DUT sends the report of the second data change OR DUT substitutes the current value in the pending report with the new one and sends it at BufTm expiration. Verify the behavior matches PIXIT 6. DUT sends one report with both analogue events after BufTm of the first data change expires 7. Each data change result in a report 8. DUT accepts BufTm value 3.600.000 		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Client reserves and configures an available BRCB using SetBRCBValues with a valid BufTm and all supported optional fields with the trigger conditions: data-change and quality-change. Either ST and/or MX shall be supported. 2. Client enables the BRCB, set RptEna to True <p>If applicable (availability of status elements) perform steps 3 and 4</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR forces two data changes of the same status data set element in the data set before expiration of BufTm 4. EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR forces one data change of two different status data set elements in the data set before expiration of BufTm of the first data change <p>If applicable (availability of analogue elements) perform steps 5 and 6</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 5. EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR forces two data changes of the same analogue data set element in the data set before expiration of BufTm 6. EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR forces one data change of two different analogue data set elements in the data set before expiration of BufTm 7. Client disables the BRCB, Client sets BufTm to zero; repeat steps 2 to 6 8. Client disables the BRCB, Client sets BufTm to 3.600.000 		
<p><u>Comment</u></p> Tested with Status elements (ST) and/or Analogue elements (MX).		

sBr9	Report data objects (FCD)	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.2		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. Verify the DUT does report the whole data object		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client reserves and configures an available BRCB using SetBRCBValues with a data-set that contains at least one data object, and all optional fields with the trigger option: data-change. Client enables the BRCB. 2. Change a data attribute within one data object in the data-set		
<u>Comment</u>		

sBr10	Report data attributes (FCDA)	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.2 PIXIT: Sr1, Sr2		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT reports the “data” attribute. The “timestamp” and “quality” attributes are not sent 3. DUT reports the “quality” attribute. The “timestamp” and “data” attributes are not sent 4. All attributes are reported 5. All attributes are reported		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client reserves and configures an available BRCB using SetBRCBValues with a data-set that contains the “data”, “quality” and “timestamp” attributes of a data object, and the trigger options: data-change, quality-change, integrity and general-interrogation. Client enables the BRCB 2. Force a change of a data attribute value 3. If supported, force a change of a quality attribute value 4. Request a general interrogation 5. Wait for integrity report		
<u>Comment</u>		

sBr11	Send buffered events before integrity report	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3.2.3.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.2		
<u>Expected result</u> 3. DUT does send 2 reports: first a report with the buffered data change event and then the integrity report		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client reserves and configures an available BRCB using SetBRCBValues with a valid BufTm, a valid IntgPd whose value is smaller than the BufTm value and all optional fields with the trigger options: data-change and integrity 2. Client enables the BRCB, set RptEna to True 3. EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR forces a data change in the data set, wait for integrity report 4. Client disables the BRCB		
<u>Comment</u>		

sBr12	Send buffered events before GI report	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3.2.3.3 and 17.2.3.2.3.4 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.2		
<u>Expected result</u> 4. DUT does send 2 reports: first a report with the buffered data-change and then the general interrogation report		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client reserves and configures an available BRCB using SetBRCBValues with all optional fields, with a valid BufTm and with the trigger options: data change and general-interrogation 2. Client enables the BRCB, set RptEna to True 3. EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR forces a change in the data set 4. Client requests SetBRCBValues(GI=TRUE) before BufTm expiration 5. Client disables the BRCB		
<u>Comment</u>		

sBr13	BRCB owner	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.2.18 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.1.2 PIXIT Rp13, Rp14		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Owner is empty 3. Owner is the IP-address presented by the Client at the server 5. Owner is the IP-address presented by the Client at the server 7. Owner is empty 8. Owner is the address pre-assigned in SCL as IP-ADDRESS of the client 10. Owner is the IP-address presented by the Client at the server 12. Owner is the IP-address presented by the Client at the server 14. Owner is the address pre-assigned in SCL as IP-ADDRESS of the client 		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Client requests GetBRCBValues of a free (not pre-assigned) BRCB 2. Client reserves and configures and enables this BRCB using SetBRCBValues 3. Client requests GetBRCBValues 4. Client disables the BRCB 5. Client requests GetBRCBValues 6. Client releases the association, waits more then the reservation time and associates again 7. Client requests GetBRCBValues 8. A non pre-assigned Client requests GetBRCBValues of a pre-assigned BRCB <p>When PIXIT Rp13 indicates, the server accepts any client to configure/enable a pre-assigned BRCB continue with:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 9. Client reserves and configures and enables this BRCB using SetBRCBValues 10. Client requests GetBRCBValues 11. Client disables the BRCB 12. Client requests GetBRCBValues 13. Client releases the association, waits more than the reservation time and associates again 14. Client requests GetBRCBValues 		
<p><u>Comment</u></p> <p>For example IP-address 192.168.0.23 shall be encoded as C0A80017</p>		

sBr14	Max BRCB name length	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 22.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.1.2 SCL Services ReportSettings cbName, datSet and rptID		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT sends SetBRCBValues response+ 3. DUT sends GI report with pre-configured DataSet name and RptID value 5. DUT sends SetBRCBValues response+ 6. DUT sends SetBRCBValues response+ 7. DUT sends GI report with the same DataSet name and RptID value from step 5		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Reserve and configure DUT with BRCB with maximum name length (32 including the index), with maximum name length of the data set (32 chars) and RptID (129 chars) when these attributes are not fixed ("fix") 2. Client enables the pre-configured BRCB with at least OptFlds data-set-name and trigger condition GI 3. Client requests SetBRCBValues with GI=true 4. Client disables the pre-configured BRCB 5. Client requests SetBRCBValues of a BRCB with an existing data set with the maximum allowed name length and RptID when these attributes are dynamic ("dyn") 6. Client enables this BRCB with at least OptFlds data-set-name and trigger condition GI 7. Client requests SetBRCBValues with GI=true 8. Client disables this BRCB		
<u>Comment</u>		

sBr15	Report with dataset with most to least data hierarchy FCDA elements	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 10.2.2, 13.3.2, 13.3.6 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 14.3		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. In the SCL file the FCDA doName contains maximum one dot (for example doName="neut.phsA" and daName="cVal.mag.f") 2. DUT sends a SetBRCBValues response+ 3. DUT sends the GI report with correct data references		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Reserve and configure one or more BRCBs with one or more datasets with the least detailed data hierarchy to the most detailed data hierarchy available in the DUT data model. For example in the SCL file add the following FCDA elements: - <FCDA InClass="MMXU" doName="PhV" fc="MX" /> - <FCDA InClass="MMXU" doName="A.phsA" fc="MX" /> - <FCDA InClass="MMXU" doName="A.phsB" daName="cVal" fc="MX" /> - <FCDA InClass="MMXU" doName="A.phsC" daName="cVal.mag" fc="MX" /> - <FCDA InClass="MMXU" doName="A.neut" daName="cVal.mag.f" fc="MX" /> 2. Client enables the BRCB with all supported optional fields and trigger condition GI 3. Client request GI		
<u>Comment</u>		

sBr16	SetBRCBValues with multiple attributes in one request	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.2		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends SetBRCBValues response+ and sends GI report 2. DUT sends SetBRCBValues response+ 3. DUT sends SetBRCBValues response+ and sends GI report 4. DUT sends SetBRCBValues response+		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client reserves and configures all supported "dyn" attributes, purges, enables and triggers the GI in a single SetBRCBValues request. The order of the ListOfVariables is: ResvTms, RptID/DatSet/OptFlds/BufTm/TrgOps/IntgPd/PurgeBuf=T, RptEna=T, GI=T 2. Client disables the BRCB 3. Client reserves, resyncs, enables and triggers the GI in a single SetBRCBValues request The order of the ListOfVariables is: ResvTms, EntryID, RptEna=T, GI=T 4. Client disables the BRCB		
<u>Comment</u> Note: A single ACSI request is mapped to an MMS Write with a ListOfVariable for each RCB attribute		

sBr17	Events are no longer suppressed when db=0 (TISSUE #1565)	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3.2.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 8.1.3.9, 17.2 PIXIT: Rp15		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends SetBRCBValues response+ 2. DUT sends SetBRCBValues response+ 3. DUT sends data change reports 4. DUT sends SetBRCBValues response+		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Reserve and configure an available BRCB using SetBRCBValues with all optional fields, the minimum BufTm and trigger option data-change and configure db=0 for one or more dataset members with FC=MX 2. Client enables the BRCB 3. EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR forces several data changes of one or more data set members with db=0 in the data set 4. Client disables the BRCB		
<u>Comment</u>		

Specific test procedures for buffered reporting

sBr20	Buffered reporting state machine with setting the EntryID	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.1, 17.2.2.14, 17.2.2.5, 17.2.3...8 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.2.1 PIXIT: Rp7		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> 1 to 6: Events are buffered, the EntryID value is not equal to the last received EntryID 7. The DUT sends SetBRCBValues response+ when the EntryID value exists in the queue of entries and response- when the EntryID value does not exist (buffer overflow) 8. The DUT sends reports in the time sequence order starting with the next event after the event specified in EntryID 9. The DUT sends reports in the time sequence order starting with the next event after the event specified in EntryID 10. Reports that are buffered while not associated have been purged, purged reports are not sent after enabling the BRCB. The first report is the GI report and have buffer-overflow set 11. The Optional field buffer-overflow shall be set only in the first report that is sent after enabling the BRCB. All reports that are in the buffer are sent in time sequence order 12. The DUT sends reports in the time sequence order starting with the next event after the event specified in EntryID		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> 1. Client reserves and configures an available BRCB with all optional fields with the trigger data-change and general-interrogation 2. Client enables the BRCB (set RptEna to True) 3. EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR forces several data changes 4. Client requests Release 5. EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR forces several more data changes 6. Client re-establishes the association and requests GetBRCBValues 7. Client reserves and sets the EntryID to the last received report in the BRCB 8. Client enables the BRCB, wait for report(s) and disables the BRCB 9. Repeat steps 2-8, but Abort the association at step 4 10. Repeat steps 2-8, but set PurgeBuf=TRUE instead of EntryID at step 7 and force a GI at step 8 11. Repeat steps 2-8, but generate more data changes in step 5 than the buffer can hold, to force a buffer overflow (PIXIT) 12. Repeat steps 2-8, but at step 4 disconnect the link longer then the lost detection time and connect the link again.		
<p><u>Comment</u></p>		

sBr21	Buffered reporting state machine without setting EntryID	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.1, 17.2.2.14, 17.2.2.5, 17.2.3...8 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.2.1 PIXIT: Rp7		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> 1 to 6: Events are buffered, the EntryID value is not the same as the EntryID in the last received report 7. The Optional field buffer-overflow shall be set only in the first report that is sent after enabling the BRCB. All reports that are in the buffer (from step 2 and step 5) are sent in time sequence order		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> 1. Client reserves and configures an available BRCB with all optional fields with the trigger data-change 2. Client enables the BRCB (set RptEna to True) 3. EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR forces several data changes 4. Client requests Release 5. EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR forces several more data changes 6. Client re-establishes the association and requests GetBRCBValues 7. Client reserves and enables the BRCB, wait for report(s) and disables the BRCB		
<p><u>Comment</u></p>		

sBr22	Buffered reporting of integrity reports	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.1, 17.2.2.14, 17.2.2.5, 17.2.3...8 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.2.1 PIXIT: Rp7		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> 1 to 6: Events are buffered and the EntryID value is not the same as the EntryID in the last received report 7. The DUT sends SetBRCBValues response+ 8. The DUT sends (integrity) reports in the time sequence order starting with the next event after the event specified in EntryID		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> 1. Client reserves and configures an available BRCB with all optional fields with the trigger integrity 2. Client enables the BRCB (set RptEna to True) 3. Wait for several integrity periods 4. Client requests Release 5. Wait for several integrity periods 6. Client re-establishes the association and requests GetBRCBValues 7. Client reserves and sets the EntryID to the last received report in the BRCB 8. Client enables the BRCB, wait for integrity report(s) and disables the BRCB		
<p><u>Comment</u></p>		

<p>sBr23</p>	<p>Successful pre-assigned BRCB ResvTms reservation</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive</p>
<p>IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.2</p>		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. DUT responds ResvTms = -1 2. DUT accepts configuration and send reports as configured 3. DUT accepts configuration and send reports as configured 4. DUT responds ResvTms = -1 (see IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.2.17) 5. DUT sends Release response+ 6. DUT responds ResvTms = -1 		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Test engineer configures (pre-assigns) an indexed BRCB with one ClientLN and Client requests GetBRCBValues on the BRCB with index 01 2. Client with matching authentication parameters, reserves and enables the BRCB with index 01, requests GetBRCBValues, forces GI, disables the BRCB and releases the association 3. Client re-establishes the association and sets the ResvTms to 10 and then configures and enables this BRCB 4. Client requests GetBRCBValues 5. Client requests Release and wait 12 seconds 6. Client re-establishes the association and requests GetBRCBValues 		
<p><u>Comment</u></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>An SCL preconfigured BRCB for a set of specific clients based upon configuration displays an attribute ResvTms with a value set to - 1. In that case,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - SetBRCBValues.Request(ReserveTimeSecond=0) by the client TPAA owner, un-reserves the BRCB from the TPAA (positive response), - SetBRCBValues.Request(ReserveTimeSecond>0) by a client TPAA identified as being member of that set, allows the client to confirm the TPAA over which the BRCB will be used, <p>but the ResvTms attribute will continue to reflect the SCL reservation value - 1.</p> </div>		

sBr24	Failed BRCB ResvTms reservation	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.2		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends SetBRCBValues response+ 2. DUT sends SetBRCBValues response- 3. DUT sends SetBRCBValues response+ 4. DUT sends SetBRCBValues response- 5. DUT sends SetBRCBValues response+		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client1 reserves a BRCB with ResvTms = 0 by setting the ResvTms to a positive value 2. Client2 reserves and configures the same BRCB 3. Client1 disables the reservation by setting ResvTms = 0 4. Client1 set ResvTms=-1 on the same BRCB 5. Client2 reserves the same BRCB by setting the ResvTms = 0 to a positive value		
<u>Comment</u>		

sBr25	Buffer is purged on re-configuration	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3, Table 37 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.2		
<u>Expected result</u> 3. dchg and integrity reports are received. 6. the EntryID is not the same as the EntryID in the last received report 8..12. The buffer is purged, purged reports are not transmitted. The first report has a report time stamp value newer than the time of changing the entry in the BRCB which causes the buffer purge 13. The buffer is NOT purged, buffered reports are transmitted		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client reserves and configures a BRCB with all optional fields with the trigger options: data-change and Integrity with a valid Integrity period 2. Client enables the BRCB (set RptEna to True) 3. EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR forces several data changes 4. Client requests Release 5. EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR forces several more data changes 6. Client re-establishes the association and requests GetBRCBValues 7. Client reserves and changes the RptID, when rptid is "dyn" 8. Client enables the BRCB and waits at least one integrity period 9. Repeat step 3 to 8 and at step 7, client changes the BufTm, when buftm is "dyn" 10. Repeat step 3 to 8 and at step 7, client changes the TrgOps, when trgops is "dyn" 11. Repeat step 3 to 8 and at step 7, client changes the IntgPd, when intgpd is "dyn" 12. Repeat step 3 to 8 and at step 7, client changes the DatSet, when datset is "dyn" 13. Repeat step 3 to 8 and at step 7, client changes the OptFlds, when optflds is "dyn"		
<u>Comment</u>		

<p>sBr26</p>	<p>Unkown and all zero EntryID</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive</p>
<p>IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3.2.2.9, 17.2.2.15, 17.2.2.1 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.1.2</p>		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. The DUT sends data-change and integrity reports 7. DUT sends SetBRCBValues response- with data access error code object-value-invalid 8. DUT responds with the EntryID value of the last Entry entered in the buffer 9. All reports in the buffer are transmitted (the BRCB transits from disabled to enabled state). The BufOvl flag is only set in the first report 12. DUT sends SetBRCBValues response+ 13. DUT responds with the EntryID value of the last Entry entered in the buffer 14. All reports in the buffer are transmitted. The BufOvl flag is only set in the first report 		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Client reserves and configures a BRCB with all optional fields with the trigger options data-change and integrity with a valid integrity period 2. Client enables the BRCB (set RptEna to True) 3. EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR forces several data changes 4. Client requests Release 5. EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR forces several more data changes 6. Client re-establishes the association and requests GetBRCBValues 7. Client reserves and sets an unknown EntryID value 8. Client requests GetBRCBValues 9. Client enables the BRCB and waits for some reports 10. Client disables the BRCB 11. Repeat steps 2 to 6 12. Client reserves and sets an all zero EntryID value 13. Client requests GetBRCBValues 14. Client enables the BRCB and waits for some reports 15. Client disables the BRCB 		
<p><u>Comment</u></p> <p>On setting an all zero EntryID the state shall transition from resync to disabled (clause 17.2.2.1).</p>		

<p>sBr27</p>	<p>GetBRCBValues and EntryID</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive</p>
<p>IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3.2.2.9 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.1.2</p>		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. DUT sends data-change and integrity reports 7. DUT responds the EntryID of the last entry that has been entered into the buffer (this value is different from the EntryID received in the last report) 9. DUT transmits the reports in the buffer (not transmitted before) 10. DUT responds the EntryID of last entry that has been formatted and queued for transmission 12. DUT responds the EntryID of the last entry that has been entered into the buffer 14. DUT responds the EntryID of the last entry that has been entered into the buffer 15. DUT transmits all reports in the buffer (including the reports transmitted before) 16. DUT responds the EntryID of last entry that has been formatted and queued for transmission 		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Client reserves and configures a BRCB with all optional fields with the trigger option data change and integrity with a valid integrity period 2. Client enables the BRCB (set RptEna to True) 3. EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR forces several data changes 4. Client requests Release 5. EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR forces several more data changes 6. Client re-establishes the association 7. Client request GetBRCBValues 8. Client reserves and sets EntryID to last received EntryID 9. Client enables the BRCB and wait for at least 1 report 10. Client request GetBRCBValues while DUT is sending buffered reports 11. Client disables the BRCB 12. Client request GetBRCBValues 13. Client sets EntryID = 0 14. Client request GetBRCBValues 15. Client enables the BRCB 16. Client request GetBRCBValues while DUT is sending buffered reports 17. Client disables the BRCB 		
<p><u>Comment</u></p>		

sBr28	At most the last GI report is retransmitted	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.1.2		
<u>Expected result</u> 3. DUT transmits at least one integrity report and 3 GI reports 6. DUT responds the EntryID of last entry added to the buffer 7. DUT sends SetBRCBValues response+ 8. DUT transmits the old and all new integrity reports and only the last GI report OR if GI has already been removed from the buffer (FIFO), only entries that occurred after the GI entries are reported		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client reserves and configures a BRCB with all optional fields with the trigger options general-interrogation and integrity with an integrity period of 30 seconds 2. Client enables the BRCB (set RptEna to True) 3. Client requests GI report and wait about 12 seconds, repeat 3 times 4. Client requests Release and waits several integrity periods 5. Client re-establishes the association 6. Client request GetBRCBValues 7. Client reserves and sets EntryID to all zero 8. Client enables the BRCB		
<u>Comment</u>		

sBr29	Buffered reporting before enabling	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Sub-clause 17.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Sub-clause 17 PIXIT As8		
<u>Expected result</u> 3. The DUT sends minimum 3 integrity reports and one data-change report with a TimeOfEntry before enabling the BRCB 4. DUT sends the GI report.		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Server is configured with SCD containing an available BRCB with all optional fields, IntgPd > 0, BufTm=0 with TrgOps = integrity,data-change,GI and a valid data set 2. Wait until startup is complete plus 3 integrity periods, meanwhile use the EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR to generate a data-change on a data set entry 3. Client reserves and enables the BRCB (set RptEna to True) 4. Client requests GI 5. Client disables the BRCB		
<u>Comment</u>		

sBrN1	Incorrect GetBRCBValues	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3.3.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.2.2		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends response with data access error "object-non-existent"		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client request GetBRCBValues with unknown BRCB object		
<u>Comment</u>		

sBrN2	Only trigger option GI	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3.2.2.9 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.1.2		
<u>Expected result</u> 3. DUT does not send reports		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Reserve and configure an available BRCB using SetBRCBValues with all supported fields, BufTm=0, IntgPd=1000 and only trigger option general-interrogation 2. Client enables the BRCB, set RptEna to True 3. EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR forces several data changes of one or more data set members in the data set		
<u>Comment</u>		

sBrN3	Integrity period zero	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3.2.2.9 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.2		
<u>Expected result</u> 3. DUT does not send integrity reports		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Reserve and configure an available BRCB using SetBRCBValues with trigger option Integrity and integrity period 0 2. Client sets the BRCB RptEna to True (without synchronizing the BRCB by setting the BRCB EntryID) 3. Wait one minute 4. Client disables the BRCB		
<u>Comment</u>		

sBrN4	Incorrect configuration of BRCB	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.2.1 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.1.2, 8.1.3.4.3, Table 61		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT sends SetBRCBValues response- with data access error "temporarily-unavailable" 4. DUT sends SetDataValues response- with data access error "object-access-denied" 5. DUT sends SetBRCBValues response- with data access error "object-access-denied" 6. DUT sends SetBRCBValues response- with data access error "object-value-invalid" 7. DUT sends SetBRCBValues response+ 8. DUT sends SetBRCBValues response- with data access error "temporarily-unavailable" 9. DUT sends SetBRCBValues response- with data access error "temporarily-unavailable"		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client reserves, configures and enables an available BRCB 2. Client requests SetBRCBValues with a new valid value on each one of the following "dyn" attributes: RptID, DataSet, OptFlds, BufTm, TrgOps, IntgPd and the attributes PurgeBuf, EntryID 3. Client disables the BRCB 4. Client requests SetDataValues with one of the following attributes: ConfRev, SqNum, TimeOfEntry and Owner (when available) 5. Client requests SetBRCBValues with the "fix" or "conf" attributes from step 2 When dataSet="dyn" then perform the following steps 6. Client requests SetBRCBValues with unknown DataSet 7. Client changes dataSet to empty 8. Client enables a BRCB with empty DataSet When dataSet="conf" then perform the following steps 9. Client enables a BRCB with empty DataSet (when supported)		
<u>Comment</u>		

sBrN5	Exclusive use of BRCB	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.2		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT sends SetBRCBValues response- with data access error "temporarily-unavailable" 4. DUT sends a SetBRCBValues response+		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client1 reserves and configures and enables an available BRCB 2. Client2 reserves and configures the same BRCB by requesting SetBRCBValues with one of the following dynamic ("dyn") attributes RptID, DatSet, OptFlds, BufTm, TrgOps, IntgPd, PurgeBuf, EntryID 3. Disable the TCP communication between Client1 and the DUT. E.g. disconnect the physical link between two Ethernet switches (preventing Ethernet hardware error detection at both client and server) some seconds longer than the lost connection detection timeout (specified in the PIXIT) and the ResvTms reached the value 0 and then enable TCP communication. E.g. connect the physical link 4. Client2 reserves and requests a SetBRCBValues of a "dyn" attribute		
<u>Comment</u>		

sBrN7	Verify another client can [not] configure a pre-assigned BRCB	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.2 PIXIT: Rp13		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT responds ResvTms = -1 3. DUT accepts configuration and send reports as configured or rejects client depending on behaviour described in PIXIT Rp13		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Test engineer configures (pre-assigns) an indexed BRCB with one ClientLN 2. Client requests GetBRCBValues on the BRCB with index 01 3. Client with mis-matching authentication parameters, reserves, enables the BRCB with index 01, requests GetBRCBValues, forces GI and disables the BRCB		
<u>Comment</u> Figure E.2 states: "Client cannot configure/enable prior setting ResvTms to a positive value" (this shall be refused by the server)		

sBrN8	Trigger option GI not set	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3.2.2.9 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.2		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends SetBRCBValues response+ 2. DUT sends SetBRCBValues response+, however sends no GI report 3. DUT sends SetBRCBValues response+ 4. DUT sends SetBRCBValues response- with data access error "temporarily unavailable" 5. DUT sends SetBRCBValues response+ 6. DUT sends SetBRCBValues response+ and sends no GI report 7. DUT sends SetBRCBValues response+ and does send the GI report		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client reserves and configures and enables an available BRCB without trigger option general-interrogation 2. Client requests SetBRCBValues with GI=TRUE 3. Client disables the BRCB and set trigger option general-interrogation 4. Client requests SetBRCBValues with GI=TRUE 5. Client enables the BRCB 6. Client requests SetBRCBValues with GI=FALSE 7. Client requests SetBRCBValues with GI=TRUE		
<u>Comment</u>		

sBrN9	Enable a free and pre-assigned BRCB without reservation	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Annex E IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.2		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends SetBRCBValues response- 2. DUT sends SetBRCBValues response-		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client configures and enables a free BRCB without reservation 2. Matching client configures and enables a pre-assigned BRCB without reservation		
<u>Comment</u>		

sBrN10	Reserve BRCB by the same and another client when ResvTms is not expired	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.2 PIXIT-Rp13		
<u>Expected result</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. DUT sends SetBRCBValues response+2. DUT sends SetBRCBValues response-3. DUT sends Release response+4. DUT sends Associate response+5. DUT sends SetBRCBValues response+6. DUT sends Release response+7. DUT behaves as specified in PIXIT-Rp13		
<u>Test description</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Client1 reserves a BRCB with ResvTms = 0 by setting the ResvTms to a positive value2. Client2 with a different IP-address (and different parameters according to PIXIT-Rp13 when possible) reserves and configures the same BRCB3. Client1 sends Release request4. Client1 sends Associate request5. Client1 reserves and configures the same BRCB within the ResvTms expiration6. Client1 sends Release request7. Client2 reserves and configures the same BRCB within the ResvTms expiration		
<u>Comment</u>		

A4.7 Logging

Abstract test cases

Test case	Test case description
sLog1	Request GetLogicalNodeDirectory(LOG) and check response+
sLog2	Request GetLogicalNodeDirectory(LCB) and check response+
sLog3	Request GetLCBValues with functional constraint LG of all responded LCB's
sLog4	Request SetLCBValues with functional constraint LG when LCB is disabled
sLog5	Verify that logging is independent of a limited set of external application associations
sLog6	Configure and enable logging and check that the following logging trigger options place a correct entry in the log with the correct members of the data set <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – on integrity – on update (dupd) – on update with integrity – on data change (dchg) – on quality change (qchg) – on data and quality change – on data and quality change with integrity period
sLog7	Request QueryLogByTime and check response+
sLog8	Request QueryLogAfter and check response+
sLog9	Request GetLogStatusValues and check response+, verify that the responded entries indicate the oldest/newest entry ID/time available in the log
sLog10	Check that data is logged as defined in the settings of logical node GLOG. The corresponding reason code shall be "application-trigger"
sLog11	Verify that server can process a LCB and LOG with maximum name length for LCBRef, LogRef and DataSet (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 22.2)
sLog12	Verify that log entries are non-volatile and not lost after reboot and power loss
sLog13	Verify the DUT can process a SetLCBValues with all writable attributes in one request

Note: sLog1 is not applicable for IEC 61850-8-1.

Test case	Test case description
sLogN1	Request the following log services with wrong parameters (out of range entries, or non existent Dataset, LCB or Log) and verify response– service error <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – GetLCBValues (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.3.2.5) – SetLCBValues (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.3.2.6) – QueryLogByTime (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.3.5.2) – QueryLogAfter (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.3.5.3) – GetLogStatusValues (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.3.5.4)
sLogN2	Request SetLCBValues when LCB is enabled and disabled and verify response– service error

Detailed test procedures

sLog2 sLog3	GetLogicalNodeDirectory(LCB) and GetLCBValues	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 9.2.2 and 17.3.2.5 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 12.3.1 and 17.2.4		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends GetLogicalNodeDirectory(LCB) response+ with a list of LCB's 2. DUT sends GetLCBValues response+		
<u>Test description</u> 1. For each logical node Client requests GetLogicalNodeDirectory(LCB) 2. For each LCB Client requests GetLCBValues		
<u>Comment</u>		

sLog4	SetLCBValues	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.3.2.6 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.3.4.3		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends SetLCBValues response+ 2. DUT sends SetLCBValues response+ and starts logging 3. DUT adds entries to the corresponding log with trigger option integrity and data change 4. DUT sends GetLCBValues response+ with updated NewEnt and NewEntrTm 5. DUT sends SetLCBValues response+ and stops logging		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client configures an available LCB using SetLCBValues with trigger option data change and integrity 2. Client enables the LCB (set LogEna to True) 3. EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR forces several data changes of one or more data set members in the data set during multiple integrity periods 4. Client sends GetLCBValues request 5. Client disables the LCB (set LogEna to False)		
<u>Comment</u>		

sLog5	Verify that logging is independent from application associations	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.2.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.3.4		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. Each client receives the logged entries		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client enables logging 2. Client releases the association 3. EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR forces several data changes of one or more data set members in the data set 4. Maximum numbers of clients associate 5. Each client queries the logged entries 6. All clients release their association		
<u>Comment</u>		

<p>sLog6 sLog7 sLog8 sLog9</p>	<p>Trigger options for a LCB QueryLogByTime QueryLogAfter GetLogStatusValues</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive</p>
<p>IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.3.5 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.3.4</p>		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. DUT sends SetLCBValues response+ 2. DUT sends SetLCBValues response+ and adds an event condition ACTIVE to the log 3. DUT sends SetLCBValues response+ and adds an event condition DISABLED to the log 4. DUT sends SetLCBValues response+ and adds an event condition ACTIVE to the log 5. DUT adds entries to the log according to trigger option, the reason code shall match the trigger option 6. DUT sends GetLogStatusValues response+. The responded entries indicate the oldest/newest entry ID/time available in the log 7. DUT sends QueryLogByTime response+ with a list of the corresponding log entries with matching reason code <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – the log time stamp value is UTC and matches the trigger time – the reason for inclusion matches the trigger option – the data-reference(s) match the data set member(s) 8. DUT sends QueryLogAfter response+ with a list of the corresponding log entries with matching reason code 9. DUT sends QueryLogAfter response+ with a list all log entries 10. DUT sends QueryLogAfter response+ with an empty list of entries 11. DUT sends QueryLogAfter response+ with log entries after the specified time 12. DUT sends QueryLogAfter response+ with log entries after those of the specified timestamp 13. DUT sends QueryLogAfter response+ with an empty list of entries 14. DUT sends QueryLogAfter response+ with entries specified at the timestamp but excludes all entries equal and prior to the specified entry value 15. DUT sends GetLogStatusValues response+ 17. DUT responses the same log status values as in step 15 19. DUT responses the same log status values as in step 15 		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Configure an available LCB using SetLCBValues with the following trigger options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – on integrity – on update (dupd) – on data and quality change – on data and quality change with integrity period 2. Client enables the LCB, set LogEna to True 3. Client disables the LCB, set LogEna to False 4. Client enables the LCB, set LogEna to True 5. EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR forces several data changes of one or more data set members in the data set including multiple values of entry identifiers with same timestamp 6. Client sends GetLogStatusValues request 7. Client sends valid QueryLogByTime request 8. Client sends valid QueryLogAfter request 9. Client sends valid QueryLogAfter with invalid entry and RangeStartTime before first Log entry 10. Client sends valid QueryLogAfter with invalid entry and RangeStartTime after last Log entry 11. Client sends valid QueryLogAfter with invalid entry and RangeStartTime between the first Log entry but before the final Log entry but not equal to any log entries 12. Client sends valid QueryLogAfter with invalid entry and RangeStartTime equal to one of the entries after the first timestamp but before the entry with the last timestamp 13. Client sends valid QueryLogAfter with invalid entry and RangeStartTime equal to the entries with the most recent timestamps 14. Client sends valid QueryLogAfter with RangeStartTime equal to that with multiple entry value and with entry equal to the non-first entry at that time 15. Repeat step 1 to 12 for next trigger option combination 16. Client disables the LCB, set LogEna to False 17. Client sends GetLogStatusValues request 18. EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR forces several data changes of one or more data set members in the data set 19. Client sends GetLogStatusValues request 		
<p><u>Comment</u></p>		

sLog10	GLOG data object values	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-1 Subclause 7.9, 6.4.3.3.3 IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 14.2.2.8 IEC 61850-7-4 Subclause 5.7.4 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.3.4		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT sends QueryLogByTime/After response+ with a list of the corresponding log entries for the configured references (both GLOG.TrgRef and GLOG.InRef) with reason code "application-trigger". 4. DUT sends QueryLogByTime/After response+ with a list of the corresponding log entries for the configured references (both GLOG.TrgRef and GLOG.InRef) with reason code "application-trigger".		
<u>Test description</u> 1. EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR forces several data changes of the GLOG configured trigger references (GLOG.TrgRef) 2. Client sends valid QueryLogByTime/After request 3. Client operates the optional GLOG.LogTrg 4. Client sends valid QueryLogByTime/After request		
<u>Comment</u>		

sLog11	Max LCB name length	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 22.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.3.4		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT sends SetLCBValues response+ 4. DUT sends GetLCBValues response+ and updated LCB.newEnt 5. DUT sends QueryLogByTime/After response+ and sends an entryID corresponding to the integrity expiration, in which all DataSet members have been logged with a reason code Integrity or DUT sends an EntryID corresponding to the data change with the changed data set member(s) with reason code data-change.		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Configure DUT with LCB with maximum name length (32), with maximum name length data set with maximum name length data set element and trigger option integrity and data-change 2. Client requests SetLCBValues with maximum length dataset when supported 3. Client enables the LCB and waits for integrity expiration or force data-change 4. Client requests GetLCBValues 5. Client sends valid QueryLogByTime/After request 6. Client disables the LCB		
<u>Comment</u>		

sLog12	Log entries are non-volatile	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 22.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.3.4		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends log entries 3. DUT sends at least same log entries as under 1 5. DUT sends at least same log entries as under 3		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client sends valid QueryLogByTime/After request 2. Cause unexpected DUT restart by simulating a temporarily power outage 3. Client associates and sends same valid QueryLogByTime/After request 4. Interrupt and restore the power supply 5. Client associates and sends same valid QueryLogByTime/After request		
<u>Comment</u> Note: on reboot, new log entries may be added		

sLog13	SetLCBValues with multiple attributes in one request	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.3.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.3		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends SetLCBValues response+ 2. DUT sends GetLCBValues response+ with LogEna = T		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client configures all supported "dyn" attributes and enables the LCB in a single SetLCBValues request The order of the ListOfVariables is: LogRef/DatSet/TrgOps/IntgPd, LogEna=T 2. Client request GetLCBValues		
<u>Comment</u> IEC 61850-8-1 Table 65 specifies LogEna, LogRef, DatSet, TrgOps and IntgPd may be writable		

sLogN1	Incorrect GetLCBValues, QueryLogByTime, QueryLogAfter, GetLogStatusValues	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.3.2.6 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.3.4.3		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends GetLCBValues response- with data access error " object-non-existent" 2. DUT sends QueryLogByTime response- with errorClass "access" and errorCode "object-non-existent" 3. DUT sends QueryLogAfter response- with errorClass "access" and errorCode "object-non-existent" 4. DUT sends GetLogStatusValues response- with data access error " object-non-existent"		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client request GetLCBValues with unknown LCB object 2. Client requests QueryLogByTime with unknown LogRef 3. Client requests QueryLogAfter with unknown LogRef 4. Client request GetLogStatusValues with unknown LCB attribute.		
<u>Comment</u>		

sLogN2	Incorrect SetLCBValues	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 17.3.2.6 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 17.3.4.3		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT sends SetLCBValues response- with data access error "temporarily-unavailable" 4. DUT sends SetLCBValues response- with data access error "object-access-denied" 5. DUT sends SetLCBValues response- with data access error "object-value-invalid"		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client configures and enables the LCB 2. Client requests SetLCBValues with each of the following attributes which are "dyn": datSet, trgOps, and intgPd 3. Client disables the LCB (set LogEna to False). When not supported skip step 4 4. Client requests SetLCBValues with each of the following attributes: oldEntrTm, newEntrTm, oldEnt and newEnt and the attributes: datSet, trgOps, and intgPd which are "fix" or "conf" 5. Client requests SetLCBValues with unknown datSet (when datSet="dyn")		
<u>Comment</u> Note: if any of the datSet, trgOps, and intgPd are "dyn" then logEna must also be "dyn"		

A4.9a GOOSE Publish

Abstract test cases

Test case	Test case description
sGop1	Request GetLogicalNodeDirectory(GoCB) and request GetGoCBValues (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.2.5 and 10.2.2)
sGop2	<p>GOOSE messages are published with a long (SCL maxtime) cycle time, check the GOOSE data with configured data; (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.3)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <u>gocbRef</u> is a valid GoCB reference - <u>timeAllowedtoLive</u> > 0 and the next GOOSE message is transmitted within the specified value of the current GOOSE message - <u>datSet</u> is same as the GoCB and SCL and contains a valid dataset reference - <u>goID</u> is same as the GoCB and SCL, the default value is the GoCB reference - <u>t</u> contains the time of the status increment or start-up - <u>sqNum</u> is incremented, stNum>0 and isn't changed - <u>Simulation</u> is not present or if present with value FALSE - <u>confRev</u> >0 and is same as the GoCB and SCL (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.1.6) - <u>needsCommissioning</u> is not present or if present same as GoCB - <u>numDatSetEntries</u> matches with the number of data entries in allData - <u>allData</u> values match with the datSet element type
sGop3	Verify that a newly activated device sends the initial GOOSE message with stNum initial value one (1) (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.1 and 18.2.3)
sGop4	Force a data change of a data value in the GOOSE dataset, DUT shall publish GOOSE messages as specified/configured (SCL mintime), stNum is incremented, sqNum = 0
sGop5	When supported, verify that the DUT publishes GOOSE messages with the simulation flag set (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.3.8)
sGop6	Disable GoCB, verify that changing parameters with SetGoCBValues are active (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.1.3 and 18.2.2) and no GOOSE messages are transmitted anymore
sGop7	Verify that after a restart the device keeps the same Configuration revision value in the GoCB and GOOSE messages (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.1.6)
sGop8	<p>Verify that ConfRev increments every time when the configuration of the data set referenced by DatSet has been changed (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 15.2.1.6). Changes that are counted are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - deletion of a member of the data-set - re-ordering of members in the data-set - changing the value of the attribute DatSet
sGop9	Verify that GoCB attribute NdsCom is set when DatSet is not yet configured (is NULL) (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.1.7)
sGop10	Verify the DUT can send GOOSE messages with data attributes and/or data objects
sGop11	Verify that the server can process a GoCB with maximum name length for DatSet, GoCBRef and GoID (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 22.2)
sGop12	GOOSE message with sequence number value 128
sGop13	GOOSE message with maximum number of dataset elements

Note: sGop7 and sGop8 are not applicable for part 8-1

Test case	Test case description
sGopN1	When GoEna=TRUE, no attributes of the GoCB control block can be set except for GoEna. (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.1.3)
sGopN2	Verify that if the number or size of values being conveyed by the elements in the dataset exceeds the SCSM determined maximum number, NdsCom is set to True. (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.1.7)

Detailed test procedures

sGop1	GetLogicalNodeDirectory(GoCB) and GetGoCBValues	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.2.5 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 18.1.2.3		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends GetLogicalNodeDirectory(GoCB) response+ with a list of GoCB's. The GoCB shall be located in LLN0. 2. DUT sends GetGoCBValues response+, the returned values match with the SCL configured values		
<u>Test description</u> 1. For each logical node Client requests GetLogicalNodeDirectory(GoCB) 2. For each GoCB Client requests GetGoCBValues		
<u>Comment</u>		

sGop2	GOOSE message	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.3.6+7 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 18.1, A.3 PIXIT: Gp3, Gp4, Gp10		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> <p>a) DUT sends valid GOOSE messages with valid references, time stamp, incrementing sequence number, status number is the same, offset is variable, the GoCB.FixedOffs is false or is not available</p> <p>b) DUT sends valid GOOSE messages with valid references, time stamp, incrementing sequence number, status number is the same, the GOOSE header and Data values use fixed length encoding according to table A.1 and A.2, the GoCB.FixedOffs is true when available</p> <p>In both cases the GOOSE messages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - gocbRef matches the SCL file - timeAllowedtoLive > 0 and the next GOOSE message is transmitted within the specified value of the current GOOSE message - datSet matches the SCL file and contains a valid dataset reference - goID matches SCL file appID, the default value is the GoCB reference - t contains the time of the status increment or start-up - sqNum is incremented, stNum>0 and isn't changed and t shall remain the same with the same stNum - simulation value FALSE - confRev >0 matches the SCL file (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.1.6) - needsCommissioning is False - numDatSetEntries matches with the number of data entries in allData - allData values match with the datSet element type - Destination MAC-Address, APPID, VLAN-ID and VLAN-PRIORITY, match the SCL file - Ethertype of Ethernet packet is 0x8100 and VLAN CFI = 0 - Ethertype of GOOSE is 0x88B8 - The slow retransmission time does not exceed the SCL MaxTime 		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> <p>Configure SCD file with MAC-Address, APPID, VLAN-ID, VLAN-PRIORITY different from ICD/IID and maxTime as specified in PIXIT Gp10</p> <p>a) Variable length encoding</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Configure and enable a GoCB with MAC-Address, APPID, VLAN-ID, VLAN-PRIORITY different from ICD and with GSEControl fixedOffs=false or absent 2. Force no data change. Wait for several GOOSE messages 3. Client associates, request GetGoCBValues of this GoCB and releases <p>b) Fixed length encoding</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. Configure and enable a GoCB with MAC-Address, APPID, VLAN-ID, VLAN-PRIORITY different from ICD and with GSEControl.fixedOffs=true 5. Force no data change. Wait for several GOOSE messages with at least one Boolean, one quality, one float and one signed integer with a negative value and one unsigned integer when supported 6. Client associates, request GetGoCBValues of this GoCB and releases 		
<p><u>Comment</u></p>		

sGop3	Initial GOOSE message	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.3.2.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 18.1 IEC 61850-10 Subclause 3.12 PICS S39 (SetGoCBValues) PIXIT: Gp7, As9 TISSUE #1679		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends initial GOOSE message with stNum=1 and sqNum=0 or 1 (PIXIT Gp7) 3. DUT sends initial GOOSE message with stNum=1 and sqNum same as step 1		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Configure DUT GoCB with a valid GOOSE publication and start DUT 2. If PICS S39=Yes then set GoEna=false 3. If PIXIT As9(Test Equipment)=No then cycle power to DUT, otherwise disable then enable the GOOSE on the DUT		
<u>Comment</u>		

sGop4	GOOSE on data change	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.3.2.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 18.1, PIXIT: Gp5, Gf1		
<u>Expected result</u> DUT sends GOOSE messages according to the configured retransmission strategy, stNum is incremented, sqNum = 0 in the first message after data change and the first retransmission does not deviate from the SCL MinTime (within the margin of the GOOSE performance class)		
<u>Test description</u> If Gp5 indicates modifiable then configure SCD MinTime as specified in PIXIT Gp5 otherwise use MinTime from ICD/IID file. 1. Force a data change of a data value in the GoCB data set 2. Wait for GOOSE messages		
<u>Comment</u>		

sGop5	Simulation mode and simulation flag	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.3.8 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 18.1.2.5, figure C.5, PIXIT: Gp1		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends a GOOSE messages with Simulation flag set and Reserved1 - Simulated bit is set		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Test engineer enables DUT to send simulated GOOSE messages		
<u>Comment</u>		

sGop6	SetGoCBValues	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.1.3, 18.2.2.5, 18.2.2.6 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 18.1.1		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. GoEna=TRUE and stNum>1 2. DUT sends a SetGoCBValues response+ and stops transmitting GOOSE messages 3. DUT sends a SetGoCBValues response+ and initializes/starts transmitting GOOSE messages. The first message has stNum=1		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Force GoEna=TRUE and stNum>1 2. Client requests a SetGoCBValues with GoEna set to FALSE 3. Client requests a SetGoCBValues with GoEna set to TRUE		
<u>Comment</u> GoEna is the only attribute that may be written according to part 8-1.		

sGop9	DatSet not configured	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.1.7 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 18.1		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT (including IED tool) either - refuses the entire configuration (allowed when none of the SCL Services GSESettings is Fix) or - it ignores parts of the new configuration (allowed when none of the SCL Services GSESettings is Fix) or - it accepts the configuration (required when one of the SCL Services GSESettings is Fix) 2. DUT sends SetGoCBValues response- and sends no GOOSE messages OR DUT sends GOOSE messages with NdsCom=True OR DUT sends no GOOSE messages 3. GoCB.datSet is empty and GoCB.NdsCom is TRUE		
<u>Test description</u> 1. DUT is configured with a GSEControl element without the datSet If configuration is accepted continue with: 2. Client sends SetGoCBValues request to enable this GoCB (when supported) and wait for GOOSE messages 3. Client sends GetGoCBValues request (when supported)		
<u>Comment</u>		

sGop10	GOOSE with data attributes (FCDA) and/or data objects (FCD)	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 18.1 PIXIT: Gp11		
<u>Expected result</u> 1) DUT sends GOOSE messages with data attributes 2) DUT sends GOOSE messages with data objects		
<u>Test description</u> If the DUT supports GOOSE datasets with at least one FCDA (PIXIT): 1) Verify the DUT is able to send GOOSE messages with data attributes (FCDA) If the DUT supports GOOSE datasets with at least one FCD (PIXIT): 2) Verify the DUT able to send GOOSE messages with data objects (FCD)		
<u>Comment</u> Tested with FCDA and/or FCD. If datasets are configurable then both steps are mandatory .		

sGop11	Max GoCB name length	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 22.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 18.1 SCL Services GSESettings cbName, datSet and appID		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends valid GOOSE messages where GoCBRef, (containing a GoCB of 32), GoID (129) and data set name (32) reflect the configuration 2. DUT sends GetGoCBValues response+ where GoID (129) and Dataset name (32) reflect the configuration		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Configure DUT with GoCB with maximum name length (32, when not fixed), with maximum name length data set name (32, when not fixed) and GoID (129) 2. Client requests GetGoCBValues (when supported)		
<u>Comment</u>		

sGop12	GOOSE message with sequence number value 128	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-6 Subclause 9.4.4 IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.3.6+7 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 18.1		
<u>Expected result</u> 3. GOOSE message has sqNum = 128		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Configure one GoCB 2. Wait for GOOSE message with sqNum = 127 3. Wait for another GOOSE message		
<u>Comment</u>		

sGop13	Max number of dataset elements	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 22.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 18.1 SCL Services ConfDataSet maxAttributes		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends GOOSE messages with numDatSetEntries >= SCL Services ConfDataSet maxAttributes		
<u>Test description</u> Configure DUT with GoCB with a dataset with at least maxAttributes number of FCD dataset elements (not exceeding the ethernet PDU size limit) 1. DUT sends GOOSE messages		
<u>Comment</u> FCD data set elements have no daName		

sGopN1	Verify that GoCB components are read-only	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.2.3, 15.2.2.4 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 18.1.1		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. When SetGoCBValues is supported DUT sends a SetGoCBValues response+ otherwise response- 2. DUT sends a SetGoCBValues response- 3. DUT sends a SetGoCBValues response- 4. DUT sends a SetGoCBValues response- 5. DUT sends a SetGoCBValues response- 6. DUT sends a SetGoCBValues response- 7. When SetGoCBValues is supported DUT sends a SetGoCBValues response+ otherwise response-		

Test description

1. Client requests a SetGoCBValues to disable GoEna
2. Client requests a SetGoCBValues with valid GoID
3. Client requests a SetGoCBValues with valid DatSet
4. Client requests a SetGoCBValues with valid DstAddress
5. Client requests a SetGoCBValues with optional MinTime, MaxTime
6. Client requests a SetGoCBValues with optional FixedOffs
7. Client requests a SetGoCBValues to enable GoEna

Comment

sGopN2	Verify too large dataset	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.1.7 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 18.1		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT accepts or does not accept configuration (PIXIT) 2. DUT sends SetGoCBValues response- 3. DUT does not send GOOSE messages 4. If DUT accepts configuration, DUT sends GetGoCBValues response+ with GoEna=False and NdsCom=True		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Test engineer configures a GoCB with a dataset which values will not fit in a single GOOSE message, when accepted continue 2. If supported, client requests SetGoCBValues to enable GoEna 3. Wait 1 minute 4. If supported, client requests GetGoCBValues		
<u>Comment</u>		

A4.9b GOOSE Subscribe

Abstract test cases

Test case	Test case description
sGos1	Send GOOSE messages with/without the VLAN tag, VLANID=0, resp. with Reserved1 R>0 with new data and check if the message is received and the data has the new value by e.g. check binary output, event list, logging or MMI
sGos2	Send GOOSE messages with the ndsCom parameter set. Verify that on a status change the values are not used for operational purposes (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.3.8)
sGos3	Proper detection and action roll-over of sqNum with no status change (sqNum=max -> sqNum = 1) and with status change (sqNum=max -> sqNum = 0)
sGos4	Verify the logical node LGOS data object attribute values on receiving valid GOOSE messages, no GOOSE messages and GOOSE messages with mismatching ConfRev
sGos5	Verify that the server can subscribe to GOOSE messages with structured data (FCD) and destination MAC-address outside recommended range
sGos6	Send subscribed GOOSE messages with the Simulation parameter set (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.3.8). Verify that <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a when the subscriber is not in simulation mode (LPHD.Sim.stVal=false or not present) the simulated values are ignored. The subscriber shall keep on using the "real" GOOSE messages b when the subscriber is in simulation mode (LPHD.Sim.stVal=true) the simulated values are used for operational purposes. The subscriber shall ignore the "real" GOOSE messages after a first simulated one has been received. The corresponding LGOS.SimSt shall be set when the first simulated message is received and cleared when LPHD.Sim.stVal is set to false.
sGos7	Verify that the server can subscribe GOOSE messages with maximum name length for DataSet, GoCBRef and GoID (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 22.2)
sGos8	Subscribe GOOSE messages with non-1 boolean "true" value
sGos9	Subscribe GOOSE messages with "fixed length" GOOSE
sGos10	Subscribe GOOSE messages with IdName
sGos11	Subscribe GOOSE messages with private DO
sGos12	Process first GOOSE message after state change
sGos13	Subscribe GOOSE messages with security bits and trailer and non-zero Reserved 1 R
sGos14	Subscribe to Ed1 GOOSE message without gold
sGos15	Subscribe to 2 different GOOSE streams with the same AppID value
sGos16	Subscribe GOOSE message with enum value >127 and negative
sGos17	Subscribe GOOSE message from ServerAt access point
sGos20	Subscribe GOOSE with existing CDC extended with DA with new FC (K2.2)
sGos21	Subscribe GOOSE with existing CDC with renamed DA, subDO or subDA (K2.7)
sGos22	Subscribe GOOSE with existing CDC with extended PACKEDLIST (K2.17)

Test case	Test case description
sGos23	Verify processing of GOOSE data values with quality.test

Test case	Test case description
sGosN1	Check behaviour of DUT as specified in PIXIT on Missing GOOSE message
sGosN2	Check behaviour of DUT as specified in PIXIT on Double GOOSE message
sGosN3	Check behaviour of DUT as specified in PIXIT on Delayed GOOSE message, with and without exceeding timeAllowedToLive
sGosN4	Check behaviour of DUT as specified in PIXIT on Out of order GOOSE message
sGosN5	Check behaviour of DUT as specified in PIXIT on No GOOSE messages
sGosN6	<p>Check behaviour of DUT as specified in PIXIT on invalid GOOSE messages</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <u>gocbRef</u> different from GoCB and NULL - <u>timeAllowedtoLive</u> = 0 - <u>datSet</u> different from GoCB and NULL - <u>goID</u> different from GoCB and NULL - <u>t</u> contains the time of a status change minus/plus one hour - <u>confRev</u> different from GoCB and NULL - <u>numDatSetEntries</u> 0, more, less with the number of data entries in the allData - <u>allData</u> values do not match with the datSet element type
sGosN7	Verify that the DUT rejects/discards GOOSE with inconsistent or invalid length

Detailed test procedures

To perform the DUT subscribe test procedures the DUT need to be configured [with the ping-pong mechanism](#) as follows:

- a data value that is connected to a subscribed GOOSE member, e.g. GGIO.SPS01
- a data set that contains the value of this data point
- a GoCB that publishes this data set (or a RCB that sends a data change/quality change report)
- the subscribed GOOSE messages have variable length encoding unless specified otherwise (sGos9)

As such the analyzer trace files contain the proof when a subscribed GOOSE message is processed.

sGos1	Subscribe GOOSE message with/without VLAN and Reserverd1 R>0	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 18.1, Annex B PIXIT: Gs8		
<u>Expected result</u> 1,2,3,4. DUT updates the value and sends a GOOSE message or Report with changed status value		
<u>Test description</u> Test engineer configures the DUT with the ping-pong mechanism with subscribed GOOSE (ping-pong mechanism) with destination MAC-Address in the recommended range and Reserved fields all zero 1. Publisher sends GOOSE message with new data value with the VLAN tag 2. Publisher sends GOOSE message with new data value without the VLAN tag 3. Publisher sends GOOSE message with new data value with VLAN ID = 0 4. Publisher sends GOOSE message with new data value with the VLAN tag and Reserved1 R not zero		
<u>Comment</u>		

sGos2	Subscribe GOOSE with ndsCom set	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 18.1		
<u>Expected result</u> 4. DUT shall ignore the value change		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Test engineer configures the DUT as specified (without a "safe position" mechanism) 2. Publisher sends GOOSE message with old data value with NdsCom=F 3. Publisher sends GOOSE message with old data value with NdsCom=T 4. Publisher sends GOOSE message with new data value with NdsCom=T		
<u>Comment</u> Note: The GOOSE subscribe test procedures can only be performed when the device under test does not set a GOOSE subscribe depending value to a safe position in case GOOSE message is lost		

sGos3	SqNum roll-over with/without status change	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 18.1 PIXIT: Gs4		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT just receives the messages without any action 2. DUT just receives the messages without any action 3. DUT responds to the status change		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Publisher sends GOOSE message with sqNum = max-1, max and 1 without status change 2. Publisher sends GOOSE message with sqNum = max-1, max 3. Publisher forces a status change stNum and sends a GOOSE message with incremented stNum and sqNum=0		
<u>Comment</u>		

sGos4	LGOS data object values	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.3.8 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 18.1 PIXIT: Gs1, Gs2, Gs11		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. LGOS.St.stVal=TRUE, LGOS.LastStNum.stVal (when available), LGOS.ConfRevNum.stVal (when available), LGOS.RxConfRevNum.stVal (when available) and LGOS.GoCRef.setSrcRef refers to the GoCB with functional name 2. LGOS.St.stVal=FALSE 3. LGOS.St.stVal=TRUE 4. LGOS.LastStNum.stVal (when available) matches with the last received GOOSE message 5. LGOS.St.stVal=FALSE; LGOS.LastStNum.stVal (when available) does not change 6. LGOS.RxConfRevNum is updated with the received confRev value 		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> Configure an LGOS that subscribes to a GoCB within a logical device with IdName <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Publisher sends normal GOOSE messages without data change 2. Publisher stops sending GOOSE messages for one minute (longer than GOOSE lost period, PIXIT) 3. Publisher sends normal GOOSE messages without data change 4. Publisher sends normal GOOSE messages with data change 5. Publisher sends GOOSE messages with data change and an incorrect "checked" GOOSE header attribute 6. Publisher sends GOOSE messages with data change and a non-matching confRev (when RxConfRevNum is supported) 		
<p><u>Comment</u></p>		

sGos5	Subscribe to data set with structured data (FCD) and destination MAC-address outside recommended range	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 25.3.2 and Annex B PIXIT: Gs8		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. DUT responds to the status change 		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> Test engineer configures the DUT with subscribed GOOSE ping-pong mechanism with destination MAC-Address outside the recommended range <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Publisher sends GOOSE message with structured data 2. Publisher sends GOOSE message with a data change in a data attribute in the structured data 		
<p><u>Comment</u></p>		

<p>sGos6</p>	<p>Subscribe GOOSE with simulation parameter set</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive</p>
<p>IEC 61850-7-1 Subclause 7.8.2 IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.3.8 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 18.1 PIXIT: Gs9</p>		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> <p>a) LPHD.Sim.stVal = FALSE or not present</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. DUT accepts the normal GOOSE messages, LGOS.St = TRUE, LGOS.SimSt=FALSE, DUT accepts GOOSE message from Publisher 3, LGOS3.St = TRUE, LGOS3.SimSt = FALSE and does not change in the following steps. 3. DUT ignores the simulated data value change, LGOS.St=TRUE, LGOS.SimSt=FALSE 4. DUT changes LGOS.St.stVal to FALSE 5. DUT keeps LGOS.SimSt = FALSE <p>b) LPHD.Sim.stVal = TRUE</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 6. DUT accepts the Publisher 1 GOOSE messages because no simulated GOOSE messages have been received yet, LGOS.St=TRUE, LGOS.SimSt=FALSE; state: subscription normal goose as long as no simulated goose received. 7. DUT changes LGOS.SimSt=TRUE (and keeps LGOS.St=TRUE); state: subscription simulated GOOSE 8. DUT accepts the simulated data value change 9. DUT changes LGOS.St to FALSE (and keeps LGOS.SimSt=TRUE); state: wait for simulated GOOSE 10. DUT ignores the normal GOOSE messages 11. DUT keeps LGOS.St=FALSE and LGOS.SimSt=TRUE but continues to accept GOOSE messages from Publisher 3 12. DUT changes LPHD.Sim.stVal to FALSE and LGOS.SimSt to FALSE (and keeps LGOS.St=FALSE); state: wait for normal GOOSE 14. DUT changes LGOS.St to TRUE (and keeps LGOS.SimSt=FALSE); state: subscription normal GOOSE 		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> <p>Below, Publisher 1 and Publisher 2 send same GOOSE differing only in Simulation bits. Publisher 3 sends different GOOSE messages. Publisher 1/2 are supervised by LGOS, publisher 3 is supervised by LGOS3.</p> <p>a) LPHD.Sim=FALSE or not present</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Force the DUT to ignore simulated GOOSE messages when LPHD.Sim is present 2. Publisher1 sends GOOSE message with a new data value with Simulation off 3. Publisher2 sends GOOSE message with a new data value with Simulation set 4. Publisher1 stops sending GOOSE messages 5. Publisher2 stops sending GOOSE messages <p>b) LPHD.Sim=TRUE</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 6. Force the DUT to accept simulated GOOSE messages 7. Publisher1 and Publisher 3 sends GOOSE message with a new data value with Simulation off 8. Then publisher2 starts sending GOOSE message with Simulation set 9. Publisher2 sends GOOSE message with a new data value with Simulation set 10. Publisher2 stops sending GOOSE messages with Simulation set 11. Publisher1 sends GOOSE message with a new data value with Simulation off 12. Publisher1 stops sending GOOSE message with Simulation off 13. Force DUT to accept normal GOOSE messages 14. Publisher1 sends GOOSE message with a new data value with Simulation off 		
<p><u>Comment</u></p> <p>Note: LGOS is optional and only verified when available. When LGOS is available the LGOS.SimSt is optional Part a) is mandatory; part b) is required only if LPHD.Sim can ever be reported as TRUE</p>		

sGos7	GOOSE with maximum name length for DataSet, GoCBRef and GoID	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.3.8 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 18.1		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. The DUT accepts the GOOSE messages and data changes		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Configure the DUT to accept GOOSE messages with maximum name length for DataSet (32), GoCBRef (containing a GoCB of 32) and GoID (129)		
<u>Comment</u>		

sGos8	Subscribe GOOSE message with non-1 as boolean "true" value	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 18.1		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT updates the value and sends a GOOSE message or Report with status value true (any value >0)		
<u>Test description</u> Test engineer configures the DUT with the ping-pong mechanism 1. Publisher sends GOOSE message with boolean "false" as value 0x00 2. Publisher sends GOOSE message with boolean "true" as value 0x02		
<u>Comment</u> Note the goal is to verify that the subscriber accepts any boolean value >0 as "true"		

sGos9	Subscribe GOOSE message with “fixed length” GOOSE	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause A.3 PIXIT Gs8		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT updates the value and sends a GOOSE message or Report with changed integer value 4. DUT updates the value and sends a GOOSE message or Report with changed boolean value		
<u>Test description</u> Test engineer configures the DUT with the ping-pong mechanism containing a “Beh” structure and an integer value and a boolean value. The pong dataset need not need to contain every ping attribute. When INS or ENS subscribe is supported (PIXIT Gs8) 1. Publisher sends “fixed length” GOOSE with initial integer value 2. Publisher sends “fixed length” GOOSE with other integer value When INS subscribe is not supported 3. Publisher sends “fixed length” GOOSE with initial boolean value 4. Publisher sends “fixed length” GOOSE with other boolean value		
<u>Comment</u> Note: the pong dataset need not contain every ping attribute		

sGos10	Subscribe GOOSE message with IdName	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 18.1		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT updates the value and sends a GOOSE message or Report with changed status value		
<u>Test description</u> Test engineer configures the DUT with the ping-pong mechanism from a GoCB with dataset elements from a logical device with a configured IdName. 1. Publisher sends GOOSE messages with boolean “false” value 2. Publisher sends GOOSE messages with boolean “true” value		
<u>Comment</u>		

sGos11	Subscribe GOOSE message with private DO	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 18.1		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT updates the value and sends a GOOSE message or Report with changed status value		
<u>Test description</u> Test engineer configures the DUT with the ping-pong mechanism from a GoCB with dataset elements from a private logical node and private DO. 1. Publisher sends GOOSE messages with boolean "false" value 2. Publisher sends GOOSE messages with boolean "true" value		
<u>Comment</u>		

sGos12	Process first GOOSE message after state change	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.3.6		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT updates the value and sends a GOOSE message or Report with changed status value within 1 second		
<u>Test description</u> Test engineer configures the DUT with the ping-pong mechanism 1. Publisher sends multiple GOOSE messages with incremented sqNum, timeAllowedToLive=2000 milliseconds 2. Publisher sends one GOOSE message with incremented stNum, sqNum=0, timeAllowedToLive=2000 milliseconds and wait for 2 seconds (the publisher does not re-transmit the GOOSE message in these 2 seconds)		
<u>Comment</u>		

sGos13	Subscribe to “secure” GOOSE message	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive																											
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 18.1, Annex C																													
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT updates the value and sends a GOOSE message or Report with changed status value																													
<u>Test description</u> Test engineer configures the DUT with the ping-pong mechanism 1. Publisher sends GOOSE messages with boolean “false” value with, Reserved 1: S=0, R=0 and Reserved Security not zero, Reserved 2 bits not zero and several additional trailing octets outside the GOOSE APDU 2. Publisher sends GOOSE messages with boolean “true” value with the same Reserved bits and trailing octets																													
<u>Comment</u> Reserved 1 field: <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="padding: 2px;">Octets</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">8</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">7</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">6</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">5</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">4</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">3</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">2</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">1</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">0</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">S</td> <td colspan="3" style="padding: 2px;">R</td> <td colspan="4" style="padding: 2px;">Reserved Security</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">1</td> <td colspan="8" style="padding: 2px;">Reserved Security</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Octets	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	S	R			Reserved Security				1	Reserved Security							
Octets	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1																					
0	S	R			Reserved Security																								
1	Reserved Security																												

sGos14	Subscribe to Ed1 GOOSE message without gold	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 18.1, Annex C		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT updates the value and sends a GOOSE message or Report with changed status value		
<u>Test description</u> Test engineer configures the DUT with the ping-pong mechanism 1. Publisher sends GOOSE messages with boolean “false” value without goID 2. Publisher sends GOOSE messages with boolean “true” value		
<u>Comment</u>		

sGos15	Subscribe to 2 GOOSE streams with the same AppID value	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 18.1, Annex C		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT updates the first value and sends GOOSE messages with changed status value 4. DUT updates the second value and sends GOOSE messages with changed status value		
<u>Test description</u> Test engineer configures the DUT with 2 subscribed GOOSE streams with the same valid AppID value (ping-pong mechanism) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Publisher sends GOOSE1 messages with boolean "false" value 2. Publisher sends GOOSE1 messages with boolean "true" value 3. Publisher sends GOOSE2 messages with boolean "false" value 4. Publisher sends GOOSE2 messages with boolean "true" value 		
<u>Comment</u>		

sGos16	Subscribe GOOSE message with enum value >127 and negative	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause A.3 PIXIT Gs8		
<u>Expected result</u> 1-2-3. DUT updates the value and sends a GOOSE message with changed ENUM value (when ENS is supported) or Boolean value (when ENS is not supported)		
<u>Test description</u> Test engineer configures the DUT with subscribed GOOSE (ping-pong mechanism) containing a private ENUM structure with a negative ord value and a >127 ord value and a Boolean. The pong dataset may copy the ENUM value in an INS. When ENS subscription is not supported the pong dataset copies the Boolean value <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Publisher sends GOOSE with ENUM value 1 followed by a Boolean value True 2. Publisher sends GOOSE with ENUM value >127 1 followed by a Boolean value False 3. Publisher sends GOOSE with ENUM value -2 1 followed by a Boolean value True 		
<u>Comment</u> Note: The BER encoding requires 2 bytes for value >127 and <255		

sGos17	Subscribe to GOOSE message from ServerAt access point	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 18.1, Annex C		

<p><u>Expected result</u></p> <p>2. DUT updates the value and sends a GOOSE message with changed status value</p>
<p><u>Test description</u></p> <p>Test engineer configures the DUT with subscribed GOOSE (ping-pong mechanism) from an ServerAt access point</p> <p>1. Publisher sends GOOSE messages with boolean "false" value</p> <p>2. Publisher sends GOOSE messages with boolean "true" value</p>
<p><u>Comment</u></p>

sGos20	GOOSE with existing CDC extended with DA with new FC (K2.2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
<p>IEC 61850-7-1 Annex K2.2 IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 18.1</p>		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> <p>1. DUT at least is able to ignore the state change (no state change, no quality change)</p> <p>2. DUT sends GOOSE message or Report with state change reflecting the edition 2 state change</p> <p>3. DUT at least is able to ignore the state change (no state change, no quality change)</p> <p>4. DUT sends GOOSE message or Report with state change reflecting the edition 2 state change</p>		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> <p>Configure a ping-pong mechanism with a future edition .IID file with an FCD and an FCDA dataset element with a new FC and followed by Ed2 dataset element.</p> <p>1. Publisher changes the value of the FutureEd dataset element as FCD</p> <p>2. Publisher changes the value of the Ed2 dataset element as FCD</p> <p>1. Publisher changes the value of the FutureEd dataset element as FCDA</p> <p>2. Publisher changes the value of the Ed2 dataset element as FCDA</p>		
<p><u>Comment</u></p> <p>Configure GOOSE simulator with future edition CDC=SPS Dotype with FC=MM and DA=futVal as Boolean and instantiate FutInd1 and FutInd2 and configure dataset with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Future SPS: FutInd1.ST.stVal and FutInd1.MM.futVal as FCDA - Normal Ed2 SPS: Ind1.ST.stVal and Ind1.ST.q - Future SPS: FutInd2.ST and FutInd2.MM as FCD - Normal Ed2 SPS: Ind2.ST <p>Configure DUT to subscribe at least to the normal Ed2 Ind1.ST.stVal and Ind2.ST.stVal</p>		

<p>sGos21</p>	<p>GOOSE with existing CDC with renamed DA, subDO or subDA (K2.7)</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive</p>
<p>IEC 61850-7-1 Annex K2.7 IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 18.1</p>		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. DUT at least is able to ignore the state change 2. DUT sends GOOSE message or Report with state change reflecting the edition 2 state change 3. DUT at least is able to ignore the state change 4. DUT sends GOOSE message or Report with state change reflecting the edition 2 state change 		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> <p>Configure a ping-pong mechanism with a future edition .IID file with an FCD/FCDA dataset element with a renamed DA/subDO/subDA and followed by Ed2 dataset element.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Publisher changes the value of the FutureEd dataset element as FCD 2. Publisher changes the value of the Ed2 dataset element as FCD 3. Publisher changes the value of the FutureEd dataset element as FCDA 4. Publisher changes the value of the Ed2 dataset element as FCDA 		
<p><u>Comment</u></p> <p>Configure GOOSE simulator with future edition CDC=SPC with FC=ST and rename DA=q to qNew and instantiate FutInd1 and FutInd2 and configure dataset with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Future SPC: FutInd1.ST.stVal and FutInd1.ST.qNew as FCDA - Normal Ed2 SPS: Ind1.ST.stVal and Ind1.ST.q as FCDA - Future SPC: FutInd2.ST as FCD - Normal Ed2 SPS: Ind2.ST as FCD <p>Configure DUT to subscribe at least to the normal Ed2 Ind1.ST.stVal and Ind2.ST.stVal</p>		

sGos22	GOOSE with existing CDC with extended PACKEDLIST (K2.17)	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-1 Annex K2.17 IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 18.1		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends GOOSE message or Report with state change reflecting the extended DA state change 2. DUT sends GOOSE message or Report with state change reflecting the edition 2 state change 3. DUT sends GOOSE message or Report with state change reflecting the extended DA state change 4. DUT sends GOOSE message or Report with state change reflecting the edition 2 state change		
<u>Test description</u> Configure a ping-pong mechanism with a future edition .IID file with an FCD/FCDA dataset element with an extended PACKEDLIST and followed by Ed2 dataset element. 1. Publisher changes the value of the extended dataset element as FCD 2. Publisher changes the value of the Ed2 dataset element as FCD 3. Publisher changes the value of the extended dataset element as FCDA 4. Publisher changes the value of the Ed2 dataset element as FCDA		
<u>Comment</u> Configure GOOSE simulator with future edition CDC=SPC with FC=ST and extend DA=q to 16bits (extended) and instantiate FutInd1 and FutInd2 and configure dataset with: - Future SPC: FutInd1.ST.stVal and FutInd1.ST.q as FCDA - Normal Ed2 SPS: Ind1.ST.stVal and Ind1.ST.q as FCDA - Future SPC: FutInd2.ST as FCD - Normal Ed2 SPS: Ind2.ST as FCD Configure DUT to subscribe to the normal Ed2 Ind1.ST.stVal and Ind2.ST.stVal as well as FutInd1.ST.stVal and FutInd2.ST.stVal as well as FutInd1.ST.stVal and FutInd2.ST.stVal		

<p>sGos23</p>	<p>Verify that the DUT process GOOSE data values with quality test is true when the device is in test, and ignores such values when device is not in test</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive</p>
<p>IEC 61850-7-4 Annex A PIXIT Sr5, Gs12</p>		
<p><u>Expected result</u> 2. and 5. DUT processes the data value flagged with quality test true as 'process as invalid' as described in the PIXIT Gs12, which shall be different from 'process as valid' when configurable Other steps. DUT updates the value and sends a GOOSE message or Report with the changed value</p>		
<p><u>Test description</u> Test engineer configures the DUT with the ping-pong mechanism for FCDA</p> <p>Force the subscriber Logical Node into Beh = on</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. SIMULATOR publishes GOOSE message with changed data values flagged quality test false 2. SIMULATOR publishes GOOSE message with changed data values flagged quality test true 3. SIMULATOR publishes GOOSE message with changed data values flagged quality test false <p>Force the subscriber Logical Node into Beh = blocked (when supported)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. SIMULATOR publishes GOOSE message with changed data values flagged quality test false 5. SIMULATOR publishes GOOSE message with changed data values flagged quality test true 6. SIMULATOR publishes GOOSE message with changed data values flagged quality test false <p>Force the subscriber Logical Node into Beh = test (when supported)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 7. SIMULATOR publishes GOOSE message with changed data values flagged quality test false 8. SIMULATOR publishes GOOSE message with changed data values flagged quality test true 9. SIMULATOR publishes GOOSE message with changed data values flagged quality test false <p>Force the subscriber Logical Node into Beh = test/blocked (when supported)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 10. SIMULATOR publishes GOOSE message with changed data values flagged quality test false 11. SIMULATOR publishes GOOSE message with changed data values flagged quality test true 12. SIMULATOR publishes GOOSE message with changed data values flagged quality test false <p>.</p>		
<p><u>Comment</u></p>		

sGosN1	Missing GOOSE message	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 18.1 PIXIT: Gs3		
<u>Expected result</u> 3. DUT accepts GOOSE message as specified in the PIXIT, resulting in a report or published GOOSE message		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Test engineer configures the DUT as specified 2. Publisher sends correct GOOSE message with no value changes (same stNum) 3. Publisher sends GOOSE message with data value change with incremented stNum, starting with sqNum=1 (simulating a missing sqNum=0)		
<u>Comment</u>		

sGosN2	Double GOOSE message	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 18.1		
<u>Expected result</u> 3. DUT accepts first GOOSE message with sqNum=0, resulting in published GOOSE messages and ignores the second message with sqNum=0		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Test engineer configures the DUT as specified 2. Publisher sends correct GOOSE message with no value changes (same stNum) 3. Publisher sends GOOSE message with data value change with incremented stNum, and with sqNum=0 two times (simulating a double sqNum=0)		
<u>Comment</u>		

sGosN3	Delayed GOOSE message	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 18.1 PIXIT: Gs2, Gs3		
<u>Expected result</u> 3. DUT behaves as specified in the PIXIT		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Test engineer configures the DUT as specified 2. Publisher sends correct GOOSE message with no value changes (same stNum) 3. Publisher sends GOOSE message with data value change with incremented stNum, and with sqNum=0, but outside the TimeAllowedtoLive interval of the previous GOOSE message. The following GOOSE messages with sqNum>0 are transmitted inside the TAL of the previous message.		
<u>Comment</u>		

sGosN4	Out-of-order GOOSE message	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 18.1, PIXIT: Gs4		
<u>Expected result</u> 3. DUT behaves as specified in the PIXIT		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Test engineer configures the DUT as specified 2. Publisher sends correct GOOSE message with no value changes (same stNum) 3. Publisher sends GOOSE message with data value change with incremented stNum, and with sqNum=1, sqNum=0, sqNum=2,3 etc.		
<u>Comment</u>		

sGosN5	No GOOSE message	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 18.1, PIXIT: Gs2		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT indicates that subscribed GOOSE1 and GOOSE2 message are received (PIXIT). GOOSE2 is always received in the next steps. 3. DUT indicates that subscribed GOOSE1 message isn't received (PIXIT), 4. DUT indicates that subscribed GOOSE1 message is received again (PIXIT) 5. DUT indicates that subscribed GOOSE1 message isn't received (PIXIT) 6. DUT shall process new state value(s) of GOOSE1		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Test engineer configures the DUT as specified to subscribe 2 different GOOSE messages: GOOSE1 from Publisher1 and GOOSE2 from Publisher2 2. Publisher1 sends correct GOOSE1 and Publisher2 sends correct GOOSE2 message with no value changes (same stNum) 3. Publisher1 is disconnected from the network, continues to send GOOSE1 messages for 30 seconds with no state change (e.g. same stNum as step 2). 4. Publisher1 is reconnected to the network and continues to send GOOSE1 messages (same stNum) 5. Publisher1 is disconnected from the network, continues to send GOOSE1 messages for 30 seconds with no state change (e.g. same stNum as step 2). 6. Publisher1 is reconnected to the network and continues sends GOOSE1 messages indicating a state change (incremented stNum, sqNum other than 0)		
<u>Comment</u>		

sGosN6	Invalid GOOSE message	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.1, 18.2.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 18.1, Annex C, PIXIT: Gs1		
<u>Expected result</u> DUT responds as specified in the PIXIT		
<u>Test description</u> Test engineer configures the DUT as specified below and Publisher sends several GOOSE message with data value change with correct status & sequence numbers with: a GoCB reference = mismatch with SCL, NULL b timeAllowedtoLive = 0 c dataSet reference = mismatch with GoCB from SCL, NULL d goID reference = mismatch with GoCB from SCL, NULL e timestamp of status change = plus one hour, minus one hour, 0 f confRev = mismatching with GoCB from SCL g numDatSetEntries = mismatch with the expected number of DataSet element members from SCL. The confRev remains as expected, but the numDatSetEntries changes +1 and then -1 and the allData matches the number of numDatSetEntries (+1 add one value at the end and -1 remove last value) h values of allData entries (same DataSetReference, same expected ConfRev) = data type values out-of-order i APPID = mismatch from GoCB from SCL and 0		
<u>Comment</u>		

sGosN7	Verify that the DUT rejects/discards GOOSE with inconsistent or invalid length	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 18.1, Annex C		
<u>Expected result</u> 1.,2. DUT discards the "ping" value changes and does not send GOOSE "pong" messages with changed status value		
<u>Test description</u> Test engineer configures the DUT with subscribed GOOSE (ping-pong mechanism) 1. Publisher sends GOOSE messages with incorrect Length value: (m+8) +1 and value changes 2. Publisher sends GOOSE messages with incorrect Length value: (m+8) -1 and value changes		
<u>Comment</u> m = length of the APDU		

A4.9c GOOSE Management

Abstract test cases

Test case	Test case description
sGom1	Verify GOOSE management respond; Client requests service with legal parameters and check DUT respond (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 15.2.2) - GetGoReference (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.2.3) - GetGOOSEElementNumber (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.2.4)
sGom2	Verify GOOSE management request: Check DUT request service with valid parameters and simulate valid respond (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 15.2.2) - GetGoReference (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.2.3) - GetGOOSEElementNumber (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.2.4)

Test case	Test case description
sGomN1	Client request GOOSE management services with illegal parameters and verify DUT response- service error (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.2), Verify that NULL for MemberReference in GetGOOSEElementNumber indicates that no member of the referenced data set is defined. (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.2.4.2.2)

Detailed test procedures

sGom1	GetGoReference, GetGOOSEElementNumber respond	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.2.3+4 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 18		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends a GetGoReference response+ with the member reference 2. DUT sends a GetGOOSEElementNumber response+ with the same member offset as the GetGoReference request		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client requests a GetGoReference for first member offset 2. Client requests a GetGOOSEElementNumber for responded member reference 3. Repeat 1 and 2 for next member offset in the GoCB		
<u>Comment</u>		

sGom2	GetGoReference, GetGOOSEElementNumber request	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.2.3+4 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 18		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. Goose Simulator sends a GetGoReference response+ with the member reference 2. Goose Simulator sends a GetGOOSEElementNumber response+ with the same member offset as the GetGoReference request		
<u>Test description</u> 1. DUT requests a GetGoReference for first member offset 2. DUT requests a GetGOOSEElementNumber for responded member reference		
<u>Comment</u>		

sGomN1	Wrong parameters	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 18.2.2.3, 18.2.2.4 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 18.1		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends a GetGoReference response- 2. DUT sends a GetGoReference response+ with a NULL reference and 2 correct references 3. DUT sends a GetGoReference response+ with 2 correct references and a NULL reference 4. DUT sends a GetGOOSEElementNumber response+ with 2 correct MemberOffset and a NULL offset- 5. DUT sends a GetGOOSEElementNumber response+ with a NULL reference 6. DUT sends a GetGOOSEElementNumber response-		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client requests a GetGoReference with unknown GoCBReference and MemberOffset 1 2. Client requests a GetGoReference with MemberOffset 0, 1 and 2 3. Client requests a GetGoReference with MemberOffset n-1, n, n+1 (n is the number of elements in the dataset) 4. Client requests a GetGOOSEElementNumber with 2 known and 1 unknown GoCBReference 5. Client requests a GetGOOSEElementNumber with unknown MemberReference 6. Client requests a GetGOOSEElementNumber with unknown GocbRef		
<u>Comment</u>		

A4.11a Sampled Values Publish

At least one of the backwards compatible configurations (F4000S1I4U4, F4800S1I4U4, F5760S1I4U4) and at least one of the preferred sample rates specified in IEC 61869-9 shall be supported.

The test lab shall change the applicable SV configuration parameters using the SCT or ICT (when a SmvSettings option is fix), to verify the DUT uses the configured values and not the default values.

Note: The derived quality bit is not specified in IEC 61850-7-3, IEC 61850-9-2 and IEC 61869-9. The derived quality bit will be ignored.

The following definitions apply for both SV Publish and SV subscribe tests:

“Lowest rate backwards compatible configuration”: The configuration of the backwards-compatible variant which has the numerically smallest sampling frequency and uses dataset I4U4

“Highest rate backwards compatible configuration”: The configuration of the backwards-compatible variant which has the numerically largest sampling frequency and uses dataset I4U4

“Maximum variant of a preferred variant”: for the symbols X and Y and a dataset size maximum of Z where NamVariant is F????S?I?-XU?-Y, the max variant is defined as:

F????S?IXUY if X+Y <= Z

Otherwise let X be X and Y be Y, decrement both and Y together until X+Y <= Z.

If either X or Y becomes zero then decrement the other variable by 2 instead

If X+Y < Z then increment X by 1. Resultant F????S?IXUY is the maximum variant.

Note that this will often generate a variant of half current and half voltage channels.

Examples:

F4800S2I0-24U0-24 with max channels=32 will generate F4800S2I16U16

F4800S2I0-16U0-4 with max channels=16 will generate F4800S2I14U2

F4800S2I0-16U0-4 with max channels =20 will generate F4800S2I16U4

“Maximum preferred variant of all preferred variants” is the last of the variants with the largest X+Y of the maximum variants in the order F4800S2 then F14400S6 then F96000S1

Vendor claims of any legacy variants other than I4U4 are NOT verified by these test procedures.

Test ID	Test Case
sSvp1	Verify that the maximum delay time from taking the (first, oldest) sample to sending the corresponding message is within the limit of the application class (table 901) and within the limit of LPHD.MaxDI and LPHD.NamMaxDIRtg
sSvp2	Verify the format of the link layer: destination MAC, TPID=0x8100, VLAN, Ethertype=0x88BA, APPID, Length <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - MSVCB01 has APPID = 0x4000, Reserved1=0, Reserved2=0 - MSVCB02 has APPID = 0x4000, Reserved1=0, Reserved2=0 - Other MSVCB has APPID as configured in the SCL, Reserved1=0, Reserved2=0

sSvp3	<p>Verify optional fields, confRev, nofASDU</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - MSVCB01 has only optional field sampleSynchronized, confRev=1 and nofAsdu=1 - MSVCB02 has only optional fields sampleSynchronized, confRev=1 and nofAsdu=8 - Other MSVCB has optional field sampleSynchronized and optionally synchSourceId, confRev and nofAsdu as configured in the SCL, refresh-time shall be false
sSvp4	<p>Verify the format of the ASDU matches the SCL configuration</p>
sSvp5	<p>Verify the data set matches the configured/required data set definition</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - MSVCB01 has data set PhsMeas1 and elements - MSVCB02 has data set PhsMeas1 and elements - Other MSVCB have dataset as configured in the SCL, Current values shall precede any voltage values, phase order shall be A-B-C-N, shall not exceed the maximum number of elements
sSvp6	<p>Verify the sample and message rate matches with the MSVCBxx</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - MSVCB01 samples are transmitted with 80 messages per cycle - MSVCB02 samples are transmitted with 32 (256/8) messages per cycle - Other MSVCB samples are transmitted with the configured sample and message rate
sSvp7	<p>Verify that the size for encoding the Length field (TLV) of the variable size elements shall always use minimum length encoding (tissue #1720)</p>
sSvp8	<p>Verify that the sampled values match with the analogue signals and quality</p>
sSvp9	<p>Verify that when the DUT is synchronised with PTP time source and that in case the PTP signal is lost the SmpSynch in the SV message shall be changed from 2 to 0. "SmpCnt" shall wrap as if a synchronization would be present</p> <p>Verify that the DUT is synchronised with PTP time source and that in case the GPS signal is lost the SmpSynch in the SV message shall be changed from 2 to 1. "SmpCnt" shall wrap as if a synchronization would be present.</p>
sSvp10	<p>Verify that when the DUT is synchronised with PPS time source and that in case the PPS signal is lost the SmpSynch in the SV message shall be changed from 2 to 0. "SmpCnt" shall wrap as if a synchronization pulse would be present</p>
sSvp11	<p>Verify that after restoring the power the DUT shall publish valid/plausible SV messages within specified time (PIXIT). It is allowed that SmpSynch=0 when DUT is not yet synchronised</p> <p>Condition: when DUT is not test equipment</p>
sSvp12	<p>If the DUT can produce simulated SV streams verify that in SIMULATION mode the Reserved1 flag Simulate=set (IEC 61850-9-2 §5.3.4.4.4).</p> <p>Note 1: Simulation is expected to be implemented for test equipment.</p>
sSvp13	<p>Signals that are not measured and not calculated shall have the corresponding Quality bit = Invalid</p> <p>Condition: when DUT does measure less then 3 currents and 3 voltages or the DUT supports Quality = invalid</p>
sSvp14	<p>Verify the DUT supports max length MsvID by configuration.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - MSVCB01 has MsvID as defined in 9-2LE (max length 32) - MSVCB02 has MsvID as defined in 9-2LE (max length 32) - Other MSVCB has MsvID as configured in the SCL (max length 129)
sSvp15	<p>Verify that synchSourceId matches the GMC ID.</p> <p>Condition: This test is applicable if PTP is declared.</p>

sSvp16	Verify that in TEST mode the quality.test=set in each sample Condition: when Mod = Test is supported
sSvp17	When clipping occurs the detailed Quality "out-of-range" is set Condition: This test is applicable if SAMU device
sSvp18	Verify sample rate and nofASDU for each claimed combination

sSvp20	Request GetLogicalNodeDirectory(MSVCB) and request GetMSVCBValues (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 19.2.2.3)
sSvp21	Request SetMSVCBValues to disable a MSVCB, verify that no SV messages are transmitted anymore (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 19.2.2.4)
sSvp22	No attributes of the MSVCB control block can be set except for SvEna. (IEC 61850-9-2 Table 9)
sSvp23	Verify LPHD data objects and attributes have a value

Detailed test procedures

sSvp1	Verify that the maximum delay time from taking the sample to sending the corresponding message is within the limit	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61869-9 Table 901, 6.903.2 PIXIT Svp1		
<u>Expected result</u>		
2. DUT samples the signals as configured 3. DUT sends sampled value messages. The computed delay time shall be less than specified for the application class ms (+0%, -100%). The computed delay time is defined as the fraction of second of the capture time of the message with SmpCnt=0 (when SmpCnt is the first, oldest sample in the message, otherwise add sample time for each additional sample in the message). The maximum delay does not exceed value specified in LPHD.NamMaxDIRtg and also LPHD.MaxDI		
<u>Test description</u>		
Configure the DUT to publish the Maximum preferred variant of all preferred variants (or if the Maximum preferred variant of all preferred variants contains less than 8 dataset entries then the first declared legacy variant. When PTP is supported 1. Configure the DUT with PTP and wait till DUT is synchronized 2. Generate current and/or voltage signals 3. Capture the sampled values messages for 1 minute 4. Repeat step 2 to 3 five times using PTP When PTP is not supported 5. Configure the DUT with PPS and wait till DUT is synchronized 6. Repeat step 2 to 3 five times using PPS		
<u>Comment</u>		
The maximum measured delay is: - PTP/PPS Configuration X = <max delay>		

sSvp2	Verify the format of the link layer	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-9-2		
<u>Expected result</u> 3. DUT sends sampled value messages with the following format of the link layer: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- destination MAC address = 01-0C-CD-04-xx-xx, as configured- TPID = 0x8100- VLAN priority as configured (default = 4)- VLAN ID as configured- Ethertype = 0x88BA- APPID = 0x4000 for MSVCB01 and MSVCB02, otherwise as configured- reserved 1 = 0x0000- reserved 2 = 0x0000		
<u>Test description</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Configure the DUT with the same configuration as sSvp1, VLAN ID = 0x100 and APPID <> 0x4000 in case of a preferred configuration2. Generate current and/or voltage signals3. Capture the sampled values messages for at least 1 second		
<u>Comment</u> Tested with configuration: X		

<p>sSvp3</p>	<p>Verify optional fields, confRev and nofAsdu</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive</p>
<p>IEC 61869-9 Clause 6.903.11 TISSUE #1692</p>		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. DUT sends sampled value messages without optional fields: refreshTime, sampleRate, dataSet and security; Optional field synchSourceId and confRev as configured in SCL 3. The frame contains the synchSourceId service parameter. 4. The frame does not contain the synchSourceId service parameter. 6. DUT sends sampled value messages with optional field synchSourceId as configured in SCL <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - MSVCB01 has only optional field sampleSynchronized, confRev=1 and nofAsdu=1 - MSVCB02 has only optional fields sampleSynchronized, confRev=1 and nofAsdu=8 7. The frame contains the synchSourceId service parameter. 8. The frame does not contain the synchSourceId service parameter 		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Configure the DUT with the same configuration as sSvp1 2. Generate current and/or voltage signals 3. If PTP is supported, configure synchSourceId to TRUE and apture the sampled values messages for 1 second 4. If PTP is supported, configure synchSourceId to FALSE and capture the sampled values messages for 1 second 5. Configure the DUT with lowest rate backwards compatible configuration 6. Generate current and/or voltage signals 7. If PTP is supported, configure synchSourceId to TRUE and capture the sampled values messages for 1 second 8. If PTP is supported, configure synchSourceId to FALSE and capture the sampled values messages for 1 second 		
<p><u>Comment</u> Note: confRev=1 is specified in 9-2LE Tested with configuration: X and Y</p>		

sSvp4	Verify the format of the ASDU matches the SCL configuration	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-9-2 Clause 8.5, Table 14 PIXIT Svp14 (maximum number of channels) ICD : value of LPHD.NamVariant.val		
<u>Expected result</u> 3. DUT sends sampled value messages as configured in SCL		
<u>Test description</u> For each combination of "F" and "S" specified in ICD file NamVariant <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Configure the DUT with a I4U4 dataset for the backwards variants and the maximum variant of the preferred variants 2. Generate current and/or voltage signals 3. Capture the sampled values messages for at least 1 second 		
<u>Comment</u> Tested with variants: X, Y, Z, etc.		

sSvp5	Verify the ASDU dataset elements	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61869-9 Clause 6.903.10 PIXIT Svp4		
<u>Expected result</u> 3. DUT sends sampled value messages with the correct data set elements matching the variant code under test <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - MSVCB01 has data set PhsMeas1 and elements - MSVCB02 has data set PhsMeas1 and elements - Other MSVCB have dataset as configured in the SCL, Current values shall precede any voltage values, phase order shall be A-AB-B-BC-C-CA-N, shall not exceed the maximum number of elements 		
<u>Test description</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Configure the DUT with configuration same as sSvp1 2. Generate current and/or voltage signals 3. Capture the sampled values messages for at least 1 second 4. Repeat the test for a backwards compatible configuration 		
<u>Comment</u> Tested with configuration: X and Y		

sSvp6	Verify the sample rate	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61869-9 Clause 6.903.11		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT samples the signals as configured 3. In one minute DUT sends 60 x samples per seconds / numAsdu ±1 sampled value messages - MSVCB01 samples are transmitted with 80 messages per cycle - MSVCB02 samples are transmitted with 32 (256/8) messages per cycle - Other MSVCBxx samples are transmitted with the configured sample and message rate		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Configure the DUT with the lowest rate backwards compatible configuration and the applicable 50 or 60 Hz nominal frequency 2. Generate current and/or voltage signals 3. Capture the sampled values messages for 1 minute 4. Repeat step 1 to 3 five times 5. Repeat steps 1-4 for each other declared backwards compatible variants 6. Repeat steps 1-4 for each preferred rate using the "Maximum variant of a preferred variant". Apply 50 or 60 Hz signal inputs. Record the signal frequency used.		
<u>Comment</u> Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Backwards-compatible F4000S114U4 and F12800S814U4 = 50Hz only, F4800S114U4 and F5760S114U4 and F15360S814U4 = 60Hz only For the preferred variants the sample rate shall be independent from the nominal frequency. Tested with configuration: X, Y, Z, etc. Preferred variants tested at frequency: 50 or 60		
sSvp7	Verify that the size for encoding the Length field (TLV) of the variable size elements shall always use minimum length encoding	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
TISSUE #1720		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT sends sampled value messages with following length encoding for SV message length, ASDU length, MsvID length and Dataset length: - Length <128: <Type> <Length one byte> <Value> - Length 128..255: <Type> 0x81 <Length one byte> <Value> - Length >255: <Type> 0x82 <Length 2 bytes> <Value>		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Configure the DUT with the lowest rate backwards compatible configuration 2. Capture the sampled values messages for at least 1 second 3. Repeat steps 1-2 with configuration same as sSvp1		
<u>Comment</u> Tested with configuration: X and Y		

sSvp8	Verify plausibility that the sampled values match with the analogue signals and quality	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61869-9 Clause 6.903.9 PIXIT: Svp5, Svp12		
<u>Expected result</u> 3. Voltages <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If VN is calculated, check that VN is equal to the magnitude of VA, VB, VC when applying 1 phase voltage and near zero when no signal is applied. - For measured channels, verify match with signal source Currents <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If IN is calculated, check that IN is equal to the magnitude of IA, IB, IC (verifying the sign) when applying 1 phase current and near zero when no signal is applied. - For measured channels, verify match with signal source, (verifying the sign) when applying 1 phase current and near zero when no signal is applied Quality <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The validity is good when the signal is measured or calculated - The overflow, badReference, oscillatory, oldData, inconsistent and operatorBlocked flags shall be set to false - The source shall be process - For backward compatible MSVCB it is permissible to set the "derived" bit (bit 13) when the value is calculated 		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Configure the DUT with the highest rate backwards compatible configuration and the correct parameters and frequency 2. Apply current and/or voltage signals to each phase 1 at-a-time for at least 5 seconds each then apply no signal for 10 seconds 3. Capture the sampled values messages		
<u>Comment</u> This is a plausibility check not an accuracy test. Tested with configuration: X		

sSvp9	Verify that the DUT is synchronized with PTP time source	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61869-9 Clause 6.904, 6.904.7 IEC 61850-9-2 Ed2 Amd1 Clause 9 PIXIT Svp6, Svp7		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. When PTP is connected DUT sends sampled value messages with SmpSynch = 2 within 30 seconds 4. DUT sends sampled value messages with SmpSynch = 1. The maximum processing delay does not change by more than $\pm 100 \mu\text{s}$ from the value measured during the 1 min synchronized state test (sSvp1). 5. Within the maximum resynch time (PIXIT Svp7) the SmpSynch = 2 6. When DUT has left the hold-over mode it sends messages with SmpSynch = 0. SmpCnt shall wrap as if a PTP master would be present. The maximum processing delay does not change by more than $\pm 100 \mu\text{s}$ from the value measured during the 1 min synchronized state test 7. Within the maximum resynch time (PIXIT Svp7) the SmpSynch = 2. The values of SmpCnt and SmpSynch shall in all cases correspond to the time scale and source used for the samples in that ASDU. The sample following a jump have the adjusted values of both SmpCnt and SmpSynch 		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Configure the DUT with configuration same as sSvp1 and connect PTP grand master 2. Generate current and/or voltage signals 3. Capture the sampled values messages 4. Force the global PTP master to local (clockClass not 6 and not 7), then wait 30 seconds, by for example disconnecting the GPS antenna 5. Restore the PTP grand master from local to global, by for example connecting the GPS antenna, and wait till the samples are synchronized 6. Disconnect all PTP grand masters and wait the holdover time (TVTR/TCTR.HoldTmms) plus 30 seconds 7. Connect the PTP grand master and wait till the samples are synchronized 		
<p><u>Comment</u></p> <p>Note: This test may not be practical for devices with holdover mode exceeding 24 h. Such devices are exempt from step 6 and are expected to ensure compliance by design</p> <p>Tested with configuration: X</p>		

sSvp10	Verify that the DUT is synchronized with PPS time source	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61869-9 Clause 6.904, 6.904.7 PIXIT: Svp6, Svp7		
<u>Expected result</u>		
<p>3. When PPS is connected DUT sends sampled value messages with SmpSynch = 2 within 30 seconds</p> <p>4. When DUT has left the hold-over mode it sends messages with SmpSynch = 0. SmpCnt shall wrap as if a synchronization pulse would be present When SmpSynch = 0 the maximum processing delay does not change by more than ±100 µs from the value measured during the 1 min synchronized state test</p> <p>5. Within the maximum resynch time (PIXIT Svp7) the SmpSynch = 2. The values of SmpCnt and SmpSynch shall in all cases correspond to the time scale and source used for the samples in that ASDU. The sample following a jump have the adjusted values of both SmpCnt and SmpSynch</p>		
<u>Test description</u>		
<p>1. Configure the DUT with the lowest rate backwards compatible configuration and PPS</p> <p>2. Generate current and/or voltage signals</p> <p>3. Capture the sampled values messages</p> <p>4. Disconnect the PPS after 10 seconds and wait the holdover time (TCTR/TVTR.HoldTmms) plus 30 seconds</p> <p>5. Connect the PPS</p>		
<u>Comment</u>		
<p>Note: This test may not be practical for devices with holdover mode exceeding 24 h. Such devices are exempt from step 4 and are expected to ensure compliance by design</p> <p>Tested with configuration: X</p>		

sSvp11	Verify that after restoring the power the DUT shall publish valid 9-2 messages within specified time (PIXIT).	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
PIXIT Svp8, Svp10		
<u>Expected result</u>		
<p>3. DUT sends synchronized and valid sampled value messages within the PIXIT specified time after restoring the power; DUT may send values with validity=invalid during the start-up</p>		
<u>Test description</u>		
<p>1. Configure the DUT with the lowest rate backwards compatible configuration</p> <p>2. Generate current and/or voltage signals, after 10 seconds disconnect and restore the power supply</p> <p>3. Capture the sampled values messages until valid samples are transmitted</p>		
<u>Comment</u>		
<p>Tested with configuration: X</p>		

sSvp12	Verify that in SIMULATION the Reserved1.Simulate=set	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-9-2 Clause 5.3.4.4.4 PIXIT Svp3		
<u>Expected result</u> 3. DUT sends sampled value messages with Reserved1.Simulate=set for each message		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Configure the DUT with configuration same as sSvp1 and enable SIMULATION 2. Generate current and/or voltage signals 3. Capture the sampled values messages for at least 1 second		
<u>Comment</u> Tested with configuration: X		

sSvp13	Signals that are not measured and not calculated shall have the corresponding Quality bit = Invalid (PIXIT)	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61869-9 Clause 6.903.9 IEC 61850-9-2 Amd1 Table 17, Annex C.3.5 PIXIT Svp9		
<u>Expected result</u> 3. Signals that are not measured and not calculated or as specified in the PIXIT shall have the corresponding Quality bit Invalid (0x0002). Any derived values shall have quality bit invalid as well		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Configure the DUT with the lowest rate backwards compatible configuration as specified in the PIXIT to force quality invalid 2. Generate current and/or voltage signals and force quality invalid 3. Capture the sampled values messages for at least 1 second		
<u>Comment</u> IEC 61850-9-2 Ed2 Amd1 Annex C.3.5 states: Servers compliant with the current standard shall not use the formerly "Reserved" value. As such Invalid value 0x0001 is not allowed Tested with configuration: X		

sSvp14	Verify minimum & maximum length MsvID	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61869-9 Clause 6.903.11		
<u>Expected result</u>		
3. DUT sends sampled value messages with maximum length MsvID for each sample 5. DUT sends sampled value messages with 1 char length MsvID for each sample		
<u>Test description</u>		
1. Configure the DUT with configuration same as sSvp1 and maximum length MsvID (32 char for the backwards compatible and 129 for the preferred configuration) 2. Generate current and/or voltage signals 3. Capture the sampled values messages for at least 1 second For the preferred variant		
4. Configure the DUT same as step 1 except 1 char length MsvID 5. Capture the sampled values messages for at least 1 second		
<u>Comment</u>		
Tested with configuration: X and Y		

sSvp15	Verify synchSourceId matches the GMC ID	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-6 Ed2 Amd1 Table 30 SCL Services.SMVSettings.synchSrcId=true		
<u>Expected result</u>		
3. DUT sends sampled value messages with synchSourceId matching the GMC ID		
<u>Test description</u>		
1. Configure the DUT with configuration same as sSvp1 and enable the optional field synchSourceId and synchronize it to a PTP master clock 2. Generate current and/or voltage signals 3. Capture the sampled values messages for at least 1 second		
<u>Comment</u>		
Tested with configuration: X		

sSvp16	Verify that in TEST mode the quality bit TEST is set for each sample (PIXIT)	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-9-2 Clause 6 PIXIT Svp2		
<u>Expected result</u>		
3. DUT sends sampled value messages with quality bit TEST (0x0800) for each sample		
<u>Test description</u>		
1. Configure the DUT with the lowest rate backwards compatible configuration and set Mod = Test 2. Generate current and/or voltage signals 3. Capture the sampled values messages for at least 1 second		
<u>Comment</u>		
Tested with configuration: X		

sSvp17	When clipping occurs the detailed Quality “out-of-range” is set	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61869-9 Clause 5.901. 6.903.9, Table 905, Table 907 IEC 61850-9-2 Amd1 Table 17, Annex C.3.5 PIXIT: Svp13		
<u>Expected result</u> 4. Some but not all Current and Voltage samples have set detailQuality bit out-of-range and validity questionable.		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Configure the DUT with the lowest rate backwards compatible configuration to force clipping 2. Generate current signals with peak exceeding the clipping limits: TCTR.NamClipRtg, TCTR.Clip 3. Generate voltage signals with peak exceeding the clipping limits: TVTR.NamClipRtg, TVTR.Clip 4. Capture the sampled values messages		
<u>Comment</u> Note: it might be reasonable impossible to force clipping. If so the result is Inconclusive Tested with configuration: X		

sSvp18	Verify sample rate and nofASDU for each claimed combination	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61869-9 Clause 6.903.2, 6.903.5, Table 902		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. Verify inter-frame interval and frame.nofASDU match the configuration. Frame time is plausibility check only.		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Configure the DUT with first declared sample rate (F) and nofASDU (S) combination declared in SCL.LPHD.NamVariant 2. Capture the sampled value messages for at least 10 seconds 3. Repeat the test for all unique combinations of declared “F” and “S” values		
<u>Comment</u> Note: Variants differing only in dataset contents are not tested The tested combinations are: F4000S1, F4800S2, etc.		

sSvp20	GetLogicalNodeDirectory(MSVCB) and GetMSVCBValues	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 19 IEC 61850-9-2 Subclause 8.2.2		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends GetLogicalNodeDirectory(MSVCB) response+ with a list of MSVCB's. The MSVCB shall be located in LLN0. 2. DUT sends GetMSVCBValues response+, the returned values match with the SCL configured values		
<u>Test description</u> 1. For each logical node Client requests GetLogicalNodeDirectory(MSVCB) 2. For each MSVCB Client requests GetMSVCBValues		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSvp21	SetMSVCBValues	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 19 IEC 61850-9-2 Table 9		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends SV messages 2. DUT sends a SetMSVCBValues response+ and stops publishing SV messages 3. DUT sends a SetMSVCBValues response+ and initializes/starts publishing SV messages		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Configure DUT to publish SV messages 2. Client requests a SetMSVCBValues with SvEna set to FALSE 3. Client requests a SetMSVCBValues with SvEna set to TRUE		
<u>Comment</u> SvEna is the only attribute that may be written according to part 9-2.		

sSvp22	Verify that MSVCB attributes are read-only	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Clause 19.2.3.4 IEC 61850-9-2 Table 9		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. When SetMSVCBValues supported DUT sends a SetMSVCBValues response+ otherwise response- 2. DUT sends a SetMSVCBValues response- 3. DUT sends a SetMSVCBValues response- 4. DUT sends a SetMSVCBValues response- 5. DUT sends a SetMSVCBValues response- 6. When SetMSVCBValues supported DUT sends a SetMSVCBValues response+ otherwise response-		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client requests a SetMSVCBValues to disable SvEna 2. Client requests a SetMSVCBValues with valid MsvID 3. Client requests a SetMSVCBValues with valid DatSet 4. Client requests a SetMSVCBValues with valid DstAddress 5. Client requests a SetMSVCBValues with valid OptFlds 6. Client requests a SetMSVCBValues to enable SvEna		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSvp23	Verify LPHD data objects and attributes value	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-3 Clause 7.8.2 IEC 61869-9 Clause 6.903.5 PIXIT: sSvp11		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. The PhyNam attributes: vendor, model, hwRev, swRev are not empty. PhyNam.serNum shall include the date of manufacture when not implicit in the serial number (PIXIT: Svp11) 2. The NamVariant, NamHzRtg, NamAuxVRtg (optional), NamHoldRtg and NamMaxDIRtg val attributes have a value according to table 903		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client requests a GetDataValues of LPHD.PhyNam 2. Client requests GetDataValues of the LPHD data objects: NamVariant, NamHzRtg, NamAuxVRtg (optional), NamHoldRtg and NamMaxDIRtg		
<u>Comment</u>		

A4.11b Sampled Values Subscribe

At least one of the backwards compatible configurations (F4000S1I4U4, F4800S1I4U4, F5760S1I4U4) and at least one of the preferred configurations shall be supported.

The starting point for the subscriber communication test is that the SV publishers do conform to the standard, taking into account backwards and forward compatibility. Negative testing is to verify the behaviour on a mismatching configuration and ethernet network issues (e.g. dropped packets).

The following applicable test cases need to be executed for a random supported configuration, chosen by the test lab, with maximum number of currents (x) and voltages (y) as specified in PIXIT unless specified otherwise in the test case.

Refer to the Sampled Value Publisher tests for the definitions of variants.

Abstract test cases

Test ID	Test Case
sSvs1	Verify that the DUT subscribes to one supported SV stream <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - with a matching VLAN ID and priority - with a mismatching VLAN ID - with a mismatching VLAN priority - without VLAN - with VLAN ID = 0 - with a MAC-address inside and outside the recommended MAC address range - with the Reserved1: R>0
sSvs2	Verify that the DUT subscribes to one supported SV stream with and without optional field synchSourceId (preferred variant only)
sSvs3	When nr of Samples (noASDU) > 1, verify that the DUT subscribes to one supported SV stream with the sample with smpCnt=0 is not first sample in the packet
sSvs4	Verify that the DUT subscribes to the real SV stream and ignores the simulated SV stream when LPHD.Sim is False or not present Verify that the DUT subscribes to the simulated SV stream and ignores the real SV stream when LPHD.Sim is True Verify LSVS behaviour when supported
sSvs5	Verify that the DUT ignores the quality derived when set (backwards variant only)
sSvs6	Verify the DUT subscribes to the specified maximum (SCL ClientServices.maxSMV) number of SV streams
sSvs7	Verify the DUT subscribes to the specified maximum (PIXIT) number of dataset elements (volt and current signals)
sSvs8	Verify that the DUT subscribes to one SV stream with the minimum length SVID (1 char) and one SV stream with maximum length SVID (129 chars)
sSvs9	Verify the DUT subscribes to one SV stream with jitter caused by other network traffic; hold SV packets for 1 ms within the maximum delay limit of the supported application class

sSvs10	Verify the DUT subscribes to one SV stream with maximum delay for the supported application class (this does not include the delay caused by the network)
sSvs11	Verify the behaviour of the DUT when the quality = INVALID for each sample in one SV stream (PIXIT)
sSvs12	Verify the logical node LSVS data object attribute values on receiving valid SV messages, no SV messages and SV messages with mismatching ConfRev
sSvs13	If security is not supported on subscriber, then test that it ignores security and accepts the message. (9-2 Am1 Clause 5.3.3.4.5)
sSvs14	Verify that SV with future extensions '...' are tolerated
sSvs15	Verify processing of SV samples with quality.test
sSvs16	Verify sample rate and nofASDU for each claimed combination
sSvs17	Verify that the DUT subscribes to SV stream from ServerAt accesspoint
sSvs18	Verify that the polarity of the subscribed IN can be configured (backward compatibility rule)

Test ID	Test Case
sSvsN1	Verify that the DUT behaves as specified in the PIXIT on a configuration mismatch: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Mismatching MAC address - Mismatching APPID - ConfRev+1 and ConfRev-1 - synchSourceId present when not expected, synchSourceId absent when expected
sSvsN2	Verify that the DUT behaves as specified in the PIXIT on a mismatching data set element: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - extra element(s) with ConfRev+1 - missing last element (s) with ConfRev-1 (preferred variant only)
sSvsN3	Verify that the DUT behaves as specified in the PIXIT on a broken path ("disconnect the cable between 2 switches", without PRP/HSR)
sSvsN4	Verify that the DUT behaves as specified in the PIXIT when smpSynch is 0, 1 or 5..255
sSvsN5	Verify that the DUT behaves as specified in the PIXIT when missing 1, 3, 5, 10 consecutive packets
sSvsN6	Verify that the DUT behaves as specified in the PIXIT when the packet with smpCnt=0 is missing

Detailed test procedures

sSvs1	Verify that the DUT subscribes to one supported SV stream	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61869-9 PIXIT Svs1a		
<u>Expected result</u> 1-6. DUT subscribes to the sampled values and exposes the values according to PIXIT.		
<u>Test description</u> Configure DUT to subscribe to the lowest rate backwards compatible SV stream with a recommended destination MAC address 1. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with matching VLAN ID and priority 2. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with mismatching VLAN ID and mismatching VLAN priority 3. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream without VLAN tag 4. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with VLAN ID = 0 5. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with Reserved1: R value >0 Configure the DUT to subscribe to the lowest rate backwards compatible SV stream with a destination MAC address outside the recommended range. 6. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with the destination MAC address outside the recommended range		
<u>Comment</u> Tested with configuration: X and Y		

sSvs2	Verify that the DUT subscribes to one supported SV stream with and without optional field synchSourceId	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61869-9 Clause PIXIT Svs1a, Svs1b		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT subscribes the sampled values 2. DUT subscribes the sampled values		
<u>Test description</u> Configure the DUT to subscribe to the maximum preferred variant of all preferred variants with optional field synchSourceId 1. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with synchSourceId Configure the DUT to subscribe to the lowest rate backwards compatible SV stream without optional field synchSourceId 2. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream without synchSourceId		
<u>Comment</u> Note: synchSourceID mismatch is tested in sSvsN1 Tested with configuration: X and Y		

<p>sSvs3</p>	<p>When nr of Samples (noASDU) > 1, verify that the DUT subscribes to one supported SV stream with the sample with smpCnt=0 is not first sample in the packet</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive</p>
<p>IEC 61869-9 PIXIT Svs1a, Svs1b</p>		
<p><u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT subscribes the sampled values 2. DUT subscribes the sampled values</p>		
<p><u>Test description</u> Configure the DUT to subscribe to the maximum preferred variant of all preferred variants (noASDU>1) 1. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with the sample with smpCnt=0 is the first sample in the packet 2. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with the sample with smpCnt=0 is not the first sample in the packet</p>		
<p><u>Comment</u> Tested with configuration: X</p>		

sSvs4	Subscribe SV with simulation parameter set	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61869-9 PIXIT Svs1a, Svs1b		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> DUT subscribes the real SV1 stream according to PIXIT, LSVS1.St = TRUE, LSVS1.SimSt=FALSE DUT ignores the simulated SV2 stream, LSVS1.St = TRUE, LSVS1.SimSt=FALSE DUT indicates loss of the real SV1 stream according to PIXIT, LSVS1.St changes to FALSE (LSVS1.SimSt = FALSE) DUT subscribes the real SV1 stream according to PIXIT, LSVS1.St = TRUE, LSVS1.SimSt=FALSE DUT subscribes the real SV3 stream according to PIXIT, LSVS2.St = TRUE, LSVS2.SimSt=FALSE DUT subscribes to the simulated SV2 stream according to PIXIT LSVS1.SimSt changes to TRUE and DUT subscribes to the real SV3 stream according to PIXIT, no change in LSVS2.St and LSVS2.SimSt DUT indicates loss of simulated SV2 stream according to PIXIT, LSVS1.St changes to FALSE (LSVS1.SimSt = TRUE); DUT continues to subscribe to the real SV3 stream according to PIXIT, no change in LSVS2.St and LSVS2.SimSt DUT subscribes the real SV1 stream according to PIXIT, LSVS1.St = TRUE, LSVS1.SimSt=FALSE 		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> <p>Configure the DUT to subscribe to the maximum preferred variant of all preferred variants and the lowest rate backwards compatible stream (when multiple streams are supported).</p> <p>Below, SV1 and SV2 send same maximum preferred variant SV stream. SV1 without Simulation (the real SV1 stream), SV2 with Simulation (the simulated SV2 stream). SV3 sends backwards compatible SV stream without Simulation (the real SV3 stream). SV1 and SV2 are supervised by LSVS1, SV3 is supervised by LSVS2.</p> <p>Test engineer forces LPHD.Sim=False or LPHD.Sim is absent</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> SIMULATOR publishes the real SV1 stream SIMULATOR publishes the real SV1 stream and the simulated SV2 stream with other values SIMULATOR publishes the simulated SV2 stream <p>When LPHD.Sim is present, test engineer forces LPHD.Sim=True and perform steps 4-7:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> SIMULATOR publishes the real SV1 and the real SV3 stream and continues publishing during step 5 and 6 SIMULATOR adds the simulated SV2 stream with other values SIMULATOR stops the simulated SV2 stream <p>Test engineer forces LPHD.Sim=False</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> SIMULATOR publishes the real SV1 stream and the simulated SV2 stream 		
<p><u>Comment</u></p> <p>Note: LSVS is optional and only verified when available. When LSVS is available the LSVS.SimSt is optional Tested with configuration: X and Y</p>		

sSvs5	Verify that the DUT ignores the quality derived when set (backwards variant only)	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61869-9 PIXIT Svs1a, Svs1b		
<u>Expected result</u>		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. DUT subscribes the sampled values 2. DUT subscribes the sampled values 		
<u>Test description</u>		
Configure the DUT to subscribe to the lowest rate backwards compatible configuration		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with quality derived not set 2. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with quality derived set 		
<u>Comment</u>		
Tested with configuration: X		

sSvs6	Verify the DUT subscribes to the specified maximum (SCL ClientServices.maxSMV) number of SV streams for this variant	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61869-9 PIXIT Svs1a, Svs1b SCL ClientServices.maxSMV		
<u>Expected result</u>		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. DUT subscribes the sampled values of each real SV stream 		
<u>Test description</u>		
Configure the DUT to subscribe to the maximum number of SV streams, with the maximum preferred variant of all preferred variants and the remainder the lowest rate backwards compatible configuration or other configurations to fit in the remaining available bandwidth .		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. SIMULATOR publishes maximum number of real SV streams plus the maximum number of simulated streams 		
<u>Comment</u>		
Tested with configuration: X, Y, Z etc.		

sSvs7	Verify the DUT subscribes to the specified minimum and maximum (PIXIT) number of dataset elements	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61869-9 PIXIT Svs2a (supported backwards-compatible variant), Svs2b (supported preferred variants)		
<u>Expected result</u> 2,3 DUT subscribes to all the sampled values in the SV stream		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Configure the DUT to subscribe to maximum preferred variant of all preferred variants 2. SIMULATOR publishes the SV stream corresponding to the dataset specified in the previous step 3. Repeat step 1-2 for the smallest variant of that same F/S as in step 1. If this number of channels is larger than 8 then use the lowest rate backwards compatible configuration		
<u>Comment</u> Tested with variants: X (and Y if needed)		

sSvs8	Verify that the DUT subscribes to one SV stream with the minimum length SVID (1 char) and one with maximum length SVID (129 chars)	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61869-9 PIXIT Svs1a, Svs1b		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT subscribes the sampled values 2. DUT subscribes the sampled values		
<u>Test description</u> Configure the DUT to subscribe to the maximum preferred variant of all preferred variants with minimum length SVID (1 char) 1. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with the SVID as configured Configure the DUT to subscribe to the same variant but with maximum length SVID (129 chars) 2. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with the SVID as configured		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSvs9	Verify the DUT subscribes to one SV stream with jitter caused by other network traffic; hold SV packets for 1 ms	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61869-9 PIXIT Svs1a, Svs1b		
<u>Expected result</u>		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. DUT subscribes the sampled values 2. DUT subscribes the sampled values 		
<u>Test description</u>		
Configure the DUT to subscribe to the maximum preferred variant of all preferred variants <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with a normal/minimum jitter 2. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream and holds (once per second) the samples for 1ms, and then flushes the samples as fast as possible. The total delay shall not exceed the maximum delay limit of the protection application class 		
<u>Comment</u>		
Note: the subscriber does not have an application class		

sSvs10	Verify the DUT subscribes to one SV stream with maximum delay for the supported application class (this does not include the delay caused by the network)	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61869-9 PIXIT Svs1a, Svs1b, Svs11		
<u>Expected result</u>		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. DUT subscribes the sampled values 2. DUT subscribes the sampled values 3. DUT subscribes the sampled values 		
<u>Test description</u>		
Configure the DUT to subscribe to the lowest rate backwards compatible configuration and most precise time synchronization system if supported. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with normal delay 2. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with maximum delay for the supported application class 3. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with maximum total delay 		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSvs11	Verify the behaviour of the DUT when the quality = INVALID for each sample in one SV stream (PIXIT)	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61869-9 PIXIT Svs9		
<u>Expected result</u>		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. DUT subscribes the sampled values 2. DUT subscribes the sampled values and quality according to PIXIT 3. DUT subscribes the sampled values and quality according to PIXIT 		
<u>Test description</u>		
Configure the DUT to subscribe to the lowest rate backwards compatible configuration		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with quality valid 2. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with one value quality invalid 3. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with all values quality invalid 		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSvs12	LSVS data object values	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61869-9 PIXIT Svs1a, Svs1b		
<u>Expected result</u>		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. LSVS.St.stVal=TRUE, LSVS.ConfRevNum.stVal (when available), LSVS.RxConfRevNum.stVal (when available) and LSVS.SvCBRef.setSrcRef refers to the MSvCB with functional name 2. LSVS.St.stVal=FALSE 3. LSVS.St.stVal=TRUE 4. LSVS.St.stVal=FALSE; LSVS.RxConfRevNum.stVal (when available) does contain the SV message ConfRev value 		
<u>Test description</u>		
Configure the DUT to subscribe to the lowest rate backwards compatible configuration from a MSvCB within a logical device with ldName		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Publisher sends normal SV messages 2. Publisher stops sending SV messages for one minute 3. Publisher sends normal SV messages without data change 4. Publisher only sends SV messages with a mismatching ConfRev value 		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSvs13	Subscribe to “secure” SV message	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61869-9 IEC 61850-9-2 Clause 5.3.3.4.5 PIXIT Svs1a, Svs1b		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT subscribes the sampled values		
<u>Test description</u> Configure the DUT to subscribe to the maximum preferred variant of all preferred variants 1. Publisher sends SV messages with Reserved1: S=0, R=0, Security bits all 1, Reserved 2 bits all 1 and several tailing non-zero bytes		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSvs14	Subscribe to SV message with future extensions	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61869-9 IEC 61850-9-2 Table 14 PIXIT Svs1a, Svs1b		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT subscribes the sampled values		
<u>Test description</u> Configure the DUT to subscribe to the maximum preferred variant of all preferred variants 1. Publisher sends SV messages with an extra fields after “IMPLICIT SEQUENCE OF ASDU” and an extra field after SynchSrcID		
<u>Comment</u> Table 14 indicates ASN.1 “...” in 2 places; this means that the SV message can be extended in a next version and that these tags shall be ignored in the current version		

sSvs15	Verify that the DUT process sampled values with quality test is true when the device is in test, and ignores such values when device is not in test	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-4 Annex A PIXIT Sr5, Svs1a		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. and 5. DUT does not process the test samples flagged values with quality test true. Verify according to PIXIT that the samples are NOT consumed. Other steps. DUT processes the samples according to PIXIT		
<u>Test description</u> Configure the DUT to subscribe to the lowest rate backwards compatible configuration Force DUT into Mode = on 1. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with samples flagged quality test false 2. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with samples flagged quality test true 3. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with samples flagged quality test false Force DUT into Mode = blocked (when supported) 4. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with samples flagged quality test false 5. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with samples flagged quality test true 6. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with samples flagged quality test false Force DUT into Mode = test (when supported) 7. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with samples flagged quality test false 8. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with samples flagged quality test true 9. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with samples flagged quality test false Force DUT into Mode = test/blocked (when supported) 10. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with samples flagged quality test false 11. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with samples flagged quality test true 12. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with samples flagged quality test false		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSvs16	Verify sample rate and nofASDU for each claimed combination	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61869-9 Clause 6.903.2, 6.903.5, Table 902 PIXIT Svs2a, Svs2b		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT subscribes the sampled values.		
<u>Test description</u> Configure the DUT to subscribe to the first declared sample rate (F) and nofASDU (S) combination (PIXIT) 1. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream 2. Repeat the test for all unique combinations of declared "F" and "S" values		
<u>Comment</u> Note: Variants differing only in dataset contents are not tested The tested combinations are: F4000S1, F4800S2, etc.		

sSvs17	Verify that the DUT subscribes to SV stream from ServerAt accesspoint	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61869-9 PIXIT Svs1a, Svs1b		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT subscribes the sampled values		
<u>Test description</u> Configure the DUT to subscribe to the lowest rate backwards compatible configuration from an ServerAt access point 1. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream		
<u>Comment</u> Tested with configuration: X		

sSvs18	Verify that the polarity of the subscribed IN can be configured (backward compatibility rule)	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61869-9 IEC 61850-7-3 Table 33 TISSUE #1730 PIXIT Svs12		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. If necessary, configure DUT to accept polarity of neutral current as $IN = -(IA + IB + IC)$ 2. DUT subscribes to the sampled values. IN values have interpreted an $-(IA + IB + IC)$ according to PIXIT. 3. If necessary, configure DUT to accept polarity of neutral current as $IN = IA + IB + IC$ 4. DUT subscribes to the sampled values. IN values have interpreted an IA, IB, IC according to PIXIT		
<u>Test description</u> Configure DUT to subscribe to a lowest backward SV stream with a recommended destination MAC address. Verify that the configuration allows to interpret the IN as $-(IA+IB+IC)$ 1. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream where $IN=-(IA+IB+IC)$ 2. Apply current signals to each phase 1 at-a-time for at least 5 seconds each then apply no signal for 10 seconds – published In as $-(IA +IB + IC)$. 3. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream where $IN=IA+IB+IC$ 4. Apply current signals to each phase 1 at-a-time for at least 5 seconds each then apply no signal for 10 seconds – published In as $IA + IB + IC$.		
<u>Comment</u> IEC 61850-7-3 Table 33 defines: if used $neut = phsA.instCVal + phsB.instCVal + phsC.instCVal$ $net = phsA.instCVal + phsB.instCVal + phsC.instCVal + neut.instCVal$ $res = phsA.instCVal + phsB.instCVal + phsC.instCVal$ Check sign accordingly to used SDO Tested with configuration: X		

sSvsN1	Verify that the DUT behaves as specified in the PIXIT on a configuration mismatch	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61869-9 PIXIT Svs4		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT subscribes the sampled values 2. DUT subscribes the sampled values according to PIXIT-Svs4 3. DUT subscribes the sampled values according to PIXIT-Svs4 4. DUT subscribes the sampled values according to PIXIT-Svs4 5. DUT subscribes the sampled values according to PIXIT-Svs4 6. DUT subscribes the sampled values 7. DUT subscribes the sampled values according to PIXIT-Svs4 8. DUT subscribes the sampled values according to PIXIT-Svs4 9. DUT subscribes the sampled values according to PIXIT-Svs4		
<u>Test description</u> Configure the DUT to subscribe to the lowest rate backwards compatible configuration without synchSourceId 1. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream as configured 2. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with mismatching destination MAC-address 3. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with mismatching APPID 4. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with mismatching SVID 5. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with synchSourceId Configure the DUT to subscribe to the maximum preferred variant of all preferred variants with synchSourceId 6. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream as configured 7. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with ConfRev+1 (same dataset) 8. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with ConfRev-1 (not 0, same dataset) 9. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream without synchSourceId		
<u>Comment</u> (This section is currently empty)		

sSvsN2	Verify that the DUT behaves as specified in the PIXIT on a mismatching data set element (preferred variant only)	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61869-9 6.903.10 PIXIT Svs5		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT subscribes the sampled values 2. DUT subscribes the sampled values according to PIXIT-Svs5 3. DUT subscribes the sampled values according to PIXIT-Svs5		
<u>Test description</u> Configure the DUT to subscribe to the maximum preferred variant of all preferred variants 1. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with synchSourceId 2. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with ConfRev+1, with an extra dataset element pair at the end 3. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with ConfRev-1, with missing last dataset element pair		
<u>Comment</u> A pair is the sample plus quality Tested with configuration: X		

sSvsN3	Verify that the DUT behaves as specified in the PIXIT on a broken path	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61869-9 PIXIT Svs6		
<u>Expected result</u>		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. DUT subscribes the sampled values 2. DUT behaves as specified in PIXIT-Svs6 3. DUT subscribes the sampled values 		
<u>Test description</u>		
Configure the DUT to subscribe to the maximum preferred variant of all preferred variants (without link redundancy) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream 2. Disconnect the link between publisher and the subscriber by for example disconnect the ethernet cable between 2 ethernet switches for 10 seconds 3. Connect the link between publisher and the subscriber 		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSvsN4	Verify that the DUT behaves as specified in the PIXIT when smpSynch is 0, 1 or 5..255	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61869-9 PIXIT Svs8		
<u>Expected result</u>		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. DUT subscribes the sampled values 2. DUT subscribes the sampled values according to PIXIT-Svs8 3. DUT subscribes the sampled values according to PIXIT-Svs8 4. DUT subscribes the sampled values according to PIXIT-Svs8 5. DUT subscribes the sampled values according to PIXIT-Svs8 6. DUT subscribes the sampled values according to PIXIT-Svs8 		
<u>Test description</u>		
Configure the DUT to subscribe to the maximum preferred variant of all preferred variants <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with smpSynch=2 2. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with smpSynch=0 3. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with smpSynch=1 with the same synchSourceId 4. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with smpSynch=1 with another synchSourceId 5. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with smpSynch=5 6. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with smpSynch=255 		
<u>Comment</u>		
Note: in case smpSynch=1 it may have the same or different synchSourceId this is out-of-scope for conformance		

sSvsN5	Verify that the DUT behaves as specified in the PIXIT when missing 1, 3, 5, 10 consecutive packets	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61869-9 PIXIT Svs7		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT subscribes the sampled values 2. DUT subscribes the sampled values according to PIXIT-Svs7 3. DUT subscribes the sampled values according to PIXIT-Svs7 4. DUT subscribes the sampled values according to PIXIT-Svs7 5. DUT subscribes the sampled values according to PIXIT-Svs7		
<u>Test description</u> Configure the DUT to subscribe to the maximum preferred variant of all preferred variants (without link redundancy) 1. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream 2. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with 1 missing packet (not SmpCnt=0) 3. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with missing 3 consecutive packets 4. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with missing 5 consecutive packets 5. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with missing 10 consecutive packets		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSvsN6	Verify that the DUT behaves as specified in the PIXIT when the packet with smpCnt=0 is missing	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61869-9 PIXIT Svs7		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT subscribes the sampled values 2. DUT subscribes the sampled values according to PIXIT-Svs7		
<u>Test description</u> Configure the DUT to subscribe to the maximum preferred variant of all preferred variants (without link redundancy) 1. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream 2. SIMULATOR publishes SV stream with missing one packet with SmpCnt=0		
<u>Comment</u>		

A4.12 Control

Abstract test cases

Test case	Test case description
sCtl1	Force and check each path in control state machine for several control objects with control models a direct with normal security (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.2.1) b SBO-control with normal security (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.2.2) c direct with enhanced security (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.3.2) d SBO-control with enhanced security (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.3.3) e Compare detailed test cases for each control model
sCtl2	Change control model using online services and verify that the control object responds according to the new control model
sCtl3	Time Operate a second enhanced security control object before the activation time of the first control object (PIXIT)
sCtl4	Verify that the stSeld attribute value is set/reset as specified in the state machines
sCtl5	Verify test flag in SelectWithValue/Operate and Beh = test (IEC 61850-7-4 Annex A Table A.1) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When LN Beh is "on" the control Requests are rejected with AddCause "Blocked-by-mode" When LN Beh is "test/blocked" the control requests are accepted When LN Beh is "test" the control requests are accepted When LN Beh is "blocked" the control Requests are rejected with AddCause "Blocked-by-mode"
sCtl6	Select all SBO control objects and cancel them in opposite order. In case a control action is blocked because another control is already running the AddCause shall be "1-of-n-control"
sCtl7	Verify that with interlock condition the check is performed and the command is blocked accordingly (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.5.2.5) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the interlock check fails, the control request is rejected with AddCause "Blocked-by-interlocking" When the interlock check is ok, the control request is accepted
sCtl8	Operate (without select) a SBO control object and verify that the request is rejected with AddCause "Object-not-selected" (IEC 61850-7.2 Table 47)
sCtl9	Select the same control object twice, verify that the second select request is rejected with AddCause "Object-already-selected" (IEC 61850-7-2 Table 47) and the object remains in selected state (Operate.req is accepted)
sCtl10	Operate control value is the same as the actual status value (On-On or Off-Off) and verify that the control request is rejected with AddCause "Position-reached" (IEC 61850-7-2 Table 47, PIXIT)
sCtl11	Select the same control object from 2 different clients. Verify that the control requests from the second client are rejected with AddCause "Locked-by-other-client" (IEC 61850-7-2 Table 47)
sCtl12	Select / Operate an unknown control object and verify that the control requests are rejected with AddCause "Unknown" (IEC 61850-7-2 Table 47)
sCtl13	Verify that the Select request on a direct operate control object is rejected with AddCause "Not-supported" (IEC 61850-7-2 Table 47)
sCtl14	Operate the same direct control object twice from 2 clients (IEC 61850-7-2 Table 21, PIXIT) and verify that the last control request is rejected with AddCause "Command-already-in-execution"
sCtl15	Verify that on LN behaviour off control requests are rejected with AddCause "Blocked-by-Mode" (IEC 61850-7-4 Annex A)

Test case	Test case description
sCtl16	Verify that when Loc is set remote control requests are rejected with AddCause "Blocked-by-switching-hierarchy"
sCtl17	Verify that with station level control authority (LocSta=T) remote control requests are rejected with AddCause "Blocked-by-switching-hierarchy".
sCtl18	Verify that on CmdBlk.stVal is set the control requests are rejected with AddCause "Blocked-by-command" (IEC 61850-7-2 Table 21)
sCtl19	Verify that when the blkEna is set the control requests are terminated with AddCause "Time-limit-over" Deprecated, tested by sSrv11
sCtl20	Verify that when parameters are changed after the select respond, the operate request is rejected with AddCause "Parameter-change-in-execution" (IEC 61850-7-2 Table 21)
sCtl21	Verify that when tap changer has reached the limit (EndPosR or EndPosL in YLTC) control requests are rejected with AddCause "Step-limit" (IEC 61850-7-2 Table 21)
sCtl22	Verify that with insufficient access authority control requests are rejected with AddCause "No-access-authority". (IEC 61850-7-2 Table 21)
sCtl23	Verify that when an APC control action end position has overshoot the command terminates with AddCause "Ended-with-overshoot". (IEC 61850-7-2 Table 21)
sCtl24	Verify that when an APC control action is aborted due to deviation between the command value and the measured value the control terminates with AddCause "Abortion-due-to-deviation". (IEC 61850-7-2 Table 21)
sCtl25	Verify that a cancel request is successful when the control object is in the unselected state (IEC 61850-7-2 Table 47)
sCtl26	Verify that when the control object is in the WaitForChange state the cancel or SelectWithValue request is rejected with AddCause "Command-already-in-execution" (IEC 61850-7-2 Table 21)
sCtl27	Verify that the SelectWithValue request on a SBOs control object is rejected with AddCause "Not-supported" (IEC 61850-7-2 Table 21)
sCtl28	Verify that the FC=OR attributes opRcvd and opOk are updated correctly
sCtl29	Verify that LLN0.Beh does not affect controlling to LPHD.Sim

Note: sCtl12 and sCtl22 are not applicable for part 8-1

Detailed test procedures

sCtl2	Change control model	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.5.2.4 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20, PIXIT: Ct2		
<u>Expected result</u> a DUT sends SetDataValues - Operate response+ b DUT sends SetDataValues - Select - Operate response+ c DUT sends SetDataValues - Operate response+ and CommandTermination d DUT sends SetDataValues - SelectWithValue - Operate response+ and CommandTermination		
<u>Test description</u> a Client sends SetDataValues request to change control model to "direct-with-normal-security" and Client sends valid Operate request b Client sends SetDataValues request to change control model to "SBO-with-normal-security" and Client sends valid Select and Operate request c Client sends SetDataValues request to change control model to "direct-with-enhanced-security" and Client sends valid Operate request d Client sends SetDataValues request to change control model to "SBO-with-enhanced-security" and Client sends valid SelectWithValue and Operate request		
<u>Comment</u>		

sCtl3	Activate second time activated control object	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20		
<u>Expected result</u> a) DUT sends TimeActivatedOperate response+ on first and second control object; At operTm DUT will execute the command and send TimeActivatedOperateTermination+ and send TimeActivatedOperateTermination with AddCause "1-of-n control" b) DUT sends Select response- on second control object OR DUT sends Select and TimeActivatedOperate response+ on second control object; At operTm DUT sends TimeActivatedOperateTermination+ on first control object and sends TimeActivatedOperateTermination- with AddCause "1-of-n control" on second control object c) DUT sends TimeActivatedOperate response+ on first and second control object; At operTm DUT will execute the command and sends TimeActivatedOperateTermination+ plus CommandTermination+ on first control object and sends TimeActivatedOperateTermination- with AddCause "1-of-n control" on second control object d) DUT sends SelectWithValue response- on second control object OR DUT sends SelectWithValue and TimeActivatedOperate response+ on second control object; At operTm DUT sends TimeActivatedOperateTermination+ plus CommandTermination+ on first control object and sends TimeActivatedOperateTermination- with AddCause "1-of-n control" on second control object		
<u>Test description</u> a) Client sends valid TimeActivatedOperate request on first control object and a second control object with the same operTm b) Client sends valid Select and TimeActivatedOperate request on first control object and Select and on response+ request TimeActivatedOperate on second control object c) Client sends valid TimeActivatedOperate request on first control object and a second control object with the same operTm d) Client sends valid SelectWithValue and TimeActivatedOperate request on first control object and SelectWithValue and on response+ request TimeActivatedOperate on second control object		
<u>Comment</u>		

sCtl4	stSeld	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.2 and 20.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20		
<u>Expected result</u> b) DUT sends Select and Operate response+ and set/reset stSeld as specified in the state machine. Data changes are reported d) DUT sends SelectWithValue and Operate response+ and set/reset stSeld as specified in the state machine. Data changes are Reported. The stSeld is reset after receiving the command termination		
<u>Test description</u> b) Client sends valid Select and Operate request d) Client sends valid SelectWithValue and Operate request Client requests GetDataValues(stSeld) after each control request and after command termination		
<u>Comment</u>		

sCtl5	Operate with test flag and mode test, test/blocked and blocked	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.2 and 20.3 IEC 61850-7-4 Annex A IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Commands are not accepted with AddCause = blocked-by-mode 2. Commands are accepted and executed 3. Commands are accepted and executed 4. Commands are not accepted with AddCause = blocked-by-mode 5. Commands are accepted and executed 6. Commands are accepted, but the command is not executed at the electrical interface to the process (output is blocked), DUT sends CommandTermination with AddCause = blocked-by-mode 7. Commands are not accepted with AddCause = blocked-by-mode 8. Commands are accepted and executed 9. Commands are not accepted with AddCause = blocked-by-mode 10. Commands are accepted, but the command is not executed at the electrical interface to the process (output is blocked), DUT sends CommandTermination with AddCause = blocked-by-mode 11. Control commands are accepted and executed <p>For normal security, the AddCause is optional</p>		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) DOns <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. LN.Beh = on and client sends correct control command with test flag set 2. LN.Beh = on and client sends correct Mod control command with test flag set (when supported) If Beh = test is supported perform steps 3, 4 and 5 <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. LN.Beh = test and client sends correct control command with test flag set 4. LN.Beh = test and client sends correct control command without test flag set 5. LN.Beh = test and client sends correct Mod control command without test flag set (when supported) If Beh = test/blocked is supported perform step 6, 7 and 8 <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 6. LN.Beh = test/blocked and client sends correct control command with test flag set 7. LN.Beh = test/blocked and client sends correct control command without test flag set 8. LN.Beh = test/blocked and client sends correct Mod control command without test flag set (when supported) If Beh = blocked is supported perform step 9, 10 and 11 <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 9. LN.Beh = blocked and client sends correct control command with test flag set 10. LN.Beh = blocked and client sends correct control command without test flag set 11. LN.Beh = blocked and client sends correct Mod control command without test flag set (when supported) b) Repeat steps 1 to 11 for SBOs c) Repeat steps 1 to 11 for DOes d) Repeat steps 1 to 11 for SBOes 		

<p><u>Comment</u></p> <p>Note 1: Step 1 is mandatory</p> <p>Note 2: To change the Beh the client can operate the Mod.</p> <p>Note 3: The Mod.Operate.Test attribute value shall be ignored by the DUT see step 2, 5, 8 and 11</p> <p>Note 4: For the test steps 6 to 8 (test/blocked), resp. 9 to 11 (blocked) :</p> <p>CSWI.Pos can be the selected DataObject for the control command (LN = CSWI) if</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) there is a logical node XCBR associated to CSWI, 2) during the test execution both CSWI.Beh and XCBR.Beh are set to matching values. <p>If the selected DataObject for the control command is NOT CSWI.Pos, then the selected controllable DataObject (LN.DO) needs</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) to execute the command at the electrical interface to the process – i.e. an DataObject with Wired Output to the process; 2) the success of the command needs to be acknowledged by the process to the DataObject via a wired input <p>The test steps 6,7 and 9,10 can not be performed with local data objects.</p>
--

sCtl6	Select/Cancel multiple SBO control objects	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20, PIXIT: Ct9, Ct21		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> <p>b) SBOs</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. DUT sends response+ for non-interlocked objects and response- for interlocked objects 2. DUT sends Cancel response+ <p>d) SBOes</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. DUT sends response+ for non-interlocked objects and response- with AddCause "1-of-n control" for interlocked objects (PIXIT) 4. DUT sends Cancel response+ 		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> <p>b) SBOs</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Client request Select for multiple SBOs control objects 2. Client request Cancel for the successful selected control object(s) in reverse order <p>d) SBOes</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Client requests SelectWithValue for multiple SBOes control objects 4. Client request Cancel for the successful selected control object(s) in reverse order 		
<p><u>Comment</u></p>		

sCtl7	Check conditions	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.5.2.5 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20 PIXIT: Ct8		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. DUT returns <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) DOns: Operate response- with optional AddCause = "Blocked-by-interlocking" b) SBOs: Select response+ and Operate response- with optional AddCause = "Blocked-by-interlocking" c) DOes: Operate response- with AddCause = "Blocked-by-interlocking" d) SBOes: SelectWithValue response- with AddCause = "Blocked-by-interlocking" OR SelectWithValue response+ and Operate response- with AddCause = "Blocked-by-interlocking" 2. DUT returns Select/SelectWithValue/Operate response+ OR (PIXIT) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) DOns: Operate response- with optional AddCause = "Not-supported" or "Blocked-by-interlocking" b) SBOs: Select response+ and Operate response- with optional AddCause = "Not-supported" or "Blocked-by-interlocking" c) DOes: Operate response- with AddCause = "Not-supported" or "Blocked-by-interlocking" d) SBOes: SelectWithValue response- with AddCause = "Not-supported" or "Blocked-by-interlocking" OR SelectWithValue response+ and Operate response- with AddCause = "Not-supported" or "Blocked by interlocking" 3. DUT returns Select/SelectWithValue/Operate response+ 		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Test engineer forces CILO.EnaOpn/EnaCls = FALSE <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) DOns: Client sends correct Operate request with Check Interlock set b) SBOs: Client sends correct Select and Operate request with Check Interlock set c) DOes: Client sends correct Operate request with Check Interlock set d) SBOes: Client sends correct SelectWithValue and on response+ Operate with Check Interlock set 2. Test engineer forces CILO.EnaOpn/EnaCls = FALSE <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) DOns: Client sends correct Operate request with Check Interlock not set b) SBOs: Client sends correct Select and Operate request with Check Interlock not set c) DOes: Client sends correct Operate request with Check Interlock not set d) SBOes: Client sends correct SelectWithValue and Operate with Check Interlock not set 3. Test engineer forces CILO.EnaOpn/EnaCls = TRUE <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) DOns: Client sends correct Operate request with Check Interlock set b) SBOs: Client sends correct Select and Operate request with Check Interlock set c) DOes: Client sends correct Operate request with Check Interlock set d) SBOes: Client sends correct SelectWithValue and Operate with Check Interlock set 		
<p><u>Comment</u></p>		

sCtl8	Direct operate a SBO control object	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.3.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20.6, 20.7 and 20.8		
<u>Expected result</u> b) DUT responds with Operate response- with optional AddCause "object-not-selected" and the stSeld=F or the DUT sends Select response+ or Operate response- with AddCause "object-not-selected" d) DUT responds with Operate response- with AddCause "object-not-selected" and the stSeld=F or the DUT sends SelectWithValue response+ or Operate response- with AddCause "object-not-selected"		
<u>Test description</u> b) Client sends correct Operate request of an unselected SBOs object d) Client sends correct Operate request of an unselected SBOes object To verify the unselected state client requests either GetDataValues(stSeld) or Select resp. SelectWithValue		
<u>Comment</u>		

sCtl9	Select a SBO control object twice	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.3.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20.6, 20.7 and 20.8		
<u>Expected result</u> b) SBOs: 1. DUT responds with Select response+ 2. DUT responds with Select response- 3. DUT responds with Operate response+ d) SBOes: 1. DUT responds with SelectWithValue response+ 2. DUT responds with SelectWithValue response- with AddCause = object-already-selected 3. DUT responds with Operate response+ 4. DUT sends CommandTermination+		
<u>Test description</u> b) SBOs: 1. Client sends correct Select request of an unselected SBOs object 2. Same client sends correct Select request of the same SBOs object before the sboTimeout 3. Client sends correct Operate request before the sboTimeout of step 1 d) SBOes: 1. Client sends correct SelectWithValue request of an unselected SBOes object 2. Same client sends correct SelectWithValue request of the same SBOes object before the sboTimeout 3. Client sends correct Operate request before the sboTimeout of step 1 4. EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR moves to the new position (when supported)		
<u>Comment</u>		

sCtl10	SelectWithValue or Operate value is same as actual value	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20.6, 20.7 and 20.8 PIXIT: Ct15		
<u>Expected result</u> a) DUT responds as specified in PIXIT b) DUT responds as specified in PIXIT c) DUT responds as specified in PIXIT d) DUT responds as specified in PIXIT In case PIXIT Ct15 states "N" the allowed AddCause values are "position-reached" or "time-limit-over". In case PIXIT Ct15 states "Y" the DUT sends a CommandTermination+ for enhanced security		
<u>Test description</u> a) DOns: Client sends Operate request with actual value of a DOns object b) SBOs: Client sends Select and Operate request with actual value of a SBOs object c) DOes: Client sends Operate request with actual value of a DOes object d) SBOes: Client sends SelectWithValue request with actual value of a SBOes object, on response+ request Operate with actual value		
<u>Comment</u>		

sCtl11	Select a SBO control object twice from 2 clients	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.3.3 Table 47 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20.6, 20.7 and 20.8, Table 82 PIXIT: Ct21		
<u>Expected result</u> b) SBOs: 1. DUT responds with Select response+ 2. DUT responds with Select response- 3. DUT responds with Cancel response- with optional AddCause "locked-by-other-client" 4. DUT responds with Operate response+ d) SBOes: 1. DUT responds with SelectWithValue response+ 2. DUT responds with SelectWithValue response- with AddCause "object-already-selected" (compare Table 47) 3. DUT responds with Operate response- with AddCause "locked-by-other-client" 4. DUT responds with Cancel response- with AddCause "locked-by-other-client" 5. DUT responds with Operate response+ and CommandTermination+		
<u>Test description</u> b) SBOs: 1. Client1 sends correct Select request of an unselected SBOs object 2. Client2 sends correct Select request of the same SBOs object before the sboTimeout 3. Client2 sends correct Cancel request of the same SBOs object before the sboTimeout 4. Client1 sends correct Operate request before the sboTimeout d) SBOes: 1. Client1 sends correct SelectWithValue request of an unselected SBOes object 2. Client2 sends correct SelectWithValue request of the same SBOes object before the sboTimeout 3. Client2 sends correct Operate request of the same SBOes object before the sboTimeout 4. Client2 sends correct Cancel request of the same SBOes object before the sboTimeout 5. Client1 sends correct Operate request before the sboTimeout		
<u>Comment</u>		

sCtl13	Select a direct control object	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.5.2.4 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20 SCL – direct control object has SBO and/or SBOw data attributes		
<u>Expected result</u> a) DUT sends Select response- and SelectWithValue response- with optional AddCause "not-supported" c) DUT sends Select response- and SelectWithValue with AddCause "not-supported"		
<u>Test description</u> a) If DOns control object in the datamodel has SBO data attribute, client requests Select If DOns control object in the datamodel has SBOw data attribute, client requests SelectWithValue c) If DOes control object in the datamodel has SBO data attribute, client requests Select If DOes control object in the datamodel has SBOw data attribute, client requests SelectWithValue		
<u>Comment</u>		

sCtl14	Operate a direct control object twice from 2 clients	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20.6, 20.7 and 20.8 PIXIT: Ct30		
<u>Expected result</u> c) DOes 1. DUT responds with Operate response+ 2. DUT responds as specified in PIXIT In case of Operate response- the AddCause = command-already-in-execution or AddCause = locked-by-other-client		
<u>Test description</u> c) DOes 1. Client1 sends correct Operate request of a DOes object 2. Client2 sends correct Operate request of the same DOes object within the operate timeout		
<u>Comment</u>		

sCtl15	Control an object when the associated Logical Node is not operable	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.2.2, 20.3.3 IEC 61850-7-4 page 122, Table A.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20.6, 20.7 and 20.8		
<u>Expected result</u> a) DUT responds with Operate response- with optional AddCause "Blocked-by-Mode" b) DUT responds with Select response- c) DUT responds with Operate response- with AddCause "Blocked-by-Mode" d) DUT responds with SelectWithValue response- with AddCause "Blocked-by-Mode"		
<u>Test description</u> Force the logical node Beh = Off, for example by setting the Mod=Off or LLN0.Mod=Off a) Client sends DOns – Operate request b) Client sends SBOs – Select request c) Client sends DOes – Operate request d) Client sends SBOes – SelectWithValue request		
<u>Comment</u> Compare IEC 61850-7-2 20.2.3: <i>On receipt of a Select request, the control object shall determine if the client has appropriate access authority, shall check that the control object is not currently selected by a different client, and that the device represented by the associated logical-node is operable and is not tagged so as to restrict operation</i>		

<p>sCtl16 DOs</p>	<p>Control an object when the IED is in Local operation</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive</p>
<p>IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.5.2.6, Table 21 IEC 61850-7-4 Table B.1 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20.6, 20.7 and 20.8 PIXIT: Ct13, Ct20, Ct21, Ct29</p>		
<p><u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT behaves according to the PIXIT. If orCat 1 or 4 are allowed over the communication, DUT sends an Operate response+. If orCat 1 or 4 are NOT allowed over the communication, DUT sends an Operate response – with optional AddCause “Not-supported” 2., 4. DUT sends Operate response- with optional AddCause “Blocked-by-switching-hierarchy” 3. DUT behaves according to the PIXIT. If orCat 1 or 4 are allowed over the communication, DUT sends an Operate response– with optional AddCause “Blocked-by-switching-hierarchy”, If orCat 1 or 4 are NOT allowed over the communication, DUT sends an Operate response– with optional AddCause “Not-supported”</p>		
<p><u>Test description</u> Test engineer changes the DUT to “Local”; CSWI.Loc=True and XCBR/XSWI.Loc=True and LocSta=False if supported, and LLN0.MltLev=False if supported 1. Client sends Operate request with orCat = 1, repeat for orCat = 4 2. Client sends Operate request with orCat = 2, repeat for orCat = 3, 5, 6 When supported, the test engineer changes XCBR/XSWI.Loc from True to False, keep LLN0/CSWI.Loc=True and perform step 3 and 4 3. Client sends Operate request with orCat = 1, repeat for orCat = 4 4. Client sends Operate request with orCat = 2, repeat for orCat = 3, 5, 6</p>		
<p><u>Comment</u></p>		

sCtl16 DOes	Control an object when the IED is in Local operation	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.5.2.6, Table 21 IEC 61850-7-4 Table B.1 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20.6, 20.7 and 20.8 PIXIT: Ct13, Ct20, Ct21, Ct29		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. DUT behaves according to the PIXIT If orCat 1 or 4 are allowed over the communication, DUT sends an Operate response+. If orCat 1 or 4 are NOT allowed over the communication, DUT sends an Operate response- with AddCause "Not-supported" 2.,4. DUT sends Operate response- with AddCause "Blocked-by-switching-hierarchy" 3. DUT behaves according to the PIXIT If orCat 1 or 4 are allowed over the communication, DUT sends an Operate response- with AddCause "Blocked-by-switching-hierarchy". If orCat 1 or 4 are NOT allowed over the communication, DUT sends an Operate response- with AddCause "Not-supported". 		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> <p>Test engineer changes the DUT to "Local"; CSWI.Loc=True and XCBR/XSWI.Loc=True and LocSta=False if supported, and LLN0.MitLev=False if supported</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Client sends Operate request with orCat = 1, repeat for orCat = 4 2. Client sends Operate request with orCat = 2, repeat for orCat = 3, 5, 6 When supported, the test engineer changes XCBR/XSWI.Loc from True to False, keep LLN0/CSWI.Loc=True and perform step 3 and 4 3. Client sends Operate request with orCat = 1, repeat for orCat = 4 4. Client sends Operate request with orCat = 2, repeat for orCat = 3, 5, 6 		
<p><u>Comment</u></p>		

sCtl16 SBOs	Control an object when the IED is in Local operation	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.5.2.6, Table 21 IEC 61850-7-4 Table B.1 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20.6, 20.7 and 20.8 PIXIT: Ct13, Ct20, Ct21, Ct29		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. DUT behaves according to the PIXIT. If orCat 1 or 4 are allowed over the communication, DUT sends a Select and Operate response+. If orCat 1 or 4 are NOT allowed over the communication, DUT sends a Select response- or a Select response+ and an Operate response- with optional AddCause "Not-supported" 2.,13. DUT sends Select response- or DUT sends (a Select reponse+ and Operate response- with optional AddCause "Blocked-by-switching-hierarchy") 4. DUT sends a Select response+ 6, 7 DUT behaves according to the PIXIT. If orCat 1 or 4 are allowed over the communication, DUT sends a Operate response+. If orCat 1 or 4 are NOT allowed over the communication, DUT sends an Operate response – with optional AddCause "Not-supported" 8., 9., 10, 11. DUT sends an Operate response- with optional AddCause "Blocked-by-switching-hierarchy" 12. DUT behaves according to the PIXIT. If orCat 1 or 4 are allowed over the communication, DUT sends a Select response+, and an Operate response- with optional AddCause "Blocked-by-switching-hierarchy", or a Select response-. If orCat 1 or 4 are NOT allowed over the communication, DUT sends a Select response- or a Select response+ and an Operate response – with optional AddCause "Not-supported" 		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> <p>Test engineer changes the DUT to "Local"; CSWI.Loc=True and XCBR/XSWI.Loc=True and LocSta=False if supported, and LLN0.MitLev=False if supported</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Client sends Select request, on response+ Client sends Operate with orCat = 1, repeat for orCat = 4 2. Client sends Select request, on response+ Client sends Operate with orCat = 2, repeat for orCat = 3, 5, 6 3. Test engineer changes CSWI.Loc to False and XCBR/XSWI.Loc to False 4. Client sends Select request 5. Test engineer changes CSWI.Loc to True and XCBR/XSWI.Loc to True 6. Client sends Operate with orCat = 1 7. Repeat step 3,4,5,6 with orCat = 4 8. Repeat step 3,4,5,6 with orCat = 2 9. Repeat step 3,4,5,6 with orCat = 3 10. Repeat step 3,4,5,6 with orCat = 5 11. Repeat step 3,4,5,6 with orCat = 6 <p>When supported the test enginer changes XCBR/XSWI.Loc from True to False, keep LLN0/CSWI.Loc=True and perform step 12 and 13</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 12. Client sends Select request, on response+ Client sends Operate with orCat = 1, repeat for orCat = 4 13. Client sends Select request, on response+ Client sends Operate with orCat = 2, repeat for orCat = 3, 5, 6 		
<p><u>Comment</u></p> <p>In comparison to Direct Control, additional steps are added to verify that when CSWI.Loc changes from False to True (after Select and before Operate), the operation from station/remote fails, while the operation from local (when allowed over the communication) succeeds.</p>		

sCtl16 SBOes	Control an object when the IED is in Local operation	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.5.2.6, Table 21 IEC 61850-7-4 Table B.1 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20.6, 20.7 and 20.8 PIXIT: Ct13, Ct20, Ct21, Ct29		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. DUT behaves according to the PIXIT. If orCat 1 or 4 are allowed over the communication, DUT sends SelectWithValue and Operate response+. If orCat 1 or 4 are NOT allowed over the communication, DUT sends a SelectWithValue response- with AddCause "Not-supported" 2. DUT sends SelectWithValue response- or (SelectWithValue response+ and Operate response-) with AddCause "Blocked-by-switching-hierarchy" 4,6,7 DUT behaves according to the PIXIT If orCat 1 or 4 are allowed over the communication, DUT sends SelectWithValue response- with AddCause "Blocked-by-switching-hierarchy" (reason CSWI.Loc=False, local operation not allowed) If orCat 1 or 4 are NOT allowed over the communication, DUT sends SelectWithValue response- with AddCause "Not-supported" 8,9. DUT sends SelectWithValue response- with AddCause "Blocked-by-switching-hierarchy" (reason: orCat = Station NOT allowed while LocSta=F or missing and MltLev=F or missing, row 4 in table B.1) 10,11 DUT sends SelectWithValue response+ and Operate response- with AddCause "Blocked-by-switching-hierarchy" (reason: orCat = Remote allowed while LocSta=F or missing and MltLev=F or missing, row 4 in table B.1) 12. DUT behaves according to the PIXIT. If orCat 1 or 4 are allowed over the communication, DUT sends SelectWithValue response+, and Operate response-, or a SelectWithValue response- with AddCause "Blocked-by-switching-hierarchy". If orCat 1 or 4 are NOT allowed over the communication, DUT sends SelectWithValue response- with AddCause "Not-supported" (reason: No control succeeds while XCBR.Loc is true) 13. DUT sends SelectWithValue response- or DUT sends (SelectWithValue response+ and Operate response- with AddCause "Blocked-by-switching-hierarchy") (reason: No control succeeds while XCBR.Loc is true) 		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> <p>Test engineer changes the DUT to "Local"; CSWI.Loc=True and XCBR/XSWI.Loc=True and LocSta=False if supported, and LLN0.MltLev=False if supported</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Client sends SelectWithValue request, on response+ Client sends Operate with orCat=1, repeat for orCat = 4 2. Client sends SelectWithValue request, on response+ Client sends Operate with orCat=2, repeat for orCat = 3,5,6 3. Test engineer changes CSWI.Loc to False and XCBR/XSWI.Loc to False 4. Client send a SelectWithValue request with orCat = 1, on response+ perform step 5, 6 5. Test engineer changes CSWI.Loc to True and XCBR/XSWI.Loc to True 6. Client sends Operate with orCat = 1 7. Repeat step 3,4,5,6 with orCat = 4 8. Repeat step 3,4,5,6 with orCat = 2 9. Repeat step 3,4,5,6 with orCat = 5 10. Repeat step 3,4,5,6 with orCat = 3 11. Repeat step 3,4,5,6 with orCat = 6 <p>When supported, the test engineer changes XCBR/XSWI.Loc from True to False, keep LLN0/CSWI.Loc=True and perform steps 12 and 13</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 12. Client sends SelectWithValue request, on response+ Client sends Operate with orCat=1, repeat for orCat = 4 13. Client sends SelectWithValue request, on response+ Client sends Operate with orCat=2, repeat for orCat = 3,5,6 		
<p><u>Comment</u></p> <p>In comparison to Direct Control, additional steps are added to verify that when CSWI.Loc changes from False to True (after the SelectWithValue and before Operate), the operation from station/remote fails, while the operation from local (when allowed over the communication) succeeds.</p>		

sCtl17 DOns	Control authority on station level (LocSta)	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.5.2.6, Table 21 IEC 61850-7-4 Table B.1 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20.6, 20.7 and 20.8, PIXIT: Ct13		
<u>Expected result</u> 2.6.8.9. DUT sends Operate response+ 3.5. DUT sends Operate response- with optional AddCause "Blocked-by-switching-hierarchy"		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Test engineer sets the control authority on the DUT to station level: <LN>.Loc=False and <LN>.LocSta=True 2. Client sends DOns – Operate request with orCat=station 3. Client sends DOns – Operate request with orCat=remote 4. Test engineer changes <LN>.LocSta=False and LLN0.MitLev=False or not present 5. Client sends DOns – Operate request with orCat=station 6. Client sends DOns – Operate request with orCat=remote When MitLev is present continue with 7. Test engineer changes <LN>.LocSta=False and LLN0.MitLev=True 8. Client sends DOns – Operate request with orCat=station 9. Client sends DOns – Operate request with orCat=remote		
<u>Comment</u> Tested with <LN>: ...		

sCtl17 SBOs	Control authority on station level (LocSta)	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.5.2.6, Table 21 IEC 61850-7-4 Table B.1 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20.6, 20.7 and 20.8, PIXIT: Ct13		
<u>Expected result</u> 2.6.8.9. DUT sends Select response+ and Operate response+ 3.5. DUT sends Select response- or Operate response- with optional AddCause "Blocked-by-switching-hierarchy". The control object will return to the unselected state		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Test engineer sets the control authority on the DUT to station level: <LN>.Loc=False and <LN>.LocSta=True 2. Client sends SBOs – Select – Operate request with orCat=station 3. Client sends SBOs – Select – Operate request with orCat=remote 4. Test engineer changes <LN>.LocSta=False and LLN0.MltLev=False or not present 5. Client sends SBOs – Select – Operate request with orCat=station 6. Client sends SBOs – Select – Operate request with orCat=remote When MltLev is present continue with 7. Test engineer changes <LN>.LocSta=False and LLN0.MltLev=True 8. Client sends SBOs – Select – Operate request with orCat=station 9. Client sends SBOs – Select – Operate request with orCat=remote		
<u>Comment</u> Tested with <LN>: ...		

sCtl17 DOes	Control authority on station level (LocSta)	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.5.2.6, Table 21 IEC 61850-7-4 Table B.1 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20.6, 20.7 and 20.8, PIXIT: Ct13		
<u>Expected result</u> 2.6.8.9. DUT sends Operate response+ 3.5. DUT sends Operate response- with AddCause "Blocked-by-switching-hierarchy"		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Test engineer sets the control authority on the DUT to station level: <LN>.Loc=False and <LN>.LocSta=True 2. Client sends DOes – Operate request with orCat=station 3. Client sends DOes – Operate request with orCat=remote 4. Test engineer changes <LN>.LocSta=False and LLN0.MitLev=False or not present 5. Client sends DOes – Operate request with orCat=station 6. Client sends DOes – Operate request with orCat=remote When MitLev is present continue with 7. Test engineer changes <LN>.LocSta=False and LLN0.MitLev=True 8. Client sends DOes – Operate request with orCat=station 9. Client sends DOes – Operate request with orCat=remote		
<u>Comment</u> Tested with <LN>: ...		

sCtl17 SBOes	Control authority on station level (LocSta)	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.5.2.6, Table 21 IEC 61850-7-4 Table B.1 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20.6, 20.7 and 20.8, PIXIT: Ct13		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> 2.6.8.9. DUT sends SelectWithValue response+ and Operate response+ 3.5. DUT responds with SelectWithValue response- with AddCause "Blocked-by-switching-hierarchy". Or DUT responds with SelectWithValue response+ and Operate response- with AddCause "Blocked-by-switching-hierarchy". The control object will return to the unselected state		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> 1. Test engineer sets the control authority on the DUT to station level: <LN>.Loc=False and <LN>.LocSta=True 2. Client sends SBOes – SelectWithValue and Operate request with orCat=station 3. Client sends SBOes – SelectWithValue with orCat=remote and on response+ continue Operate request with orCat=remote 4. Test engineer changes <LN>.LocSta=False and LLN0.MltLev=False or not present 5. Client sends SBOes – SelectWithValue with orCat=station and on response+ continue Operate request with orCat=station 6. Client sends SBOes – SelectWithValue and Operate request with orCat=remote When MltLev is present continue with 7. Test engineer changes <LN>.LocSta=False and LLN0.MltLev=True 8. Client sends SBOes – SelectWithValue and Operate request with orCat=station 9. Client sends SBOes – SelectWithValue and Operate request with orCat=remote		
<p><u>Comment</u></p> Tested with <LN>: ...		

sCtl18	Control an object when the command is blocked	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.5.2.6, Table 21 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20.6, 20.7 and 20.8		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> a) DUT responds with Operate response- with optional AddCause "Blocked-by-command". b) DUT responds with Select response- Operate response- with optional AddCause "Blocked-by-command" c) DUT responds with Operate response- with AddCause "Blocked-by-command". d) DUT responds with SelectWithValue or Operate response- with AddCause "Blocked-by-command"		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> Test engineer blocks a command (CmdBlk.stVal=TRUE, Mod.stVal = on) on a DO except CmdBlk a) Client sends DOns – Operate request b) Client sends SBOs – Select request, on response+ request Operate c) Client sends DOes – Operate request d) Client sends SBOes – SelectWithValue request, on response+ request Operate		
<p><u>Comment</u></p>		

sCtl20	Parameters change after select	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.5.2.9, Table 21 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20.11 PIXIT: Ct22		
<u>Expected result</u> b) DUT sends Operate response- with optional AddCause "Parameter-change-in-execution" d) DUT sends Operate response- with AddCause "Parameter-change-in-execution"		
<u>Test description</u> b) SBOs: 1. Client sends Select request 2. Test engineer or Client changes a parameter in DUT, not in the Operate request (PIXIT) 3. Client sends Operate request d) SBOes: 1. Client sends SelectWithValue request 2. Test engineer or Client changes a parameter in DUT, not in the Operate request (PIXIT) 3. Client sends Operate request		
<u>Comment</u>		

sCtl21	Tap changer has reached the limit	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.5.2.6, Table 21 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20.6, 20.7 and 20.8		
<u>Expected result</u> When the end position is reached (EndPosR.stVal or EndPosL.stVal is set) the next TapChg expected result is or for TapPos the expected result is: a) DUT responds with Operate response- with optional AddCause "Step-limit" b) DUT responds with Select response+ and Operate response- with optional AddCause "Step-limit" c) DUT responds with Operate response- with AddCause "Step-limit". d) DUT responds with SelectWithValue or Operate response- with AddCause "Step-limit"		
<u>Test description</u> TapPos: a) DOns: Client sends Operate request with position outside the limit b) SBOs: Client sends Select request and Operate request with position outside the limit c) DOes: Client sends Operate request with position outside the limit d) SBOes: Client sends SelectWithValue request and when accepted the Operate request with position outside the limit TapChg: a) DOns: Client sends several Operate requests with higher or lower till end-position is reached; Client sends one more Operate request b) SBOs: Client send several Select requests and Operate requests with higher or lower till end-position is reached; Client sends one more Select and Operate request c) DOes: Client sends several Operate requests with higher or lower till end-position is reached; Client sends one more Operate request d) SBOes: Client sends several SelectWithValue requests and Operate requests with higher or lower till end-position is reached; Client sends one more SelectWithValue and when accepted Operate request		
<u>Comment</u>		

sCtI23	APC overshoot	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.5.2.6, Table 21 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20.6, 20.7 and 20.8		
<u>Expected result</u> a) DUT responds with Operate response+ b) DUT responds with Operate response+ c) DUT responds with Operate response+ and CommandTermination- with AddCause "Ended-with-overshoot" d) DUT responds with Operate response+ and CommandTermination- with AddCause "Ended-with-overshoot"		
<u>Test description</u> Force EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR to overshoot the APC operate request a) Client sends APC DOns – Operate request b) Client sends APC SBOs – Select and Operate request c) Client sends APC DOes – Operate request d) Client sends APC SBOes – SelectWithValue and Operate request		
<u>Comment</u>		

sCtI24	APC measured value deviation	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.5.2.6, Table 21 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20.6, 20.7 and 20.8		
<u>Expected result</u> a) DUT responds with Operate response+ b) DUT responds with Operate response+ c) DUT responds with Operate response+ and CommandTermination- with AddCause "Abortion-due-to-deviation". d) DUT responds with Operate response+ and CommandTermination- with AddCause "Abortion-due-to-deviation"		
<u>Test description</u> Force EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR to deviate the measured value a) Client sends APC DOns – Operate request b) Client sends APC SBOs – Select and Operate request c) Client sends APC DOes – Operate request d) Client sends APC SBOes – SelectWithValue and Operate request		
<u>Comment</u>		

sCtl25	Cancel unselected object	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.5.2.6, Table 47 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20.6, 20.7 and 20.8		
<u>Expected result</u> b) DUT responds with Cancel response+ d) DUT responds with Cancel response+		
<u>Test description</u> b) Client sends a Cancel request to an unselected SBOs control object d) Client sends a Cancel request to an unselected SBOes control object		
<u>Comment</u>		

sCtl26	Cancel at WaitForChange state	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.5.2.6, Table 21 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20.6, 20.7 and 20.8		
<u>Expected result</u> c) DUT responds with Operate response+ and Cancel response- with AddCause "Command-already-in-execution". d) SBOes <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. DUT responds with SelectWithValue and Operate response+ and Cancel response- with AddCause "Command-already-in-execution" 2. DUT responds with SelectWithValue and Operate response+ and SelectWithValue response- with AddCause "Command-already-in-execution" 		
<u>Test description</u> Force EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR to keep the position c) Client sends DOes – Operate and Cancel request before Operate timeout d) SBOes <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Client sends SelectWithValue, Operate and Cancel request before Operate timeout 2. Client sends SelectWithValue, Operate and SelectWithValue request before Operate timeout 		
<u>Comment</u> Note: in case operate timeout is very short (e.g.: local data object) this test can't be executed		

sCtl27	SelectWithValue on a SBOs	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.5.2.9, Table 21 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20.6, 20.11		
<u>Expected result</u> b) DUT responds with SelectWithValue response- with optional AddCause "not-supported"		
<u>Test description</u> b) Client sends SelectWithValue request to a control object with ctlModel=SBOs and SBOw attribute		
<u>Comment</u>		

sCtl28 DOs sCtl28 DOes	Verify the FC=OR attributes opOk, opRcvd, tOpOk	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.2 and 20.3 IEC 61850-7-3 Subclause 8 "opRcvd" IEC 61850-7-4 Annex A IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20 TISSUE #1676 (multiple figures for control)		
<u>Expected result</u> 1.2.3.4. Operate is accepted, DUT sends reports/GOOSE with opRcvd=T, opRcvd=F, opOk=T and opOk=F		
<u>Test description</u> Configure a dataset with the opOk, opRcvd, tOpOk with FC=OR and enable a GOOSE control block (when supported) or a report control block with this dataset and trigger data-change. Equipment simulator does not change the position. Beh = on <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Client sends correct Operate with test=false Change Beh = test (when supported) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Client sends correct Operate with test=true Change Beh = test/blocked (when supported) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Client sends correct Operate with test=true Change Beh = blocked (when supported) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. Client sends correct Operate with test=false 		
<u>Comment</u>		

sCtl28 SBOs	Verify FC=OR attributes opOk, opRcvd, tOpOk	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.2 and 20.3 IEC 61850-7-4 Annex A IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20 TISSUE #1676 (multiple figures for control)		
<u>Expected result</u> 1.2.3.4. Select and Operate are accepted, DUT sends reports/GOOSE with opRcvd=T, opRcvd=F, opOk=T and opOk=F		
<u>Test description</u> Configure a dataset with the opOk, opRcvd, tOpOk with FC=OR and enable a GOOSE control block (when supported) or a report control block with this dataset and trigger data-change. Equipment simulator does not change the position. Beh = on 1. Client sends Select and Operate with test=false Change Beh = test when supported 2. Client sends Select and Operate with test=true Change Beh = test/blocked when supported 3. Client sends Select and Operate with test=true Change Beh = blocked when supported 4. Client sends Select and Operate with test=false		
<u>Comment</u>		

sCtl28 SBOes	Verify FC=OR attributes opOk, opRcvd, tOpOk	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.2 and 20.3 IEC 61850-7-4 Annex A IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20 TISSUE #1676 (multiple figures for control)		
<u>Expected result</u> 1.2.3.4. SelectWithValue and Operate are accepted, DUT sends reports/GOOSE with opRcvd=T, opRcvd=F, opOk=T and opOk=F		
<u>Test description</u> Configure a dataset with the opOk, opRcvd, tOpOk with FC=OR and enable a GOOSE control block (when supported) or a report control block with this dataset and trigger data-change. Equipment simulator does not change the position. Beh = on <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Client sends SelectWithValue and Operate with test=false Change Beh = test (when supported) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Client sends SelectWithValue and Operate with test=true Change Beh = test/blocked (when supported) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Client sends SelectWithValue and Operate with test=true Change Beh = blocked (when supported) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. Client sends SelectWithValue and Operate with test=false 		
<u>Comment</u>		

sCtl29	LLN0.Beh=Test does not affect controlling LPHD.Sim	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.2 and 20.3 IEC 61850-7-4 Annex A IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20		
<u>Expected result</u> Commands are accepted and executed		
<u>Test description</u> Test engineer changes the LLN0.Beh to test in the same logical device as LPHD.Sim <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) DOns: Client sends correct DOns control command to LPHD.Sim with Oper.Test=False b) SBOs: Client sends correct SBOs control command to LPHD.Sim with Oper.Test=False c) DOes: Client sends correct DOes control command to LPHD.Sim with Oper.Test=False d) SBOes: Client sends correct SBOes control command to LPHD.Sim with SBOw.Test=False and Oper.Test=False 		
<u>Comment</u>		

A4.12a Control DOns

Abstract test cases

Test case	Test case description
sDOns1	Send a correct Operate request
sDOns2	Send an Operate request, resulting in 'Test not ok'
sDOns3	Send an TimeActivatedOperate, request resulting in response-
sDOns4	Send a correct TimeActivatedOperate request Verify the TimeActivatedOperateTermination+
sDOns5	Send a correct TimeActivatedOperate request Verify each of these paths will return the device to the Ready state and the TimeActivatedOperateTermination-: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Force'a 'Test not'ok' - Send a correct Cancel request

Detailed test procedures for Dons

sDOns1	Operate	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.2.1 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20.7		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT responds with Operate response+		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client sends correct Operate request		
<u>Comment</u>		

sDOs2	Operate response-	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.2.1 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20.7, PIXIT: Ct12		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT responds with Operate response-		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client requests Operate forcing a "test not ok" as specified in PIXIT		
<u>Comment</u>		

sDOs4	TimeActivatedOperateTermination+	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.2.1 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20.7		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT responds with TimeActivatedOperate response+ and TimeActivatedOperateTermination+		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client sends TimeActivatedOperate request		
<u>Comment</u>		

sDOs5	TimeActivatedOperateTermination-	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.2.1 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20.7		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT responds with TimeActivatedOperate response+ and TimeActivatedOperateTermination- with a valid AddCause 2. DUT responds with TimeActivatedOperate response+, Cancel response+ TimeActivatedOperateTermination- with AddCause "Abortion-by-cancel"		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client sends TimeActivatedOperate request, resulting in TimeActivatedOperateTermination- as specified in PIXIT 2. Client sends correct TimeActivatedOperate and a Cancel request before operTm		
<u>Comment</u>		

A4.12b Control SBOs

Abstract test cases

Test case	Test case description
sSBOs1	Send a correct Select request Send correct Operate request
sSBOs2	Send a correct Select request Verify each of these paths will return the device to the Unselected state: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Send a correct Cancel request - Wait for select timeout - Send a Release request - Send an Operate request, resulting in 'Test not ok'
sSBOs3	Send a correct Select request Send an incorrect TimeActivatedOperate request resulting in response-
sSBOs4	Send a correct Select request Send a TimeActivatedOperate request, thereby making sure the device will generate a 'Test Ok'. Verify the TimeActivatedOperateTermination+
sSBOs5	Send a correct Select request Send a correct TimeActivatedOperate request Verify each of these paths will return the device to the Ready state and the TimeActivatedOperateTermination-: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Force a 'Test not ok' - Send correct Cancel request
sSBOs6	Send a Select request resulting in response-. Verify the device returns to the Unselected state.
sSBOs7	Send a correct Select request Verify that sending multiple Operate Many requests will return the device to the Ready state Verify that sending a Cancel request will return the device to the Unselected state
sSBOs8	Verify cancel parameters are ignored for SBOs

Detailed test procedures for SBOs

sSBOs1	Select and Operate	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.2.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20.3, 20.4, 20.5 and 20.7		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends Select response+ with <CO_ CtrlObjectRef> (without \$SBO nor \$Oper) 2. DUT sends Operate response+ 3. The control object returns to the "Unselected" state: stSeld=False or DUT sends Select response+		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client sends correct Select request 2. Client sends correct Operate request 3. Client requests either GetDataValues(stSeld) or Select		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSBOs2	Select followed by Cancel, timeout or Operate reponse-	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.2.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20.4 and 20.7		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT responds with Cancel response+ 2. DUT sends nothing 3. DUT responds with an Operate response- with optional AddCause 4. DUT sends no control respond In all cases the control object returns to the "Unselected" state: stSeld=False or DUT sends Select response+ or Operate response- with optional AddCause "object-not-selected"		
<u>Test description</u> Client sends correct Select request followed by: 1. Client sends correct Cancel request 2. Or Client waits for sbo timeout 3. Or force EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR that the Client Operate request results in "Test not ok" 4. Or Client sends Release request and Associate request Client requests either GetDataValues(stSeld) or Select		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSBOs4	TimeActivatedOperateTermination+	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.2.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20.4 and 20.7		
<u>Expected result</u>		
1. DUT responds with Select response+ 2. DUT responds with TimeActivatedOperate response+ and TimeActivatedOperateTermination+ 3. The control object returns to the "unselected" state: stSeld=False or DUT sends Select response+ or Operate response- with optional AddCause "object-not-selected"		
<u>Test description</u>		
1. Client sends correct Select request 2. Client sends correct TimeActivatedOperate request 3. Client requests either GetDataValues(stSeld), Select or Operate		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSBOs5	TimeActivatedOperateTermination-	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.2.1 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20.7, PIXIT		
<u>Expected result</u>		
1. DUT responds with TimeActivatedOperate response+ and TimeActivatedOperateTermination- 2. DUT responds with TimeActivatedOperate and Cancel response+ and TimeActivatedOperateTermination- with AddCause "Abortion-by-cancel"		
<u>Test description</u>		
Client sends Select request followed by 1. Client sends TimeActivatedOperate request, resulting in TimeActivatedOperateTermination- as specified in PIXIT 2. Or client sends TimeActivatedOperate request and a Cancel request before operTm		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSBOs6	Incorrect Select	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.2.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20.4 and 20.7, PIXIT: Ct11		
<u>Expected result</u>		
1. DUT sends an ASCII Select response- (mapped on MMS read response+ with SBO null value)		
<u>Test description</u>		
1. Client sends Select request resulting in ASCII Select response-		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSBOs7	Select, Operate many and Cancel	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.2.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20.4 and 20.7		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. The control object returns to the "Unselected" state: stSeld=F or Select response+ 2. The control object returns to the "Unselected" state: stSeld=F or Select response+ 3. The control object returns to the "Ready" state: stSeld=T or Select response- 4. The control object returns to the "Unselected" state: stSeld=F or Select response+		
<u>Test description</u> Client sends Select request to a control object with sboClass "operate-many" followed by: 1. Client waits for sbo timeout 2. Or force EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR that the Operate request results in "Test not ok" 3. Or Client sends correct Operate request 4. Client sends correct Cancel request To verify the Unselected/Ready state client requests either GetDataValues(stSeld) or Select after each step.		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSBOs8	Verify cancel parameters are ignored for SBOs	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.2.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20.4 and 20.7 TISSUE #1703		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT responds with Select.response+ 2. DUT responds with Cancel.response+ 3. DUT indicates selection is canceled 4. The control object returns to the "Unselected" state: stSeld=F or Select response+		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client sends valid Select request to a control object 2. Client sends Cancel with same ControlObjectReference as the Select and one of the following attribute values: a. ctIVal = present value b. ctIVal = value different from present value c. origin.orIdent = all zeroes d. ctINum = 0 e. T = present time - 1 minute f. T = present time + 1 minute 3. To verify the Unselected/Ready state client requests either GetDataValues(stSeld) or Select after each step followed by a cancel 4. Repeat steps 1-3 for each item in step 2		
<u>Comment</u>		

A4.12c Control DOes

Abstract test cases

Test case	Test case description
sDOes1	Send a correct Operate request Verify each of these paths will return the device to the Ready state and verify the CommandTermination: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - force the equipment simulator to move to the requested new state - force the equipment simulator to keep the old state (AddCause: Time-limit-over or Invalid-position) - force the equipment simulator to move to the 'between' state (AddCause: Invalid-position)
sDOes2	Send an Operate request, resulting in 'Test not ok'.
sDOes3	Send a TimeActivatedOperate request, resulting in response-
sDOes4	Send a correct TimeActivatedOperate request Verify the TimeActivatedOperateTermination+ Verify each of these paths will return the device to the Ready state and verify the CommandTermination: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - force the equipment simulator to move to the requested new state - force the equipment simulator to keep the old state (AddCause: Time-limit-over or Invalid-position) - force the equipment simulator to move to the 'between' state (AddCause: Invalid-position)
sDOes5	Send a correct TimeActivatedOperate request Verify each of these paths will return the device to the Ready state and the TimeActivatedOperateTermination-: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Force a 'Test not ok' - Send a correct Cancel request

Detailed test procedures for DOes

sDOes1	Operate and CommandTermination	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.3.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20.7 and 20.8 PIXIT: Ct24 , Ct25 , Ct26 , Ct27		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT responds with Operate response+ 2. DUT reports CommandTermination+ 3. After timeout DUT reports CommandTermination- with AddCause "Invalid-position" or "Time-limit-over" 4. After timeout DUT reports CommandTermination- with AddCause "Invalid-position"		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client sends correct Operate request followed by 2. If the DUT supports external control objects for this control model , force EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR to go to the new state If the DUT supports external control objects for this control model execute step 3 and 4: 3. Repeat step 1 and 2 but at step 2 force EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR to keep the old state (when possible) 4. Repeat step 1 and 2 but at step 2 force EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR to go to the in between state (when supported)		
<u>Comment</u>		

sDOes2	Operate response-	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.3.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20.7 and 20.8 PIXIT: Ct12		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT responds with Operate response- and AddCause (PIXIT)		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client sends incorrect Operate once request as specified in the PIXIT		
<u>Comment</u>		

sDOes4	TimeActivatedOperateTermination+	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.3.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20.7 and 20.8		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT responds with TimeActivatedOperate response+ 2. DUT reports TimeActivatedOperateTermination+ and CommandTermination+ 3. After timeout DUT reports TimeActivatedOperateTermination+ and CommandTermination- with AddCause "Invalid-position" or "Time-limit-over" 4. DUT reports TimeActivatedOperateTermination+ and after operate timeout DUT reports CommandTermination- with AddCause "Invalid-position"		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client sends correct TimeActivatedOperate request and after operTm expiration 2. Force EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR to go to the new state If the DUT supports external control objects for this control model execute step 3 and 4: 3. Client requests TimeActivatedOperate and after operTm expiration force EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR to keep the old state (when possible) 4. Client requests TimeActivatedOperate and after operTm expiration force EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR to go to the in between state (when DPC is supported)		
<u>Comment</u>		

sDOes5	TimeActivatedOperateTermination-	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.2.1 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20.7		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT responds with TimeActivatedOperate response+ and TimeActivatedOperateTermination- with an AddCause 2. DUT responds with TimeActivatedOperate response+, Cancel response+ and TimeActivatedOperateTermination- with AddCause "Abortion-by-cancel"		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client sends TimeActivatedOperate request as specified in the PIXIT 2. Client sends TimeActivatedOperate request and a Cancel request before operTm		
<u>Comment</u>		

A4.12d Control SBOes

Abstract test cases

Test case	Test case description
sSBOes1	<p>Send a correct SelectWithValue and Operate request</p> <p>Verify each of these paths will return the device to the Unselected state and verify the CommandTermination:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - force the equipment simulator to move to the requested new state - force the equipment simulator to keep the old state (AddCause: Time-limit-over or Invalid-position) - force the equipment simulator to move to the 'between' state (AddCause: Invalid-position)
sSBOes2	<p>Send a correct SelectWithValue request</p> <p>Verify each of these paths will return the device to the Unselected state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Send a correct Cancel request - Wait for select timeout - Send a Release request - Send an Operate request resulting in 'Test not ok'
sSBOes3	Send a correct SelectWithValue and TimeActivatedOperate request, resulting in response-
sSBOes4	<p>Send a correct SelectWithValue request</p> <p>Send a correct TimeActivatedOperate Once request</p> <p>Verify the TimeActivatedOperateTermination+</p> <p>Verify each of these paths will return the device to the Unselected state and verify the CommandTermination:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - force the equipment simulator to move to the requested new state - force the equipment simulator to keep the old state (AddCause: Time-limit-over or Invalid-position) - force the equipment simulator to move to the 'between' state (AddCause: Invalid-position)
sSBOes5	<p>Send a correct SelectWithValue request</p> <p>Send a correct TimeActivatedOperate request</p> <p>Verify each of these paths will return the device to the Ready state and the TimeActivatedOperateTermination-:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Force a 'Test not ok' - Send a correct Cancel request
sSBOes6	Select device using SelectWithValue with improper access rights. Access shall be denied (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.2.2) or send incorrect SelectWithValue request
sSBOes7	<p>Send a correct SelectWithValue request</p> <p>Verify that sending multiple Operate Many requests will return the device to the Ready state</p> <p>Verify that sending a Cancel request will return the device to the Unselected state</p>
sSBOes8	Verify that the Operate or Cancel request with different control parameters than the SelectWithValue is rejected with AddCause: Inconsistent-parameters

Detailed test procedures for SBOes

sSBOes1	SelectWithValue, Operate and CommandTermination	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.3.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20.6, 20.7 and 20.8 PIXIT: Ct24 , Ct25 , Ct26, Ct27		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> DUT responds with SelectWithValue response+ DUT responds with Operate response+ DUT reports CommandTermination+ The control object returned to the "Unselected" state: stSeld=F or DUT sends SelectWithValue response+ or Operate response- with AddCause "Object-not-selected" After operate timeout DUT reports CommandTermination- with AddCause "Invalid-position" or "Time-limit-over" After operate timeout DUT reports CommandTermination- with AddCause "Invalid-position" 		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Client sends correct SelectWithValue request Client sends correct Operate request followed by If the DUT supports external control objects for this control model, force EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR to go to the new state To verify the control object returned to the unselected state Client requests either GetDataValues(stSeld), SelectWithValue + Cancel or Operate <p>If the DUT supports external control objects for this control model execute step 5 and 6:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Repeat steps 1 to 4 but at step 3 force EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR to keep the old state (when possible) Repeat steps 1 to 4 but at step 3 force EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR to go to the intermediate state (when supported) 		
<p><u>Comment</u></p>		

sSBOes2	SelectWithValue followed by Cancel, timeout or Operate response-	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.3.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20.6, 20.7 and 20.8		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> DUT responds with Cancel response+ DUT sends nothing DUT sends Operate response- with a valid AddCause DUT sends no control respond <p>The control object returns to the "Unselected" state: stSeld=F or DUT sends SelectWithValue response+ or Operate response- with AddCause "object-not-selected"</p>		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> <p>Client sends correct SelectWithValue request followed by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Client sends correct Cancel request Or Client waits for select timeout Or Client forces an Operate request resulting in "Test not ok" Or Client releases and associates again <p>Client requests either GetDataValues(stSeld) or SelectWithValue to verify the unselected state</p>		
<p><u>Comment</u></p>		

sSBOes4	TimeActivatedOperateTermination+	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.3.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20.6, 20.7 and 20.8		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT responds with SelectWithValue response+ 2. DUT responds with TimeActivatedOperate response+ 3. DUT reports TimeActivatedOperateTermination+ 4. DUT reports command termination+ 5. After operate timeout DUT reports CommandTermination- with AddCause "Invalid- position" or "Time-limit-over" 6. After operate timeout DUT reports CommandTermination- with AddCause "Invalid- position" 7. The control object returns to the "Unselected" state: stSeld=F or DUT sends SelectWithValue response+ or Operate response- with AddCause "object-not-selected"		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client sends correct SelectWithValue request 2. Client sends correct TimeActivatedOperate request 3. Wait activation wait, followed by 4. Force EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR to go to the new state If the DUT supports external control objects for this control model execute step 5 and 6: 5. Or force EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR to keep the old state (when possible) 6. Or force EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR to go to the in between state (when DPC is supported) 7. Client requests either GetDataValues(stSeld) or SelectWithValue or Operate		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSBOes5	TimeActivatedOperateTermination-	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.3.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20.6, 20.7 and 20.8		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT responds with SelectWithValue response+ 2. DUT responds with TimeActivatedOperate response+ 3. After wait time DUT reports TimeActivatedOperateTermination- with AddCause "Blocked-by-interlocking" 4. DUT responds with Cancel response+ and TimeActivatedOperateTermination- with AddCause "Abortion-by-cancel" 5. The control object returns to the "Unselected" state: stSeld=F or DUT sends SelectWithValue response+ or Operate response- with AddCause "object-not-selected"		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client sends correct SelectWithValue request 2. Client sends correct TimeActivatedOperate request 3. During wait for activation time force EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR to create an interlock 4. Or Client sends correct Cancel request before operTm 5. Client requests either GetDataValues(stSeld), SelectWithValue or Operate		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSBOes6	Incorrect SelectWithValue	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.3.3, 20.5.2.9 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20.6 and 20.11, PIXIT: Ct10, Ct14		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends SelectWithValue response- with AddCause "Select-failed" or "Not-supported"		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client sends SelectWithValue request with an "out-of-range" originator category value (for example orCat = 9)		
<u>Comment</u>		

sSBOes7	SelectWithValue, Operate many and Cancel	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.3.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20.6, 20.7 and 20.8		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. The control object returns to the "Unselected" state: stSeld=F or SelectWithValue response+ or Operate response- with AddCause "object-not-selected" 2. The control object stays in the "Ready" state (stSeld=TRUE) 3. The control object returns to the "Unselected" state: stSeld=F or SelectWithValue response+ or Operate response- with AddCause "object-not-selected" 4. The control object returns to the "Unselected" state: stSeld=F or SelectWithValue response+ or Operate response- with AddCause "object-not-selected"		
<u>Test description</u> Client sends correct SelectWithValue request for a control object with sboClass "operate-many" followed by: 1. Client waits for sbo timeout 2. Or client sends correct Operate request and EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR moves to the control value, Client sends second correct Operate request and EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR moves to the control value 3. Client sends Operate request resulting operate response- by for example out-of-range control value OR 4. Client sends correct Cancel request To verify the Unselected/Ready state client requests either GetDataValues(stSeld) or SelectWithValue after each step.		
<u>Comment</u>		

<p>sSBOes8</p>	<p>Operate or Cancel with different value than the SelectWithValue of a SBOes control object</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive</p>
<p>IEC 61850-7-2 Table 108 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 20.6, 20.7 and 20.8</p>		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. DUT responds with SelectWithValue response+ 2. DUT responds with Operate response- with AddCause "Inconsistent-parameters", or only when Operate.test=T with AddCause either "blocked-by-mode" or "Inconsistent-parameters" 3. The control object will return to the unselected state: stSeld=F or SelectWithValue response+ or Operate response- with AddCause "object-not-selected" 5. DUT responds with SelectWithValue response+ 6. DUT responds with Cancel response- with AddCause "Inconsistent-parameters" 7. The control object will return to the unselected state 		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Client sends correct SelectWithValue request of an unselected SBOes object with it's logical node Beh=on 2. Client sends Operate request of the selected object changing one of the following attributes to another value than the SelectWithValue: ctlVal, origin, ctlNum, T and Check 3. Wait until control object returns to the "unselected state", client requests either GetDataValues(stSeld) or SelectWithValue or Operate 4. Repeat step 1-3 for the other attributes in step 2 5. Client sends valid SelectWithValue request to a control object 6. Client sends Cancel with same ControlObjectReference as the SelectWithValue and one of the following attribute values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ctlVal = different from SelectWithValue - origin.orIdent = different from SelectWithValue - ctlNum = different from SelectWithValue - T = time from SelectWithValue - 1 minute - T = time from SelectWithValue + 1 minute 7. Wait until control object returns to the "unselected state, client requests either GetDataValues(stSeld) or SelectWithValue or Operate 8. Repeat steps 5-7 for origin.orIdent 9. Repeat steps 5-7 for ctlNum 10. Repeat steps 5-7 for T - 1 minute 11. Repeat steps 5-7 for T + 1 minute 		
<p><u>Comment</u></p>		

A4.13a Time synchronization with SNTP

Abstract test cases

Test case	Test case description
sTm1	Verify the DUT supports and executes the SCSM time synchronisation as configured in SCL
sTm2	Check report/logging timestamp accuracy and leap seconds known matches the documented timestamp quality of the server
sTm3	Verify that when the device supports time zones and daylight saving the time stamp of events and disturbance records are UTC time
sTm4	Verify the time management settings in logical node LTIM
sTm5	Verify the time server supervision in logical node LTMS
sTm6	SNTP root dispersion > 0
sTm7	Process a leap second

sTm6 is not applicable because it's not clearly defined in the standard

Test case	Test case description
sTmN1	Verify that when time synchronisation communication lost is detected after a specified period
sTmN2	On synchronisation error, deviation beyond time stamp tolerance shall be detected

Detailed test procedures

sTm1	SCSM time synchronisation (SNTP)	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 21 and 6.1.2.9.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 21 and 6.4.2 PIXIT: Tm3, Tm8		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> 3. DUT sends the base UTC time value in the report timestamp or GOOSE timestamp or GetDataValues respond data value timestamp. Verify that the timestamp value is accurate +/-10 seconds compared to the time in the time server 5.,7. DUT sends the new UTC time value in the report data value timestamp or GOOSE timestamp or GetDataValues respond data value data value timestamp. Sending reports or GOOSE shall not be delayed by a time change.		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> 1. Configure <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One SNTP time server • A non-zero UTC offset (when time zone is supported). • An URCB or BRCB with all optional fields with trigger option data-change and BufTm = 0 with FCD dataset elements or with FCDA (including the value, q and t) controllable by the EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR • Or a GoCB with adataset element controllable by the EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR • Or Client requests GetDataValues after each event (when reporting or GOOSE is not supported and when GetDataValues is supported) 2. Wait until DUT is completely synchronized to SNTP time server 3. Force an event using the EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR and Client requests GetDataValues of the DO (if used) 4. Test engineer changes the time at least +2 minutes in the TIME MASTER and wait till DUT takes over the new time (PIXIT) 5. Force an event using the EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR and Client requests GetDataValues of the DO (if used) 6. Test engineer changes the time at least -2 minutes in the TIME MASTER and wait till DUT takes over the new time (PIXIT) 7. Force an event using the EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR and Client requests GetDataValues of the DO (if used)		
<p><u>Comment</u></p>		
sTm2	Time stamp quality	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 21 and 6.1.2.9.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 21 and 6.4.2, Table 32		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> 3. The TimeStamp – TimeQuality – TimeAccuracy at least matches with the documented resolution (PICS-T2), TimeQuality.ClockNotSynchronized is FALSE and the TimeStamp – TimeQuality – LeapSecondsKnown is TRUE		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> 1. Synchronize DUT clock using external SNTP server 2. Force an event using the EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR or subscribed GOOSE message 3. Client requests GetDataValues of the event or waits for a Report/GOOSE message with the state change		
<p><u>Comment</u></p> Verifying the timestamp accuracy is out-of-scope for the conformance test.		

sTm3	Time in disturbance records	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 21 and 6.1.2.9.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 21, 6.4.2 and 23.1 PIXIT: Tm9		
<u>Expected result</u> 3. The start/stop time stamp of the COMTRADE.cfg is UTC or local time (PIXIT)		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Configure DUT with a non-zero UTC offset (when time zone is supported) 2. Force the creation of a disturbance record 3. Client gets the disturbance record files		
<u>Comment</u>		

sTm4	LTIM data values	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 21 and 6.1.2.9.3 IEC 61850-7-4 Subclause 5.3.8 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 21 and 6.4.2		
<u>Expected result</u> 3. TmUseDT=T and TmDT=T during the daylight-saving period 5. TmUseDT=T and TmDT=F outside the daylight-saving period 8. TmUseDT=F and TmDT=F during the daylight-saving period 10. TmUseDT=F and TmDT=F outside the daylight-saving period		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Test engineer sets TmUseDT to T 2. Test engineer changes the date in the TIME MASTER and wait till DUT takes over the new time (PIXIT) during the daylight-saving period 3. Client requests GetDataValues of the LTIM data objects 4. Test engineer changes the date in the TIME MASTER and wait till DUT takes over the new time (PIXIT) outside the daylight-saving period 5. Client requests GetDataValues of the LTIM data objects 6. Test engineer changes TmUseDT to F. 7. Test engineer changes the date in the TIME MASTER and wait till DUT takes over the new time (PIXIT) during the daylight-saving period 8. Client requests GetDataValues of the LTIM data objects 9. Test engineer changes the date in the TIME MASTER and wait till DUT takes over the new time (PIXIT) outside the daylight-saving period 10. Client requests GetDataValues of the LTIM data objects		
<u>Comment</u>		

sTm5	LTMS data values	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 21 and 6.1.2.9.3 IEC 61850-7-4 Subclause 5.3.9 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 21 and 6.4.2		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. The LTMS.TmSrc match with the dotted IP-address of the time server, the LTMS.TmSrcTyp=SNTP, the TmSrc value matches one of the optional TmSrcSetX values and the corresponding optional LTMS.TmChStX=TRUE, the optional TmAcc matches the actual accuracy and the optional TmSynLkd=Locked 3. DUT will send SNTP requests to the configured time source(s) 4. The corresponding LTMS.TmChStX=FALSE (when available) 6. The corresponding LTMS.TmChStX=TRUE (when available)		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Connect one SNTP time server and configure DUT with (at least) this time source 2. Client requests GetDataValues of the LTMS data objects 3. Disconnect the time server and wait till DUT detected time server is lost 4. Client requests GetDataValues of the LTMS data objects 5. Reconnect the time server and wait till DUT is connected to time server 6. Client requests GetDataValues of the LTMS data objects		
<u>Comment</u>		

sTm7	Process a leap second	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Clause 6.2.3.7 and Table 9 IEC 61850-8-1 Annex F.2.3 PIXIT: Tm3, Tm5		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends SNTP requests 2. DUT sends SNTP requests 3. DUT updates the event 4. DUT sends GetDataValues response+ or Reports/GOOSE's. The events have time quality <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Before the leap second: ClockNotSynchronized=F and LeapSecondsKnown=T, timestamp without leap second • After the leap second: ClockNotSynchronized=F and LeapSecondsKnown=T, timestamp processed the leap second 		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Test engineer connects SNTP time server and changes the date & time to the next occurrence of June 30 or December 31 about one hour before midnight. The SNTP master announces a positive leap second (LI=1) to the DUT 2. Test engineer disconnects the SNTP time server at a time such that the holdover time will not expire at 00:00:10 3. Force events using the EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR or subscribed GOOSE messages before and after the leap second 4. Client requests GetDataValues of the events or waits for the Report/GOOSE messages with the state change		
<u>Comment</u> Note 1: (ITU-R) CCIR 460-4:1986 clause 2.1: "A positive or negative leap-second should be the last second of a UTC month, but first preference should be given to the end of December and June, and second preference to the end of March and September". Note 2: Step 1 ensures that the LI has been distributed to the DUT and therefore at a disconnection before UTC Midnight, the DUT remembers the LI it has seen before the time server disconnection.		

sTmN1	Lost time synchronisation (SNTP)	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 21 and 6.1.2.9.3 and table 9 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 21 and 6.4.2 PIXIT: Tm5		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT detects the lost time synch 2. DUT updates the event and sends GetDataValues response+ or Report/GOOSE. The events before the holdover period have time quality ClockNotSynchronized=F and LeapSecondsKnown=T and may have a decreasing time accuracy. The events after the holdover period have time quality ClockNotSynchronized=T and LeapSecondsKnown=F (TimeAccuracy can have any value) 4. DUT sends GetDataValues response+ or Report/GOOSE. When synchronised the events shall have time quality ClockNotSynchronized=F, LeapSecondsKnown=T and the time accury may increase		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Test engineer disconnects all time servers 2. Force an event using the EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR or subscribed GOOSE message and Client requests GetDataValues of the event or waits for a Report/GOOSE message with the state change multiple times during and after the HoldOver period 3. Connect one time server 4. Force an event using the EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR or subscribed GOOSE message and Client requests GetDataValues of the event or waits for a Report/GOOSE message with the state change multiple times during and also after the DUT synchronisation period		
<u>Comment</u> The HoldOver period (LTMS.HoldTms) can be pretty long when the DUT supports dynamic TimeAccuracy and waits tills the accuracy has reached the value "unspecified".		

sTmN2	ClockFailure	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 21 and 6.1.2.9.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 21 and 6.4.2 PIXIT: Tm1, Tm4		
<u>Expected result</u> 3. DUT sends GetDataValues response+ or Report/GOOSE with time quality "ClockFailure"		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Test engineer forces a ClockFailure as specified in the PIXIT 2. Force an event using the EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR or subscribed GOOSE message 3. Client requests GetDataValues of the event or waits for Report/GOOSE message with the state change		
<u>Comment</u>		

A4.13b Time Synch (PTP)

Test case	Test case description
sTmP1	Verify the DUT supports and executes the PTP time synchronisation
sTmP2	Check report/logging timestamp accuracy and leap seconds known matches the documented timestamp quality of the server
sTmP5	Verify the time master supervision in logical node LTMS

Test case	Test case description
sTmPN1	Verify that when time synchronisation communication lost is detected after a specified period

sTmP1	SCSM time synchronisation (PTP)	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 21 and 6.1.2.9.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 21 and 6.4.2 PIXIT: Tm3, Tm8		
<u>Expected result</u> 3. DUT sends the base UTC time value in the report timestamp or GOOSE timestamp or GetDataValues respond data value timestamp. Verify that the timestamp value is accurate +/-10 seconds compared to the time in the time server 5.,7. DUT sends the new UTC time value in the report data value timestamp or GOOSE timestamp or GetDataValues respond data value data value timestamp. Sending reports or GOOSE shall not be delayed by a time change.		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Configure <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One PTP time master with 1-step • A non-zero UTC offset (when time zone is supported). • An URcb or BRcb with all optional fields with trigger option data-change and BufTm = 0 with FCD dataset elements or with FCDA (including the value, q and t) controllable by the EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR • Or a GoCB with a dataset element controllable by the EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR • Or Client requests GetDataValues after each event (when reporting or GOOSE is not supported and when GetDataValues is supported) 2. Wait until DUT is completely synchronized to PTP time master 3. Force an event using the EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR and Client requests GetDataValues of the DO (if used) 4. Test engineer disconnects the time master, wait and changes the time at least +2 minutes in the TIME MASTER, connects the time master and wait till DUT takes over the new time (PIXIT) 5. Force an event using the EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR and Client requests GetDataValues of the DO (if used) 6. Test engineer disconnects the time master, wait changes the time at least -2 minutes in the TIME MASTER, connects the time master and wait till DUT takes over the new time (PIXIT) 7. Force an event using the EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR and Client requests GetDataValues of the DO (if used) 8. Re-configure the PTP-master to 2-step and repeat step 2 to 7		
<u>Comment</u> ClockAccuracy / ClockClass is inside in PTP packet and should be good "GM". Slaves are allowed to ignore the grand master and go in hold-over mode when ClockAccuracy is "upgrading" or "downgrading". In case ethernet switches are used these shall keep the 1-step or 2-step PTP method		

sTmP2	Time stamp quality	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 21 and 6.1.2.9.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 21 and 6.4.2, Table 32 PIXIT: Tm1		
<u>Expected result</u> 3. The TimeStamp – TimeQuality – TimeAccuracy matches with the documented resolution (PICS-T2), TimeQuality.ClockNotSynchronized is FALSE and the TimeStamp – TimeQuality – LeapSecondsKnown is TRUE		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Synchronize DUT clock using external PTP master 2. Force an event using the EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR or subscribed GOOSE message 3. Client requests GetDataValues of the event or waits for a Report/GOOSE message with the state change		
<u>Comment</u> Verifying the timestamp accuracy is out-of-scope for the conformance test.		

sTmP5	LTMS data values	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 21 and 6.1.2.9.3 IEC 61850-7-4 Subclause 5.3.9 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 21 and 6.4.2		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. The LTMS.TmSrc = the Grandmaster clock ID, the LTMS.TmSrcTyp = PTP (3), one of the optional TmSrcSetX values = “1588” and the corresponding optional LTMS.TmChStX=TRUE, the optional TmAcc matches the actual accuracy and the optional TmSynLkd=Locked 4. The corresponding LTMS.TmChStX=FALSE (when available) 6. The corresponding LTMS.TmChStX=TRUE (when available)		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Connect one PTP time master and configure DUT with (at least) this time source 2. Client requests GetDataValues of the LTMS data objects 3. Disconnect the PTP time master and wait the DUT time master lost timeout 4. Client requests GetDataValues of the LTMS data objects 5. Reconnect the PTP time master and wait the DUT connected to the PTP time master 6. Client requests GetDataValues of the LTMS data objects		
<u>Comment</u>		

<p>sTmPN1</p>	<p>Lost time synchronisation</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive</p>
<p>IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 21 and 6.1.2.9.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 21 and 6.4.2 PIXIT: Tm2, Tm5</p>		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. DUT detects the lost time synch 2. DUT updates the event and sends GetDataValues response+ or Report/GOOSE. The events before the holdover period (LTMS.HoldTms) have time quality ClockNotSynchronized=F and LeapSecondsKnown=T and may have a decreasing TimeAccuracy. The events after the holdover period have time quality ClockNotSynchronized=T, LeapSecondsKnown=F (TimeAccuracy can have any value) 4. DUT sends GetDataValues response+ or Report/GOOSE. When synchronised the events shall have time quality ClockNotSynchronized=F and LeapSecondsKnown=T and the time accury may increase 		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Test engineer disconnects all time masters 2. Force an event using the EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR or subscribed GOOSE message and Client requests GetDataValues of the event or waits for a Report/GOOSE message with the state change multiple times during and after the HoldOver period 3. Connect one time master 4. Force an event using the EQUIPMENT SIMULATOR or subscribed GOOSE message and Client requests GetDataValues of the event or waits for a Report/GOOSE message with the state change multiple times during and also after the DUT synchronisation period 		
<p><u>Comment</u></p> <p>The HoldOver period (LTMS.HoldTms) can be pretty long when the DUT supports dynamic TimeAccuracy and waits tills the accuracy has reached the value "unspecified".</p>		

A4.14 File transfer

Abstract test cases

Test case	Test case description
sFt1	Request a GetServerDirectory(FILE) with correct parameters and verify the response (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 7.2.2, PIXIT)
sFt2	For each responded file: - request a GetFile with correct parameters and verify the response (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 23.2.1) - request a GetFileAttributeValues with correct parameters and verify the response (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 23.2.4) - request a DeleteFile with correct parameters and verify the response (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 23.2.3)
sFt3	Verify the SetFile service with a small and large file and the maximum number of maximum sized file
sFt4	Request a GetFile from two clients simultaneously if more than one client association is supported (PIXIT)
sFt5	Request a GetServerDirectory(FILE) with the wildcard parameter and verify the response (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 7.2.2)

Test case	Test case description
sFtN1	Request following file transfer services with an unknown file name and verify the appropriate response-service error - GetFile (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 23.2.1) - GetFileAttributeValues (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 23.2.4) - DeleteFile (IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 23.2.3)

Detailed test procedures

sFt1	GetServerDirectory(FILE)	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 7.2.2, 23.1.1 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 23 PIXIT: Ft2, Ft3, Ft4		
<p><u>Expected result</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> DUT sends GetServerDirectory(FILE) response+ with a listOfDirectoryEntry, each entry contains a file name and file attributes. The file name length is limited to 255 characters. The responded fileNames shall start with "/" and use "/" as the delimiter. Directories end with "/". DUT sends GetServerDirectory(FILE) response+ with a listOfDirectoryEntry, continuing after the file name specified in the request. The first response has moreFollows=T, the last response has moreFollows=F or moreFollows is absent 		
<p><u>Test description</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Client requests GetServerDirectory(FILE) with empty file specification Force segmented list of files, for example by reducing the PDU size and creating many files. Client requests GetServerDirectory(FILE) with empty file specification, when the response contains moreFollows=T client request GetServerDirectory(FILE) with the continueAfter of the last file name in the respond 		
<p><u>Comment</u></p> Note: File name suffix <i>should</i> not exceed 3 octets, this will not fail the test when exceeded		

sFt2ab	GetFile, GetFileAttributeValues	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 23.2.1, 23.2.4 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 23.2.1, 23.2.4 PIXIT: Ft4		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends GetFile response+ for at least one file with received length >0 2. DUT sends GetFileAttributeValues response+		
<u>Test description</u> Client performs a GetServerDirectory(FILE) using an empty file specification and collects the response listOfDirectoryEntry. For each response which does not specify a file directory (i.e. a response which is not terminated with a file delimiter), perform the following steps: 1. Client requests GetFile with correct File Name parameter 2. Client requests GetFileAttributeValues with correct File Name parameter		
<u>Comment</u>		

sFt2c	DeleteFile	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 23.2.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 23.2.3 PIXIT: Ft9		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends GetServerDirectory(FILE) response+ with at least one deletable file 2. DUT sends DeleteFile response+ 3. DUT sends DeleteFile response-		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client requests GetServerDirectory(FILE) with empty file specification 2. For a File Name specified in the PIXIT to be deletable, issue a DeleteFile using the FileName as responded by the GetServerDirectory(FILE) 3. When supported, for a File Name specified in the PIXIT to be non-deletable, issue a DeleteFile using the FileName as responded by the GetServerDirectory(FILE)		
<u>Comment</u>		

sFt3	SetFile	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 23.2.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 23.2.2 PIXIT: Ft5		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends SetFile response+ and requests GetFile 2. DUT stores contents of file 3. DUT stores files 4. DUT stores all files		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client requests SetFile with a small file 2. Client sends contents of the file 3. repeat steps 1 and 2 with a large (maximum) size file 4. repeat step 3 10 times with unique file names		
<u>Comment</u>		

sFt4	Simultaneous GetFile from 2 clients	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 23.2.1 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 23.2.1 PIXIT: Ft8		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends GetFile response+ 2. DUT sends GetFile response+ or response- "file busy" (PIXIT) 3. DUT sends GetFile response+ 4. DUT sends GetFile response+ or response- "file busy" (PIXIT)		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client1 requests GetFile 2. Client2 requests GetFile of the same file while the step 1 GetFile is still in progress 3. Client1 requests GetFile 4. Client2 requests GetFile of a different file while the step 3 GetFile is still in progress		
<u>Comment</u>		

sFt5	GetServerDirectory(FILE) with wildcard	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 7.2.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 9.3, 23		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends GetServerDirectory(FILE) response+ with a list of all files		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client requests GetServerDirectory(FILE) with file specification ""		
<u>Comment</u>		

sFtN1	GetFile, GetFileAttributeValues, DeleteFile with unknown file name	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 23.2.1, 23.2.4, 23.2.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 8.1.3.4.6.6 23.2 PIXIT: Ft9		
<u>Expected result</u> a) DUT sends GetFile response- with MMS service error "file file-non-existent" in all 3 cases. b) DUT sends GetFileAttributeValues response- with MMS service error "file file-non-existent" c) 1. DUT sends DeleteFile response- with MMS service error "file file-access-denied" or "file file-non-existent" 2. DUT sends DeleteFile response+ and then DeleteFile response- with MMS service error "file file-non-existent"		
<u>Test description</u> a) Client requests GetFile with unknown file by requesting a non-existing file whose name is created from a server-existing file name and changing the extension. Repeat by changing the file name part before the extension. Repeat by changing the directory name. b) Client requests GetFileAttributeValues with unknown file by requesting a non-existing file whose name is created from a server-existing file name and changing the extension. Repeat by changing the file name part before the extension. Repeat by changing the directory name. c) 1. Client requests DeleteFile on an existing "non-deletable" file when available (PIXIT) 2. Client requests DeleteFile on a deletable file twice		
<u>Comment</u>		

A4.15 Service Tracking

Abstract test cases

Test case	Test case description
sTrk1	Verify the tracking of control block services: Buffered reporting
sTrk2	Verify the tracking of control block services: Unbuffered reporting
sTrk3	Verify the tracking of control block services: Log control block
sTrk4	Verify the tracking of control block services: a) GOOSE control block b) Rutable GOOSE control block
sTrk5	Verify the tracking of control block services: a) Multicast sampled values control block b) Rutable Multicast sampled values control block
sTrk6	Verify the tracking of control block services: Unicast sampled values control block
sTrk7	Verify the tracking of control block services: Setting group control block
sTrk8	Verify the tracking of control services: Single point control
sTrk9	Verify the tracking of control services: Double point control
sTrk10	Verify the tracking of control services: Integer control
sTrk11	Verify the tracking of control services: Enumerated control
sTrk12	Verify the tracking of control services: Integer step control
sTrk13	Verify the tracking of control services: Binary step control
sTrk14	Verify the tracking of control services: Analogue process value control with float command
sTrk15	Verify the tracking of control services: Analogue process value control with integer command
sTrk16	Verify the tracking of control services: Binary analogue process value control
sTrk17	Verify the tracking of other supported services (PIXIT)

Detailed test procedures

Note: The notation xxx.yyy[FC] means the entire functionally constrained Data. Attributes of the tracking object shall not be specified in the SCD file for these tests.

Note: The object reference is ACSI (not MMS), object reference as defined in part 7-2 clause 11.2.

sTrk1	Tracking of Buffered reporting control block	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 14.1 and 15.3.2.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 15.3		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends SetBRCBValues response+ 2. DUT sends reports containing the tracking dataset member object to Client 1 or creates a log entry with the BrcbTrk data value with ServiceType = SetBRCBValues and reason-for-inclusion (if supported) indicating data-update (dupd). The tracked values do match the requested value(s) and when not in the request it mirrors the actual value. 3. DUT sends report to containing the tracking dataset member object Client 1 or creates a log entry with the BrcbTrk data value with ServiceType = InternalChange and reason-for-inclusion (if supported) indicating data-update (dupd).		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client 1 reserves and configures an URCB (if available) or a BRCB (if available) or a LCB (if available) referencing a data set with the LTRK.BrcbTrk[SR] member with trigger option data-update and optional-fields including reason-for-inclusion (if supported) 2. Client 2 configures and reserves another BRCB trigger option and optional fields, enables the reporting and requests GI 3. Client 2 releases the association		
<u>Comment</u> Tested with URCB/BRCB/QueryLog. Client 1 requests QueryLog when logging service is used		

sTrk2	Tracking of Unbuffered reporting control block	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 15.3.2.3 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 15.4		
<u>Expected result</u> 1. DUT sends SetURCBValues response+ 2. DUT sends reports containing the tracking dataset member object to Client 1 or creates a log entry with the UrcbTrk data value with ServiceType = SetURCBValues and reason-for-inclusion (if supported) indicating data-update (dupd). The tracked values do match the requested value(s) and when not in the request it mirrors the actual value. 3. DUT sends report containing the tracking dataset member object to Client 1 or creates a log entry with the UrcbTrk data value with ServiceType = InternalChange and reason-for-inclusion (if supported) indicating data-update (dupd).		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client 1 reserves and configures an URCB (if available) or a BRCB (if available) or a LCB (if available) referencing a data set with the LTRK.UrcbTrk[SR] member with trigger option data-update and optional-fields including reason-for-inclusion (if supported) 2. Client 2 configures and reserves another URCB trigger option and optional fields, enables the reporting and requests GI 3. Client 2 releases the association		
<u>Comment</u> Tested with URCB/BRCB/QueryLog. Client 1 requests QueryLog when logging service is used		

sTrk3	Tracking of logging control block	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 15.3.2.4 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 15.5 and 15.6		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT sends reports containing the tracking dataset member object to Client 1 or creates a log entry with the LocbTrk data values value with ServiceType = SetLCBValues and reason-for-inclusion (if supported) indicating data-update (dupd). The tracked values do match the requested value(s) and when not in the request it mirrors the actual value.		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client 1 reserves and configures an URCB (if available) or a BRCB (if available) or an LCB (if available) referencing a dataset with the LTRK.LocbTrk[SR] member with trigger option data-update and optional-fields including reason-for-inclusion (if supported) 2. Client 2 configures an LCB and enables the logging		
<u>Comment</u> Tested with URCB/BRCB/QueryLog. Client 1 requests QueryLog when logging service is used		

sTrk4a	Tracking of GOOSE control block	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 15.3.2.6 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 15.7		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT sends reports containing the tracking dataset member object to Client 1 or creates a log entry with the GocbTrk data value with ServiceType = SetGoCBValues and reason-for-inclusion (if supported) indicating data-update (dupd). The tracked values do match the requested value(s) and when not in the request it mirrors the actual value		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client 1 reserves and configures an URCB (if available) or a BRCB (if available) or an LCB (if available) referencing a dataset with the LTRK.GocbTrk[SR] member with trigger option data-update and optional-fields including reason-for-inclusion (if supported) 2. Client 2 disables and enables a GoCB		
<u>Comment</u> Tested with URCB/BRCB/QueryLog. Client 1 requests QueryLog when logging service is used		

sTrk4b	Tracking of Routable GOOSE control block	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 15.3.2.6 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 15.7		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT sends reports containing the tracking dataset member object to Client 1 or creates a log entry with the GocbUdpTrk data value with ServiceType = SetGoCBValues and reason-for-inclusion (if supported) indicating data-update (dupd). The tracked values do match the requested value(s) and when not in the request it mirrors the actual value		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client 1 reserves and configures an URCB (if available) or a BRCB (if available) or an LCB (if available) referencing a dataset with the LTRK.GocbUdpTrk[SR] member with trigger option data-update and optional-fields including reason-for-inclusion (if supported) 2. Client 2 disables and enables a routable GoCB		
<u>Comment</u> Tested with URCB/BRCB/QueryLog. Client 1 requests QueryLog when logging service is used		

sTrk5a	Tracking of Multicast sampled values control block	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 15.3.2.7 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 15.9		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT sends reports containing the tracking dataset member object to Client 1 or creates a log entry with the MsvcbTrk data value with ServiceType = SetMSVCBValues and reason-for-inclusion (if supported) indicating data-update (dupd). The tracked values do match the requested value(s) and when not in the request it mirrors the actual value		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client 1 reserves and configures an URCB (if available) or a BRCB (if available) or an LCB (if available) referencing a dataset with the LTRK.MsvcbTrk[SR] member with trigger option data-update and optional-fields including reason-for-inclusion (if supported) 2. Client 2 disables and enables a MSVCB		
<u>Comment</u> Tested with URCB/BRCB/QueryLog		

sTrk5b	Tracking of Routable Multicast sampled values control block	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 15.3.2.7 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 15.9		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT sends reports containing the tracking dataset member object to Client 1 or creates a log entry with the MsvcbUdpTrk data value with ServiceType = SetMSVCBValues and reason-for-inclusion (if supported) indicating data-update (dupd). The tracked values do match the requested value(s) and when not in the request it mirrors the actual value		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client 1 reserves and configures an URCB (if available) or a BRCB (if available) or an LCB (if available) referencing a dataset with the LTRK.MsvcbUdpTrk[SR] member with trigger option data-update and optional-fields including reason-for-inclusion (if supported) 2. Client 2 disables and enables a routable MSVCB		
<u>Comment</u> Tested with URCB/BRCB/QueryLog		

sTrk6	Tracking of Unicast sampled values control block	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 15.3.2.8 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 15.10		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT sends reports containing the tracking dataset member object to Client 1 or creates a log entry with the corresponding NTS data values with ServiceType = SetUSVCBValues and reason-for-inclusion (if supported) indicating data-update (dupd). The tracked values do match the requested value(s) and when not in the request it mirrors the actual value		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client 1 reserves and configures an URCB (if available) or a BRCB (if available) or an LCB (if available) referencing a dataset with the LTRK.UsvcbTrk[SR] member with trigger option data-update and optional-fields including reason-for-inclusion (if supported) 2. Client 2 disables and enables a USVCB		
<u>Comment</u> Tested with URCB/BRCB/QueryLog. Client 1 requests QueryLog when logging service is used		

sTrk7	Tracking of Setting group control block	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 15.3.2.9 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 15.8 PIXIT Sg7		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT sends reports containing the tracking dataset member object to Client 1 or creates a log entry with the SgcbTrk data value with ServiceType = SelectActiveSG, SelectEditSG or ConfirmEditSGValues and reason-for-inclusion (if supported) indicating data-update (dupd). The tracked values do match the requested value(s) and when not in the request it mirrors the actual value 3. DUT sends report similar to step 2 above but with different ActSG		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client 1 reserves and configures an URCB (if available) or a BRCB (if available) or an LCB (if available) referencing a dataset with the LTRK.SgcbTrk[SR] member with trigger option data-update and optional-fields including reason-for-inclusion (if supported) 2. Client 2 changes the active setting group and when supported selects a setting group for editing and sends a SetEditSGValue and ConfirmEditSGValues requests 3. Cause Server to change ActSg not using MMS if possible (PIXIT)		
<u>Comment</u> Tested with URCB/BRCB/QueryLog. Client 1 requests QueryLog when logging service is used		

sTrk8	Tracking of single point control	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.6.2 IEC 61850-8-1		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT sends reports containing the tracking dataset member object to Client 1 or creates a log entry with the SpcTrk data value with ServiceType = Select, SelectWithValue, Cancel, Operate or CommandTermination and reason-for-inclusion (if supported) indicating data-update (dupd). The tracked values do match the requested values.		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client 1 reserves and configures an URCB (if available) or a BRCB (if available) or an LCB (if available) referencing a dataset with the LTRK.SpcTrk[SR] member with trigger option data-update and optional-fields including reason-for-inclusion (if supported) 2. Client 2 request control services on a single point control object		
<u>Comment</u> Tested with URCB/BRCB/QueryLog. Client 1 requests QueryLog when logging service is used		

sTrk9	Tracking of double point control	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.6.2 IEC 61850-8-1		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT sends reports containing the tracking dataset member object to Client 1 or creates a log entry with the DpcTrk data value with ServiceType = Select, SelectWithValue, Cancel, Operate or CommandTermination and reason-for-inclusion (if supported) indicating data-update (dupd). The tracked values do match the requested values.		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client 1 reserves and configures an URCB (if available) or a BRCB (if available) or an LCB (if available) referencing a dataset with the LTRK.DpcTrk[SR] member with trigger option data-update and optional-fields including reason-for-inclusion (if supported) 2. Client 2 request control services on a double point control object		
<u>Comment</u> Tested with URCB/BRCB/QueryLog. Client 1 requests QueryLog when logging service is used		

sTrk10	Tracking of integer control	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.6.2 IEC 61850-8-1		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT sends reports containing the tracking dataset member object to Client 1 or creates a log entry with the IncTrk data value with ServiceType = Select, SelectWithValue, Cancel, Operate or CommandTermination and reason-for-inclusion (if supported) indicating data-update (dupd). The tracked values do match the requested values.		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client 1 reserves and configures an URCB (if available) or a BRCB (if available) or an LCB (if available) referencing a dataset with the LTRK.IncTrk[SR] member with trigger option data-update and optional-fields including reason-for-inclusion (if supported) 2. Client 2 request control services on an integer control object		
<u>Comment</u> Tested with URCB/BRCB/QueryLog. Client 1 requests QueryLog when logging service is used		

sTrk11	Tracking of enumerated control	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.6.2 IEC 61850-8-1		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT sends reports containing the tracking dataset member object to Client 1 or creates a log entry with the EncTrk data value with ServiceType = Select, SelectWithValue, Cancel, Operate or CommandTermination and reason-for-inclusion (if supported) indicating data-update (dupd). The tracked values do match the requested values.		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client 1 reserves and configures an URCB (if available) or a BRCB (if available) or an LCB (if available) referencing a dataset with the LTRK.EncTrk[SR] member with trigger option data-update and optional-fields including reason-for-inclusion (if supported) 2. Client 2 request control services on an enumerated control object		
<u>Comment</u> Tested with URCB/BRCB/QueryLog. Client 1 requests QueryLog when logging service is used		

sTrk12	Tracking of integer step control	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.6.2 IEC 61850-8-1		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT sends reports containing the tracking dataset member object to Client 1 or creates a log entry with the lscTrk data value with ServiceType = Select, SelectWithValue, Cancel, Operate or CommandTermination and reason-for-inclusion (if supported) indicating data-update (dupd). The tracked values do match the requested values.		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client 1 reserves and configures an URCB (if available) or a BRCB (if available) or an LCB (if available) referencing a dataset with the LTRK.lscTrk[SR] member with trigger option data-update and optional-fields including reason-for-inclusion (if supported) 2. Client 2 request control services on a integer step control object		
<u>Comment</u> Tested with URCB/BRCB/QueryLog. Client 1 requests QueryLog when logging service is used		

sTrk13	Tracking of binary step control	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.6.2 IEC 61850-8-1		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT sends reports containing the tracking dataset member object to Client 1 or creates a log entry with the BscTrk data value with ServiceType = Select, SelectWithValue, Cancel, Operate or CommandTermination and reason-for-inclusion (if supported) indicating data-update (dupd). The tracked values do match the requested values.		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client 1 reserves and configures an URCB (if available) or a BRCB (if available) or an LCB (if available) referencing a dataset with the LTRK.BscTrk[SR] member with trigger option data-update and optional-fields including reason-for-inclusion (if supported) 2. Client 2 request control services on a binary step control object		
<u>Comment</u> Tested with URCB/BRCB/QueryLog. Client 1 requests QueryLog when logging service is used		

sTrk14	Tracking of analogue set point control with float command	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.6.2 IEC 61850-8-1		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT sends reports containing the tracking dataset member object to Client 1 or creates a log entry with the ApcFTrk data value with ServiceType = Select, SelectWithValue, Cancel, Operate or CommandTermination and reason-for-inclusion (if supported) indicating data-update (dupd). The tracked values do match the requested values.		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client 1 reserves and configures an URCB (if available) or a BRCB (if available) or an LCB (if available) referencing a dataset with the LTRK.ApcFTrk[SR] member with trigger option data-update and optional-fields including reason-for-inclusion (if supported) 2. Client 2 request control services on an analogue set point control with float command control object		
<u>Comment</u> Tested with URCB/BRCB/QueryLog. Client 1 requests QueryLog when logging service is used		

sTrk15	Tracking of analogue set point control with integer command	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.6.2 IEC 61850-8-1		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT sends reports containing the tracking dataset member object to Client 1 or creates a log entry with the ApclntTrk data value with ServiceType = Select, SelectWithValue, Cancel, Operate or CommandTermination and reason-for-inclusion (if supported) indicating data-update (dupd). The tracked values do match the requested values.		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client 1 reserves and configures an URCB (if available) or a BRCB (if available) or an LCB (if available) referencing a dataset with the LTRK.ApclntTrk[SR] member with trigger option data-update and optional-fields including reason-for-inclusion (if supported) 2. Client 2 request control services on an analogue set point control with float command control object		
<u>Comment</u> Tested with URCB/BRCB/QueryLog. Client 1 requests QueryLog when logging service is used		

sTrk16	Tracking of binary controlled analogue set point	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 20.6.2 IEC 61850-8-1		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT sends reports containing the tracking dataset member object to Client 1 or creates a log entry with the BacTrk data value with ServiceType = Select, SelectWithValue, Cancel, Operate or CommandTermination and reason-for-inclusion (if supported) indicating data-update (dupd). The tracked values do match the requested values.		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client 1 reserves and configures an URCB (if available) or a BRCB (if available) or an LCB (if available) referencing a dataset with the LTRK.BacTrk[SR] member with trigger option data-update and optional-fields including reason-for-inclusion (if supported) 2. Client 2 request control services on a binary controlled analogue set point control object		
<u>Comment</u> Tested with URCB/BRCB/QueryLog. Client 1 requests QueryLog when logging service is used		

sTrk17	Tracking of other supported services	<input type="checkbox"/> Passed <input type="checkbox"/> Failed <input type="checkbox"/> Inconclusive
IEC 61850-7-2 Subclause 14.2 IEC 61850-8-1 Subclause 15.2 PIXIT: Tr1		
<u>Expected result</u> 2. DUT sends reports containing the tracking dataset member object to Client 1 or creates a log entry with the GenTrk data value and reason-for-inclusion (if supported) indicating data-update (dupd). The tracked values do match the requested values. 3. DUT sends reports containing the tracking dataset member object to Client 1 or creates a log entry with the GenTrk with ServiceError and reason-for-inclusion (if supported) indicating data-update (dupd)		
<u>Test description</u> 1. Client 1 reserves and configures an URCB (if available) or a BRCB (if available) or an LCB (if available) referencing a dataset with the LTRK.GenTrk[SR] member with trigger option data-update and optional-fields including reason-for-inclusion (if supported) 2. Client 2 requests valid general tracked services (PIXIT) 3. When possible, Client 2 requests general tracked services (PIXIT) resulting in a service error		
<u>Comment</u> Tested with URCB/BRCB/QueryLog. Client 1 requests QueryLog when logging service is used		

ANNEX B DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF TEST RESULTS

This appendix contains detailed comments on test results, for instance when a defect is detected or to explain an inconclusive test result, including the actual message flow if appropriate.

<Test procedure identifier X>

<Additional extra information, e.g. a trace dump>

<Test procedure identifier Y>

<Additional extra information, e.g. a trace dump>

ANNEX C PICS TEMPLATE FOR SERVER

The PICS template document is located at:

<http://www.ucaiug.org/org/TechnicalO/Testing/Shared%20Documents/Templates/>

The most recent PICS template should be used.

ANNEX D TICS TEMPLATE FOR SERVER

The TICS template document is located at:

<http://www.ucaiug.org/org/TechnicalO/Testing/Shared%20Documents/Templates/>

Second batch of TISSUEs released June 10, 2024 resolved in Server TP1.3

2.1 Part IEC 61850-6:2010/AMD1:2019

Nr	Title	CC
1818	Clarification of ExtRef attributes usage	
1885	sAddr length	

2.2 Part IEC 61850-7-1:2010/AMD1:2020

Nr	Title	CC
1752	Inconsistency in LPHD requirements	
1828	Clarification on GOOSE/SV supervision with simulated message	

2.3 Part IEC 61850-7-2:2010/AMD1:2020

New code component: Version: 2007, Revision: B, Release 5 – IEC 61850-7-2:2007B5

Nr	Title	CC
1782	Clarification of when to ignore the check bits	F
1822	Functional constraint object non-volatility ambiguous	

2.4 Part IEC 61850-7-3:2010/AMD1:2020

New code component: Version: 2007, Revision: B, Release 5 – IEC 61850-7-3:2007B5

Nr	Title	CC
1730	Polarity of neutral in WYE is unclear	

2.5 Part IEC 61850-7-4:2010/AMD1:2020

New code component: Version: 2007, Revision: B, Release 5 – IEC 61850-7-4:2007B5

Nr	Title	CC
1701	New DO required for routable GOOSE and SMV service tracking	L
1766	RSYN mandatory?	L
1819	Dependancy of LPHD.Sim to LLN0.Beh	
1836	Update of NxtStrTm for time-driven schedules	F
1846	The definition of LTMS.TmSrc is different in the actual AMD1 and Consolidated Version	F
1856	Semantic of PMRI.StrInhTmm	F
1859	Description discrepancy LTMS between Source and Channels	F

1883	Added more precise qualifications to TmSrcTyp	F
----------------------	---	---

2.6 Part IEC 61850-8-1:2010/AMD1:2020

New code component: Version: 2003, Revision: A, Release 3 – IEC 61850-8-1:2003A3

<i>Nr</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>CC</i>
1753	Select.response+	

2.7 Part IEC 61850-8-2:2018

<i>Nr</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>CC</i>
1664	Figure 37 – XML structure of GetDataDirectory-Request	
1662	Associate Response	

The editorial tissues are not relevant for testing.

ANNEX E PIXIT template for Server

Protocol Implementation eXtra Information for Testing (PIXIT)
for the IEC 61850 <<First Edition or Edition 2 [\[with Amendment 1\]](#)>>
server interface in <Device>

Version <<vendor version of the PIXIT document to be declared by
product vendor>> Date <<date PIXIT released by vendor>>

Based Upon UCAIug Server PIXIT Template version [24](#)

<<Vendor should remove the remainder of text on this page>>

UCA International Users Group
Testing Sub Committee

PIXIT template for Server Test Procedures
for Edition 1 and Edition 2 [and Edition 2 with Amendment 1](#)
Revision [24](#)

Date: June 1, 20224

PIXIT for Server

Introduction

This document specifies the protocol implementation extra information for testing (PIXIT) of the IEC 61850 interface in <device> with firmware version <version>.

Together with the PICS and the MICS the PIXIT forms the basis for a conformance test according to IEC 61850-10. The PIXIT entries contain information which is not available in the PICS, MICS, TICS documents or SCL file.

Each table specifies the PIXIT for applicable ACSI service model as structured in IEC 61850-10. The “Ed” column indicates if the entry is applicable for IEC 61850 Edition 1 and/or Edition 2. A hyphen (“-”) in the Ed column indicates the PIXIT entry is not applicable for any version.

PIXIT for Documentation

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
Do1	2	How to expose required firmware versions not present in the datamodel	...
		<additional items>	

PIXIT for Configuration

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
Cf1	2	Can IED tool export ICD file or IID file (SICS I12)	ICD: Y/N IID: Y/N
		<additional items>	

PIXIT for Association model

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
As1	1	Maximum number of clients that can set-up an association simultaneously	...
As2	1,2	TCP_KEEPALIVE value. The recommended range is 1..20s	... seconds
As3	1,2	Lost connection detection time	... seconds
As4	-	Authentication is not supported yet	

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
As5	1,2	What association parameters are necessary for successful association: Called values: Calling values:	Transport selector Y/N Session selector Y/N Presentation selector Y/N AP Title Y/N AE Qualifier Y/N other Transport selector Y/N Session selector Y/N Presentation selector Y/N AP Title Y/N AE Qualifier Y/N other
As6	1,2	If association parameters are necessary for association, describe the correct Called values: e.g. Calling parameters: e.g.	Transport selector 0001 Session selector 0001 Presentation selector 00000001 AP Title 1,3,9999,106 AE Qualifier 106 other Transport selector 0001 Session selector 0001 Presentation selector 00000001 AP Title 1,3,9999,106 AE Qualifier 106 other
As7	1,2	What is the maximum and minimum MMS PDU size	Max MMS PDU size ... Min MMS PDU size ...
As8	1,2	What is the maximum start up time after a power supply interrupt	... seconds
As9	1,2	Does this device function only as test equipment? (test equipment need not have a non-volatile configuration; but it cannot be part of the substation automation system)	Y/N
As10	2	How does the server behave when the associate request fails	E.g. retry X times
		<additional items>	

PIXIT for Server model

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
Sr1	1,2	Which analogue value (MX) quality bits are supported (can be set by server)	Validity: Y/N Good, Y/N Invalid, Y/N Reserved, Y/N Questionable Detail Quality Y/N Overflow Y/N OutofRange Y/N BadReference Y/N Oscillatory Y/N Failure Y/N OldData Y/N Inconsistent Y/N Inaccurate Miscellaneous: Y/N Source Y/N Test Y/N OperatorBlocked
Sr2	1,2	Which status value (ST) quality bits are supported (can be set by server)	Validity: Y/N Good, Y/N Invalid, Y/N Reserved, Y/N Questionable Detail Quality Y/N BadReference Y/N Oscillatory Y/N Failure Y/N OldData Y/N Inconsistent Y/N Inaccurate Miscellaneous: Y/N Source Y/N Test Y/N OperatorBlocked
Sr3	-	What is the maximum number of data object references in one GetDataValues request	Deprecated
Sr4	-	What is the maximum number of data object references in one SetDataValues request	Deprecated

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
Sr5	1	Which Mode values are supported ¹	On Y/N [On-]Blocked Y/N Test Y/N Test/Blocked Y/N Off Y/N
		<additional items>	

PIXIT for Data set model

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
Ds1	1	What is the maximum number of data elements in one data set (compare ICD setting)	
Ds2	1	How many persistent data sets can be created by one or more clients (this number includes predefined datasets)	
Ds3	1	How many non-persistent data sets can be created by one or more clients	
		<additional items>	

PIXIT for Substitution model

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
Sb1	1	Are substituted values stored in volatile memory	Y/N
		<additional items>	

PIXIT for Setting group control model

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
Sg1	1	What is the number of supported setting groups for each logical device	See SGCB value
Sg2	1,2	What is the effect of when and how the non-volatile storage is updated (compare IEC 61850-8-1 §16.2.4)	
Sg3	1	Can multiple clients edit the same setting group	Y/N

¹ IEC 61850-6:2009 clause 9.5.6 states that if only a subrange of the enumeration value set is supported, this shall be indicated within an ICD file by an enumeration type, where the unsupported values are missing

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
Sg4	1	What happens if the association is lost while editing a setting group	e.g. The SE values changes are lost, the EditSG is reset to 0
Sg5	1	Is EditSG value 0 allowed	Y/N
Sg6	2	When ResvTms is not present how long is an edit setting group locked	... seconds
Sg7	2	Can the active setting group be changed locally	Y/N
		Can a setting in the active setting group be changed locally	Y/N
		<additional items>	

PIXIT for Reporting model

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
Rp1	1	The supported trigger conditions are (compare PICS)	integrity Y/N data change Y/N quality change Y/N data update Y/N general interrogation Y/N
Rp2	1	The supported optional fields are	sequence-number Y/N report-time-stamp Y/N reason-for-inclusion Y/N data-set-name Y/N data-reference Y/N buffer-overflow Y/N entryID Y/N conf-rev Y/N segmentation Y/N
Rp3	1,2	Can the server send segmented reports (when not supported the device shall refuse an association request with a smaller than minimum PDU size)	Y/N
Rp4	1,2	Mechanism on second internal data change notification of the same analogue data value within buffer period (Compare IEC 61850-7-2 Ed2 §17.2.2.9)	Send report immediately OR Replace analogue value in pending report
Rp5	1	Multi client URCB approach (compare IEC 61850-7-2:2003 §14.2.1)	Each URCB is visible to one client only OR Each URCB is visible to all clients

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
Rp6	-	What is the format of EntryID	Deprecated
Rp7	1,2	What is the buffer size for each BRCB or how many reports can be buffered	<number of bytes or typical number of dataset members or reports>
Rp8	-	Pre-configured RCB attributes that are dynamic, compare SCL report settings	Deprecated
Rp9	1	May the reported data set contain: - structured data objects - data attributes	Y/N Y/N
Rp10	1,2	What is the scan cycle for binary events Is this fixed, configurable Ms Fixed or Configurable or event-driven
Rp11	1	Does the device support to pre-assign a RCB to a specific client in the SCL	Y/N
Rp12	2	After restart of the server is the value of ConfRev restored from the original configuration or retained prior to restart	Restored from original configuration OR retained prior to restart
Rp13	1,2	Does the server accept any client to configure / enable an RCB with BRCB.ResvTms=-1 or URCB.Resv=T? What fields are used to do the identification?	Y/N IP-address Y/N AP-Title Y/N AE-Qualifier Y/N <other field> Y/N
Rp14	1,2	When BRCB.ResvTms is exposed, what is the default value for BRCB.ResvTms if client does not write (must be > 0) or When BRCB.ResvTms is not exposed, what is the internal reservation time (must be >= 0) Note: for Amd1 the client shall always write ResvTms and ResvTms is mandatory	_____ seconds or N/A _____ seconds or N/A (note: both cannot be N/A)
Rp15	2	Is data model db=0 supported	Y/N
		<additional items>	

PIXIT for Logging model

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
Lg1	1,2	What is the default value of LogEna (Compare IEC 61850-8-1 §17.3.3.2.1, the default value should be FALSE)	TRUE/FALSE
Lg2	-	What is the format of EntryID	Deprecated
Lg3	1,2	Are there multiple Log Control Blocks that specify the Journaling of the same MMS NamedVariable and TrgOps and the Event Condition (Compare IEC 61850-8-1 §17.3.3.3.2)	Single Journal Entry (specify the event condition) OR Multiple Journal Entries
Lg4	-	Pre-configured LCB attributes that cannot be changed online	Deprecated, the information is already available in SCL
Lg5	1	Which TrgOps are supported for logging (note Ed2 and up requires support for all TrgOps)	dchg Y/N qchg Y/N dupd Y/N integrity Y/N
		<additional items>	

PIXIT for GOOSE publish model

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
Gp1	1,2	Can the test (Ed1) / simulation (Ed2) flag in the published GOOSE be set Note: simulation is intended for test equipment	Y/N
Gp2	1	What is the behaviour when the GOOSE publish configuration is incorrect	NdsCom=T DUT keeps GoEna=F
Gp3	1,2	Published FCD supported common data classes are	<list of common data classes> Arrays are [not] supported
Gp4	1,2	What is the maximum value of TAL (maxTime) Is it fixed or configurable	Fixed at ... ms or Configured by SCL or by ICT or GoCB MaxTime
Gp5	1,2	What is the minimum MinTime supported (GSE.MinTime) Is MinTime configurable by SCT	... ms Y/N
Gp6	-	Can the GOOSE publish be turned on / off by using SetGoCBValues(GoEna)	Deprecated See PICS – SetGoCBValues
Gp7	1,2	What is the initial GOOSE sqNum after restart	sqNum = 0 or 1

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
Gp8	1	May the GOOSE data set contain: - structured data objects (FCD) - data attributes - timestamp data attributes	Y/N Y/N Y/N
Gp9	1,2	Does Server or ICT refuse GOOSE payload dataset length greater than SCSM supports?	Y/N
Gp10	1,2	What is the minimum MaxTime supported (GSE.MaxTime)	... ms
Gp11	2	When data set is fixed does the GOOSE data set contain: - structured data objects (FCD) - timestamp data attributes	Y/N Y/N
		<additional items>	

PIXIT for GOOSE subscribe model

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
Gs1	1,2	What elements of a subscribed GOOSE message are checked to decide the message is valid and the allData values are accepted? If yes, describe the conditions. Notes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the VLAN tag may be removed by an Ethernet switch and shall not be checked • the simulation flag shall always be checked (Ed2) • the ndsCom shall always be checked 	Y/N destination MAC address as configured in SCL Y/N APPID Y/N gocbRef Y/N timeAllowedtoLive Y/N datSet Y/N goID Y/N T Y/N stNum Y/N sqNum Y simulation / test Y/N confRev Y/N numDatSetEntries Y/N out-of-order dataset members
Gs2	1,2	When is a subscribed GOOSE marked as lost (TAL = time allowed to live value from the last received GOOSE message)	a) message does not arrive prior to TAL b) message does not arrive by 2x TAL c) message does not arrive by TAL plus configurable time d) other (describe)
Gs3	1,2	What is the behaviour when one or more subscribed GOOSE messages is not received or syntactically incorrect (missing GOOSE)	
Gs4	1,2	What is the behaviour when a subscribed GOOSE message is out-of-order	
Gs5	-	What is the behaviour when a subscribed GOOSE message is duplicated	This entry has never been used. sGosN2 specifies to ignore duplicates without any choice of behaviours
Gs6	1	Does the device subscribe to GOOSE messages with/without the VLAN tag	Y, with the VLAN tag Y, without the VLAN tag
Gs7	1	May the GOOSE data set contain: - structured data objects (FCD) - timestamp data attributes	Y/N Y/N
Gs8	1,2	Subscribed FCD supported common data classes are	<list of common data classes> Arrays are [not] supported

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
Gs9	1	Are subscribed GOOSE with test=T (Ed1) / simulation=T (Ed2) accepted in test/simulation mode	Y/N
Gs10	1,2	Max number of dataset members	Unlimited or count
Gs11	1	Is Fixed-length encoded GOOSE supported	Note: Ed2 Am1 requires support
Gs12	Amd1	Is the "processing data as invalid" configurable? When not configurable how does the subscriber "process data as invalid"?	Y/N Keep last non test value Y/N Substitute to a configured value Y/N Set derived quality to invalid: Y/N Other: <describe>
		<additional items>	

PIXIT for GOOSE performance

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
Gf1	1,2	Performance class	P1 = 3 ms P2 = 10 ms P3 = 20 ms P4 = 100 ms P5 = 500 ms P6 = 1000 ms
Gf2	1,2	GOOSE ping-pong processing method	Event driven based OR Scan cycle based
Gf3	1,2	Application logic scan cycle (ms)	Max. Ms
			Min. Ms
Gf4	1	Maximum number of data attributes in GOOSE dataset (value and quality has to be counted as separate attributes)	
		<additional items>	

PIXIT for IEC 61869-9 publisher

ID	Description	Value / Clarification
Svp1	Supported application class (compare table 901)	Quality metering Protective and measuring Time critical low bandwidth DC control High bandwidth DC control
Svp2	Support behaviour = test Support behaviour = off	Y/N Y/N
Svp3	Support simulation mode - Backwards rates - Preferred rates When supported how to enable simulation mode Note: simulation mode is intended for test equipment	Y/N Y/N <description>
Svp4	Are neutral sampled values calculated	Y/N/Configurable
Svp5	How are the CT/VT ratios configured (only applicable for MU connected to conventional CT/VT)	
Svp6	Support time synchronization method	Y/N PTP Y/N PPS
Svp7	What is the maximum time required to achieve synchronization after restoring the time synch	... seconds
Svp8	What is the maximum time required to achieve synchronization after power up	... seconds
Svp9	In which conditions is the quality field Validity set to Invalid	For example, a MU without voltage inputs the voltage samples have quality invalid
Svp10	What is the maximum time to start-up the device	... seconds

Svp11	How can the date of manufacture be derived from PhyNam.serNum?	Explain
Svp12 (deprecated)	Calculated IN = (Ia + Ib + Ic) = -(Ia + Ib + Ic)	Y N
Svp13	Is detail quality “out-of-range” supported? How to force out-of-range?	Y/N e.g. exceeding the clipping limit
Svp14	Maximum number of channels by rate (0=rate not supported)	<u>Backwards-compatible/Legacy rates:</u> F4000S1: 0 / specify F4800S1: 0 / specify F5760S1: 0 / specify F12800S8: 0 / specify F15360S8: 0 / specify <u>Preferred rates:</u> F4800S2: 0 / specify F14400S6: 0 / specify F96000S1: 0 / specify
	<additional items>	

PIXIT for IEC 61869-9 subscriber

ID	Description	Value / Clarification
Svs1a	How does the subscriber process subscribed sampled values (one is mandatory) Telco 21jul: how to observe that ...	MMXU Y/N MMTR Y/N Pxxx Y/N Web interface Y/N Display Y/N File Y/N Other Y/N and describe
Svs1b	How does the subscriber supervise subscribed sampled values (optional)	LSVS Y/N LCCH Y/N Web interface Y/N Error log Y/N Display Y/N

		Other	Y/N and describe
Svs2a	Which backwards compatible variants can be subscribed to (at least one shall be supported)	F4000S1I4U4 F4800S1I4U4 F5760S1I4U4 F12800S8I4U4 F15360S8I4U4	Y/N Y/N Y/N Y/N Y/N
Svs2b	Which preferred variants can be subscribed to (at least one shall be supported)	F4800S2IxUy F14400S6IxUy F96000S1IxUy Supported values for x ... Supported values for y ... Maximum value for x+y ...	Y/N Y/N Y/N
Svs3	<depricated>		
Svs4	Which element of the SV header are verified (when Y the SV packets are ignored)	MAC-address APPID SVID ConfRev > ConfRev < smpSynch synchSourceId	Y/N Y/N Y/N Y/N compare entry Svs8
Svs5	What will happen in case an extra element pair is added to the data set What will happen in case an element pair of the data set is missing	Message is ignored Extra element is ignored <describe>	Y/N Y/N
Svs6	How does the subscriber behave in case a broken path is detected	<describe for LSVS, MMXU, LCCH, Web interface, error log, display> Timeout(s) = ... msec (<application>)	

Svs7	How does the subscriber behave in case packets are missing <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 1 packet - 3 consecutive packets - 5 consecutive packets - 10 consecutive packets - Packet with smpCnt = 0 	<describe for LSVS, MMXU, LCCH, Web interface, error log, display>
Svs8	How does the subscriber behave in case <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - smpSynch = 0 - smpSynch = 1 - smpSynch = 3..255 	<describe for LSVS, MMXU, LCCH, Web interface, error log, display>
Svs9	How does the subscriber behave in case <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - one sample value continuously has quality invalid - all sample values continuously have quality invalid 	The corresponding application data will have quality invalid <other>
Svs10	Declare smallest value of publisher maximum processing delay time that the subscriber requires (per Table 901).	10 ms, 2ms, 100µs, 25µs
Svs11	What is the total delay that can be tolerated (Svs10 processing time + maximum network delay)	
Svs12	Which function can be used to verify the polarity of subscribed samples IN?	
	<additional items>	

PIXIT for Control model

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
Ct1	1	What control models are supported (compare ICD file for Ed2)	DOns: Y/N SBOs: Y/N DOes: Y/N SBOes: Y/N
Ct2	1,2	Is the control model fixed, configurable and/or dynamic	Fixed / Configurable / Dynamic
Ct3	-	Is TimeActivatedOperate supported (compare PICS or SCL)	Deprecated

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
Ct4	-	Is “operate-many” supported (compare sboClass)	Deprecated, see sboClass in datamodel (ICD)
Ct5	1	Will the DUT activate the control output when the test attribute is set in the SelectWithValue and/or Operate request (when N test procedure Ctl2 is applicable)	Y/N
Ct6	-	What are the conditions for the time (T) attribute in the SelectWithValue and/or Operate request	Deprecated
Ct7	-	Is pulse configuration supported (compare pulseConfig)	Deprecated
Ct8	1,2	What is the behaviour of the DUT when the check conditions are not set This behaviour is:	DUT ignores the check value and always perform the check (allowed for Ed1 only) or DUT refuses to bypass the check with “Not supported” or “Blocked-by-interlocking” (All Ed) or DUT bypasses the interlocking check (All Ed) Fixed / Configurable / Dynamic

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
Ct9	1,2	Which additional cause diagnosis are supported	Y/N Unknown Y/N Not-supported Y/N Blocked-by-switching-hierarchy Y/N Select-failed Y/N Invalid-position Y/N Position-reached Y/N Step-limit Y/N Blocked-by-Mode Y/N Blocked-by-process Y/N Blocked-by-interlocking Y/N Blocked-by-synchrocheck Y/N Command-already-in-execution Y/N Blocked-by-health Y/N 1-of-n-control Y/N Abortion-by-cancel Y/N Time-limit-over Y/N Abortion-by-trip Y/N Object-not-selected Edition 1 specific values: Y/N Parameter-change-in-execution (Ed1 semantics) Edition 2 specific values: Y/N Object-already-selected N No-access-authority Y/N Ended-with-overshoot Y/N Abortion-due-to-deviation Y/N Abortion-by-communication-loss Y/N Blocked-by-command Y/N None Y/N Inconsistent-parameters Y/N Locked-by-other-client Y/N Parameter-change-in-execution (Ed2 semantics)
Ct10	1,2	How to force a “test-not-ok” respond with SelectWithValue request	e.g. invalid orCat value

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
Ct11	1,2	How to force a “test-not-ok” respond with Select request	
Ct12	1,2	How to force a “test-not-ok” respond with Operate request	DOns: SBOs: DOes: SBOes:
Ct13	1,2	Which origin categories are accepted in control direction	Y/N bay-control (1) Y/N station-control (2) Y/N remote-control (3) Y/N automatic-bay (4) Y/N automatic-station (5) Y/N automatic-remote (6) Y/N maintenance (7) Y/N process (8)
Ct14	1,2	What happens if the orCat value is not supported or invalid	DOns: SBOs: DOes: SBOes:
Ct15	1,2	Does the IED accept a SelectWithValue / Operate with the same control value as the current status value Is this behaviour configurable	DOns: Y/N SBOs: Y/N DOes: Y/N SBOes: Y/N Configurable Y/N
Ct16	1	Does the IED accept a select/operate on the same control object from 2 different clients at the same time	DOns: Y/N (default Y) SBOs: Y/N (default N) DOes: Y/N (default Y) SBOes: Y/N (default N)
Ct17	1	Does the IED accept a Select/SelectWithValue from the same client when the control object is already selected (Tissue #334)	SBOs: Y/N SBOes: Y/N
Ct18	1	Deprecated	
Ct19	-	Can a control operation be blocked by Mod=Off or [On-]Blocked (Compare PIXIT-Sr5)	Deprecated
Ct20	1,2	Does the IED support local / remote operation	Y/N

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
Ct21	1,2	Does the IED send an InformationReport with LastApplError as part of the Operate response- for control with normal security	SBOs: Y/N DOs: Y/N
Ct22	2	How to force a “parameter-change-in-execution”	SBOs: SBOes:
Ct23	1,2	How many SBOs/SBOes control objects can be selected at the same time?	SBOs: n = “N/A“ or “1” or “multiple” SBOes: n = “N/A” or “1” or “multiple”
Ct24	1,2	Can a controllable object be forced to keep its old state e.g. local data objects may not be accessible to keep the old state, whereas a switch like Circuit Breaker outside the DUT can?	Y/N
Ct25	1,2	When CDC=DPC is supported, is it possible to have DPC (Controllable Double Point) go to the intermediate state? (00)	Y/N or “N/A”
Ct26	1,2	Name an enhanced security control point (if any) with a finite operate timeout Specify the operate timeout (in milliseconds)	DOes: <reference> or N/A SBOes: <reference> or N/A DOes: ... ms SBOes: ... ms
Ct27	2	Does the IED support control objects with external signals?	DOs: Y/N SBOs: Y/N DOes: Y/N SBOes: Y/N
Ct28		Deprecated, kept as placeholder	
Ct29	Amd1	Does the IED support XCBR/XSWI.Loc=False and LLNO /CSWI.Loc=True Does the IED accept the control with orCat=1 or 4 Local	DOs: Y/N, orCat 1-4: Y/N SBOs: Y/N, orCat 1-4: Y/N DOes: Y/N, orCat 1-4: Y/N SBOes: Y/N, orCat 1-4: Y/N

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
Ct30	2	What is the Operate timeout?	operTimeout in datamodel or fixed: xxx ms or configurable

PIXIT for Time synchronisation model

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
Tm1	1	What time quality bits are supported (may be set by the IED) Note: Ability to set ClockNotSynchronized and LeapSecondKnown is mandatory in Ed2	Y/N LeapSecondsKnown Y/N ClockFailure Y/N ClockNotSynchronized
Tm2	1,2	Describe the behaviour when all time server(s) cease to respond What is the time server lost detection time	Immediately assert CNS or Assert CNS after lost detection time .. seconds
Tm3	1,2	How long does it take to take over the new time from time server	.. seconds
Tm4	1,2	When is the time quality bit "ClockFailure" set	"Never set" or "set when ..." Tested by ...or "cannot be tested"
Tm5	1	When is the time quality bit "Clock not Synchronized" set	When connection to all time servers is lost (see PIXIT-Tm2) or other (specify) Note: For Ed2 and up, CNS is set according to PIXIT Tm2
Tm6	-	Is the timestamp of a binary event adjusted to the configured scan cycle	Deprecated
Tm7	1	Does the device support time zone and daylight saving	Y/N

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
Tm8	1,2	Which attributes of the SNTP response packet are validated	Y/N Leap indicator not equal to 3 Y/N Mode is equal to SERVER Y/N OriginateTimestamp is equal to value sent by the SNTP client as Transmit Timestamp Y/N RX/TX timestamp fields are checked for reasonableness Y/N SNTP version 3 and/or 4 Y/N other (describe)
Tm9	1,2	When COMTRADE files are supported do these have local time or UTC time and is this configurable	Supported Y/N Local / UTC Y/N Configurable
		<additional items>	

PIXIT for File transfer model

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
Ft1	1	What is the structure of files and directories Where are the COMTRADE files stored Are COMTRADE files zipped and what files are included in each zip file	<Flat file system with pseudo folders (Ed2) or file system with folders> /COMTRADE/ OR /LD/<IED+LD>/COMTRADE Not zipped and/or Zipped <Zip includes: .cfg and .dat>
Ft2	1,2	Directory names are separated from the file name by	"/" or "\"
Ft3	1	The maximum file name size including path (recommended 64 chars)	255 chars
Ft4	1,2	Are directory/file name case sensitive	[Not] Case sensitive
Ft5	1,2	Maximum file size for SetFile	
Ft6	1	Is the requested file path included in the MMS fileDirectory respond file name	Y/N (Ed2: always complete path)
Ft7	1	Is the wild card supported in the MMS fileDirectory request	Yes, wild card = * No
Ft8	1,2	Is it allowed that 2 clients get a file at the same time	Y/N same file Y/N different files
Ft9	1,2	Which files can be deleted	
		<additional items>	

PIXIT for Service tracking model

ID	Ed	Description	Value / Clarification
Tr1	2	Which ACSI services are tracked by LTRK.GenTrk	<list of ACSI services>

Instruction and comments on using the PIXIT template

Note: This is NOT part of the PIXIT file

Comments

The template should be used for devices compliant to Edition 1 or Edition 2:

- Questions and comments can be e-mailed to: helpdesk@ucausersgroup.org

Instructions

- format of the document may be changed into your company format
- enter the applicable IED name and firmware version
- update the Y/N values, enter statements
- remove the instructions, comments and revision history
- remove the specified text on the front page

PIXIT Revision History

Version	Date	Who	Why
Original	2015-05-05	BAM	Merge Ed1 and Ed2 PIXIT
_rev1	2015-05-18	BAM	Add Ct23, Ct24 (from Ed1 2.3 TPCL 1.7.6 Add Ct25 (during Ed1 3.0 development)
_rev2	2015-05-29	BAM	Add As9 (Test Equipment)
_rev3	2015-09-17	PP	Changed Tm1 to Ed.1 only (Ed2 requires all 3 bits).
_rev4	2015-10-26	PP	Changed the entry Ct1 to Ed.1 only.
_rev5	2016-01-26	BAM	Replace Ct23-Ct26 with version from Ed1 TP/Ed2 TPCL
_rev6	2016-05-10	BAM	Add Gs10, clarify Tm4
_rev7	2016-07-05	BAM	Clarify Ct1 that ICD file enums specifies control models
_rev8	2016-08-02	BAM	Revised Ct9 Clarify Ct24 to specify the operate timeout value Add Ct25 .. Ct28, Ft9
_rev9	2017-04-18	BAM	Editorial changes Rp10: Add event-driven option for report scan cycle Gp4: Change description from slow re-transmission time to maximum Time-Allowed-to-Live value Gs11: Add (Ed1) "Is Fixed GOOSE supported?" Ct18: Change to applicable only to Ed1. (Ed2 requires that validation be performed in both steps) Tm1: Allow Ed1 devices to NOT support CNS Tm2: Allow more options on when CNS is asserted
_rev10	2017-09-15	BAM	Add new entries Do1 and Rp14
_rev11	2017-11-26	BAM	Added Gp9
_rev12	2017-12-06	BAM	Many editorial changes, deprecated CT28

_rev13	2018-01-23	BAM	Deprecated Ct18.
_rev14	2018-11-13	BAM	Deprecate Lg4 – values are already in SCL file
_rev15	2019-03-xx	BAM	Add Lg5 from Ed1 Server TP 3.3; Add As1 footnote.
_rev16	201906-18	BAM	Add calling parameters to As5 and As6
_rev17	20191022	RS	Modify Rp14 for exposed/not exposed ResvTms
_rev18	20200211	BAM	Revise title page to _rev18
_rev19	20200618	RS	Merge changes from TP2.0.2 PIXIT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Gs9 only applicable for Ed1 - Rp4 change 7-2 clause from 14 to 17 - Rp14 added “or” - Gf1 specified the ms - Ct26 editorial improvement - Tm5 moved the Note to the end
_rev20	20200702	BAM	Add entries Rp15 and Gs12
_rev21	20201216	RS	Add entries As9, Ct29, Ct30 Updated Ct13 “orCat in control direction” Removed Svs10 Updated Tm1, Rp13, Svp13
_rev22	20220601	RS	Cf1 Value split in two Sg7 added Svp14 added Ct8 added 2 bypass options, added “Dynamic”
Rev 24	20240301	RS	Updated for Ed2.1 TP1.3 see revision history of the TP for PIXIT changes

ANNEX F MICS TEMPLATE FOR SERVER

Introduction

This model implementation conformance statement is applicable for <device ID and name>, with firmware <version> and data model name space <2007B5>

This MICS document specifies the modelling extensions compared to IEC 61850 Edition 2. For the exact details on the standardized model please compare the ICD substation configuration file: “<filename.icd>”, version <version>.

- Clause 2 contains the list of implemented logical nodes.
- Clause 3 describes the new and extended logical nodes (if any).
- Clause 4 describes the new and extended enum types (if any).
- <note – remove the non-applicable clauses>

Logical Nodes List

The following table contains the list of logical nodes implemented in the device:
e.g.

L: System Logical Nodes	Name space when not <2007B5>
LPHD (Physical device information)	
LLNO (Logical node zero)	
P: Logical Nodes for protection functions	
PIOC (Instantaneous overcurrent)	
PTOC (Time overcurrent)	
PTOF (Overfrequency)	
PTOV (Overvoltage)	
PTUV (Undervoltage)	
PTUF (Underfrequency)	
R: Logical nodes for protection related functions	
RDIR (Directional element)	
RREC (Autoreclosing)	

G: Logical Nodes for generic references	
GGIO (Generic process I/O)	
M: Logical Nodes for metering and measurement	
MMTR (Metering)	
MMXU (Measurement)	
X: Logical Nodes for switchgear	
XCBR (Circuit breaker)	
XSWI (Switch)	

Logical Node Extensions

The following table use

- M: Data object is mandatory in the IEC 61850-7-4 Ed2 Amd1.
- O: Data object is optional in the IEC 61850-7-4 Ed2 Amd1 and is used in the device.
- E: Data object is an extension to the IEC 61850-7-4 Ed2 Amd1.

New Logical Nodes

Newly created logical nodes are listed in this clause, with InNs attribute in the Name plate.

<LN> <description>

<New LN description and usage>

<LN> class				
Data object name	Common data class	Explanation	M/O/E	Remarks
<LN>		<explanation>	M	
Data Objects				
Common Logical Node Information				
Status Information				

Measured and metered values				
				Precision = ... digits (only when <6 digits)
Settings				

Extended Logical Nodes

The following logical nodes have been extended with extra data. All extra data has been highlighted in the tables and marked as "E" (Extended).

NOTE: If the extended data object is already used in other logic nodes in IEC 61850-7-4 Ed.2 Amd1, dataNs is not mandatory, but it's still recommended.

<LN> <description>

Following is an example of extending PIOC with a few extra data object.

PIOC class				
Data object name	Common data class	Explanation	M/O/E	Remarks
PIOC		Instantaneous overcurrent		
Data objects				
Common Logical Node Information				
Mod	INC	Mode	M	Status-only
Beh	INS	Behaviour	M	
Health	INS	Health	M	
NamPlt	LPL	Name plate	M	
Status Information				
Str	ACD	Start	O	
Op	ACT	Operate	M	

<newDO>	<CDC>	<explanation>	E	
Settings				
StrVal	ASG	Start value	O	Pickup Level (0,05 – 160)
			E	
			E	
			E	
			E	

Enum types Extensions

New Enum types

New enum types are listed in this clause.

<New Enum type>

Value	Description	Remarks
0		
1		
2		
3		
4		

Extended Enum types

Enum types with extended negative values are listed in this clause. Semantic of these negative values are described.

<Extended Enum type>

Value	Description	Remarks
-3		

-2		
-1		

ANNEX H SERVER CERTIFICATE TEMPLATE



IEC 61850 Certificate Level A/B¹

No. << certificate number >>

Issued to:

<<TEST INITIATOR>>
<<FULL ADDRESS>>

For the server product:

<<PRODUCT ID and NAME>>
<<IEC 61850 software/firmware version: <<VERSION>>>
[Hardware version: xxxxx and/or
S/N: xxxx, yyyy(in case of multiple samples)]
[SV publish: F4000S1I4U4, F4800S2I12U4, etc.]
[SV subscribe: F4800S1I4U4, F4800S2I4U4, etc]

Issued by: <<test lab>>

The server product has not been shown to be non-conforming to:
IEC 61850 Edition 2 with Amendment 1 Parts 6, 7-1, 7-2, 7-3, 7-4, 8-1 [, 9-2
and IEC 61869 First Edition Part 9], [and IEC 61850 Edition 2 Part 7-420]
Communication networks and systems for power utility automation

The conformance test has been performed according to IEC 61850-10, [name space definition 7-4:2007B5 \[and 7-420:2019A4\]](#), the UCA International Users Group Edition 2 with Amendment 1 Server Test Procedures version 1.3 ("[UCATestProcedureServer61850-8-1Ed2Amd1_Rev1p3.pdf](#)") with product's protocol, model and tissues implementation conformance statements: "<<PICS>>", "<<MICS>>", "<<TICS>>" and product's extra information for testing: "<<PIXIT>>".

The following IEC 61850 conformance blocks have been tested with a positive result (number of relevant and executed test cases / total number of test):

1a Basic Exchange (../31)	9c GOOSE management (.../3)
1b Associate with IPv6 (../12)	11a SV publish (../22)
2 Data Sets (../7)	11b SV subscribe (../24)
2+ Data Set Definition (../24)	12a Direct Control (../19)
3 Substitution (../3)	12b SBO Control (../29)
4 Setting Group Selection (../5)	12c Enhanced Direct Control (../21)
4+ Setting Group Definition (../14)	12d Enhanced SBO Control (../29)
5 Unbuffered Reporting (../26)	13a Time Synchronization with SNTP(../8)
6 Buffered Reporting (../36)	13b Time Synchronization with PTP (../4)
7 Logging (../14)	14 File Transfer (../8)
9a GOOSE Publish (../14)	15 Service Tracking (../19)
9b GOOSE Subscribe (../29)	

This certificate includes a summary of the test results as carried out at <<CITY>> in <<COUNTRY>> with <<CLIENT SIMULATOR>> <<VERSION>> with test suite <<VERSION>> and <<ANALYZER>> <<VERSION>>. This document has been issued for information purposes only, and the original [paper/archived] copy of the <<TESTLAB>> report: No. <<TESTREPORT NUMBER>> will prevail.

The test has been carried out on the specimen[s] of the product as referred above and submitted to <<TESTLAB>> by <<TEST INITIATOR>>. The manufacturer's production process has not been assessed. This certificate does not imply that <<TESTLAB>> has certified or approved any product other than the specimen tested.

<<CITY>>, <<DATE>>

<<Manager NAME>> <<Tester NAME>>
<<JOB TITLE>> <<JOB TITLE>>

UCA International Users Group P.O. Box 315, Shell Knob, Mo 65747 USA

¹ Level A - Independent Test lab with certified [ISO 9001] [ISO/IEC 17025] Quality System

Level B - Test lab [at least following ISO 9001] [with certified ISO 9001] [with certified ISO/IEC 17025]

Applicable Server Test Procedures from the UCA International Users Group Edition 2 Amendment 1 Server Test Procedures version 1.3



Conformance Block	Mandatory	Conditional
1a: Basic Exchange	sAss1, sAss2, sAss3, sAss4, sAssN2, sAssN3, sAssN4, sAssN5, sSrv1, sSrv2, sSrv3, sSrv4, sSrv5, sSrv6 , sSrv8, sSrvN1abcd, sSrvN4	sAss5, sAssN6, sAssN7, sSrv9, sSrv10, sSrv11, sSrv12, sSrv13, sSrv15, sSrv16 , sSrv17 , sSrvN1e, sSrvN2, sSrvN3
1b: Associate with IPv6	sAss61, sAss62, sAss63, sAss64, sAss66, sAss6N2, sAss6N3, sAss6N4, sAss6N5	sAss65, sAss6N6, sAss6N7
2: Data Sets	sDs1, sDs10a, sDsN1ae	sDs10b, sDs15, sDsN1b, sDsN13
2+: Data Set Definition	sDs2, sDs3, sDs4, sDs5, sDs6, sDs7, sDs8, sDs9, sDs13, sDs14, sDsN1cd, sDsN2, sDsN3, sDsN4, sDsN5, sDsN6, sDsN7, sDsN8, sDsN9, sDsN10	sDs11, sDs12, sDsN11, sDsN12
3: Substitution	sSub1, sSub2, sSub3	
4: Setting Group Selection	sSg1, sSg3, sSgN1	sSg11, sSg13
4+: Setting Group Definition	sSg2, sSg4, sSg6, sSg7, sSg8, sSg10, sSg12, sSgN2, sSgN3, sSgN4, sSgN5	sSg5, sSg9, sSg14
5: Unbuffered Reporting	sRp1, sRp2, sRp3, sRp4, sRp5, sRp9, sRp14, sRp16, sRp23, sRpN1, sRpN2, sRpN3, sRpN4, sRpN5, sRpN7, sRpN8, sRpN9	sRp6, sRp7, sRp8, sRp10, sRp11, sRp12, sRp13, sRp15, sRp17
6: Buffered Reporting	sBr1, sBr2, sBr3, sBr4, sBr5, sBr9, sBr14, sBr16, sBr20, sBr21, sBr22, sBr23, sBr24, sBr25, sBr26, sBr27, sBr28, sBr29, sBrN1, sBrN2, sBrN3, sBrN4, sBrN5, sBrN7, sBrN8, sBrN9, sBrN10	sBr6, sBr7, sBr8, sBr10, sBr11, sBr12, sBr13, sBr15, sBr17
7: Logging	sLog2, sLog3, sLog4, sLog5, sLog6, sLog7, sLog8, sLog9, sLog11, sLog12, sLog13, sLogN1, sLogN2	sLog10
9a: GOOSE publish	sGop2a, sGop3, sGop4, sGop9, sGop10, sGop11, sGop12, sGop13	sGop1, sGop2b, sGop5, sGop6, sGopN1, sGopN2
9b: GOOSE subscribe	sGos1, sGos2, sGos3, sGos5, sGos6a, sGos7, sGos8, sGos9, sGos10, sGos11, sGos12, sGos14, sGos15, sGos16 , sGos17 , sGos20, sGos21, sGos22, sGos23, sGosN1, sGosN2, sGosN3, sGosN4, sGosN5, sGosN6, sGosN7	sGos4, sGos6b, sGos13
9c: GOOSE mngt	sGom1, sGom2, sGomN1	
11a: Sampled Values publish	sSvp1, sSvp2, sSvp3, sSvp4, sSvp5, sSvp6, sSvp7, sSvp8, sSvp14, sSvp18	sSvp9, sSvp10, sSvp11, sSvp12 , sSvp13, sSvp15, sSvp16, sSvp17, sSvp20, sSvp21, sSvp22, sSvp23
11b: Sampled Values subscribe	sSvs1, sSvs2, sSvs3, sSvs4, sSvs5, sSvs6, sSvs7, sSvs8, sSvs9, sSvs10, sSvs11, sSvs14, sSvs15, sSvs16, sSvs17 , sSvs18 , sSvsN1, sSvsN2, sSvsN3, sSvsN4, sSvsN5, sSvsN6	sSvs12, sSvs13
12a Direct control	sCtl5, sCtl10, sDOns1, sDOns2	sCtl2, sCtl3, sCtl7, sCtl13, sCtl15, sCtl16, sCtl17, sCtl18, sCtl21, sCtl23, sCtl24, sCtl28, sCtl29 , sDOns4, sDOns5
12b SBO control	sCtl4 , sCtl5, sCtl8, sCtl9, sCtl10, sCtl11, sCtl25, sSBOns1, sSBOns2, sSBOns6, sSBOns8	sCtl2, sCtl3, sCtl6, sCtl7, sCtl15, sCtl16, sCtl17, sCtl18, sCtl20, sCtl21, sCtl23, sCtl24, sCtl27, sCtl28, sCtl29 , sSBOns4, sSBOns5, sSBOns7
12c Enhanced Direct Control	sCtl5, sCtl10, sDOes1, sDOes2	sCtl2, sCtl3, sCtl7, sCtl13, sCtl14, sCtl15, sCtl16, sCtl17, sCtl18, sCtl21, sCtl23, sCtl24, sCtl26, sCtl28, sCtl29 , sDOes4, sDOes5
12d Enhanced SBO control	sCtl4 , sCtl5, sCtl8, sCtl9, sCtl10, sCtl11, sCtl25, sSBOes1, sSBOes2, sSBOes6, sSBOes8	sCtl2, sCtl3, sCtl6, sCtl7, sCtl15, sCtl16, sCtl17, sCtl18, sCtl20, sCtl21, sCtl23, sCtl24, sCtl26, sCtl28, sCtl29 , sSBOes4, sSBOes5, sSBOes7
13a Time sync SNTP	sTm1, sTm2, sTm7, sTmN1	sTm3, sTm4, sTm5, sTmN2
13b Time sync PTP	sTmP1, sTmP2, sTmPN1	sTmP5
14 File transfer	sFt1, sFt2ab, sFt4, sFt5, sFtN1ab	sFt2c, sFt3, sFtN1c
15 Service tracking		sTrk1, sTrk2, sTrk3, sTrk4a , sTrk4b , sTrk5a , sTrk5b , sTrk6, sTrk7, sTrk8,

Conformance Block	Mandatory	Conditional
		sTrk9, sTrk10, sTrk11, sTrk12, sTrk13, sTrk14, sTrk15, sTrk16, sTrk17

[All configuration file and data model tests have been successfully performed for the product variants using the same communication hardware and software version:

- << ID and NAME of variant 1>>
- << ID and NAME of variant N>>]

Test case	Limitation or Comment

Instructions not to be included in the actual certificate.

For applicable conditional/mandatory tests that have a test tool limitation and the test result did not fail the result has to be set to "inconclusive" and the limitation specified. If none leave it blank.